

# Rencontres in Metz

by DOMINIC GILL

Metz is the handsome, well-capitalised capital of Lorraine, cockpit of invasion and siege since the 16th century, which today with perfect guide-book manners stands *sur les bords de la Moselle* in its *parcs et ses promenades*—offering to her visitors, amid the bustle of commerce and a familiar skyline of grey-towered department stores, a nice complement of 18th-century vistas, some exceptionally pretty churches (including the 14th-century St. Pierre-aux-Nonnains, said to be the oldest in the country), the highest density of expensive and restaurants I have found anywhere in France.

With admirable sense of artistic duty, Metz also offers itself once a year for invasion by a short festival of *Rencontres internationales de musique contemporaine*, organised by the dedicated husband and wife team of Claude and Ingeborg LeFebvre. Though the *Rencontres* are international, not strictly considering the geography and history of the town, the programmes have tended to favour French and German composers. Any last visit to Metz, two years ago, the festival was largely given over to a remarkably well-planned and comprehensive survey of the work of Schoenberg. This year the programme was spread more widely, taking in six composers (all, once again, either from Germany or France), and devoting one or two concerts exclusively to the work of each—excellent scheme, sensible compromise between variety and concentration, which our own SPMN and Park Lane Group could well consider adding to some future series. (Is it too unrealistic to hope that even we may some day find the resources to organise just one annual, even biennial, festival of contemporary music, for just one long weekend, somewhere in Britain?)

Metz's principal visitor this year, whose ebullient presence and infectious laughter quickly became as much part of the festival scene as his music, was the Argentine-born German composer Mauricio Kagel (b. 1931). No category fits Kagel neatly. In his youth a student of Ginastera, later in Cologne a researcher of electro-acoustic techniques, he is a brilliant, elaborate, and elaborate composer. In these days of his experiments in the ambiguous quasi-musical field that lies somewhere between "pure music" and "pure theatre".

His new work, *Quatre degrés*, specially commissioned for the festival, took up the whole of a long but fascinating first concert in the Theatre Municipal. Kagel's four degrees are the two poles of music and theatre, and he two halfway stages, as one approaches the other. In *Dressage*, for a trio of wooden percussion instruments, was one of these halfway stages. "Correspondence" between the world of music, and that of the circus reveal themselves quite often. Above all, serious music, with its avoidance of sentiment, of all expressions of amusement, is a good example of the permanent and reciprocal *dressage*—training—of composers, organisers, interpreters, and not least the public itself.

*Dressage* is a characteristically exuberant essay, carefully and subtly worked in its musical detail, but coloured with the kind of humour personally found in the terribly amusing—uneasy—hybrid, reminiscent of the ruder moments of Kagel's *Apertures*, which we saw in London a few years ago, of slapstick, dumbshow and elementary or more precisely, elementary (though) farce. *Presenting* their halfway stage of *Quatre degrés*, was altogether wilder, stranger, and more compelling, surreal, tragic-comedy for actor and musician, the one a Master



Covent Garden

## The Taming of the Shrew

by CLEMENT CRISP

*Shrew* may not be a particularly strong ballet—frenzy is sometimes its substitute for dramatic action—but its two central roles offer golden opportunities for dance acting. On Saturday night, when the piece returned to the Opera House repertory, Katherina and Petruchio were taken by Merle Park and David Wall, and neither put a foot or a combative fist wrong. Park is a wonderful Katherina. She is not afraid of playing the first and entirely unsympathetic scene, in which she belabours all and sundry, with an almost neurotic anger, part redeemed by immense charm. So many heroes in ballet are tiresome—Albrecht a cad; Siegfried a ninny—that the principal male dancer must expect to be an advocate for dubious moral qualities. Wall succeeds in making Petruchio the most agreeable of men, and he dances with a fine energy and sureness of characterisation: the drunk scene in Act 1 and the dinner table brawl were both given with a bright physical and emotional allure.

The Entertainment Guide is on Page 36

so that when the taming starts we appreciate the depth of the girl's feelings that have been so well repressed. There comes a moment when Park smiles—and she has a most appealing and radiant grin—and Petruchio's heart (and ours) cannot resist. From then on Park catches all the humour, and the need for sympathy, in the scenes in which Katherina is badgered, maltreated, and generally put-upon, and occasionally takes her revenge on the world. Storming through the wedding, using a lily as a combined cash and melon, she is extraordinarily vulnerable, curled up in a fire place and pulling a bucket over her head in sheer misery. Park is not to be gainsaid as a dance comedienne of rare quality. Her dancing is no less appealing, with a wiry resilience to cope with the knock-about humours, and speed, clear line and intense musicality—this last wasted on a score that is hardly musical at all.

From David Wall comes an ideally matched partner: dashing, resourceful in comedy, and with the male chauvinism of the

### Festival Hall

## Bruckner's Ninth

by RONALD CRICHTON

Kubelick chose Bruckner's Ninth as the principal work in the London Symphony Orchestra's concert last night. The performance added another fine reading to the spasmodic but presumably not unintentional succession of the composer's symphonies heard on South Bank in recent weeks—all, I think, under different conductors. Kubelick's ever-active left hand, encouraging, refuting, shading the lyrical line of which he is a master, suggests a conductor not primarily interested in structure. The massive construction of the three mighty movements was easily detectable, but the emphasis lay on the abundance and quality (which increasing age had done nothing to lessen) of Bruckner's invention.

Also strongly emphasised was the daring of his harmony, the degree of relentless dissonance at the end of the first movement and again at a climactic point in the Adagio—passages usually overwhelming for all their logical preparation, but seldom fortuitously last movement—so much so as last night, with the two pages of quiet benediction in E major—was not entirely happy. The final too predominant and the new tenor tubas (a joint gift from industry to the London and City of Birmingham Symphony Orchestras) adding their quota. The scherzo was ferocious, and here, the first time round at least, the blend moved towards the old blade.

This conductor's long years in Munich have given him a penchant for a slightly heavier overall sound than for instance the LSO brass: imposingly in the scherzo needs, but the same kind of colour was unwelcome for the care devoted to those moments (letter X in the first symphonies, but would have been more welcome still in the two preceding movements).

### Bush

## Fosdyke II

by B. A. YOUNG

In *Fosdyke II*, the second drama that Bill Gily and Alan Plater have extrapolated from Mr. Tidy's strip *The Fosdyke Saga*, every imaginable cliché of popular humour is recklessly drawn in. The scene is Lancashire, where Sir Josiah Fosdyke, the Lancashire tripe king, is fighting an interminable battle with his sinister rival, Roger Ditchley.

Fosdyke sets aside every Friday for gloating, but in his business hours he organises such triumphs as setting a tin of Ditchley's tripe on the summit of Mount Everest, or organising a competition to find a husband for his daughter Victoria. Meanwhile Ditchley imports drugged tripe from Hoop Kong, dips up an existing wife for Victoria's choice and a fatal influence, the Lancashire Lothario, to weaken Fosdyke's all-female production line, encourages a mad scientist in his creation of the monster Tripenstein or arranges for a religious fanatic to predict Armageddon for the moment when Fosdyke's wife and daughter are to be admitted as the very first members of the Manchester Tripe Exchange.

## Bach at St. John's

Once again this year the first Brandenburg—even if it's only a three-quarter size violin tuned up a third, the contrast of timbre is telling. The sixth Brandenburg came across with energy and style, though without a conductor, rhythmically a shade blunt.

For the second half, I moved to the back of the hall where the sound is drier. Nicholas Kraemer was the soloist in the D minor harpsichord concerto, which he delivered (if not always with perfect safety) with fluency and relish.

On Friday evening I made the mistake of sitting in the middle of the hall, where the acoustic of St. John's, never kind to orchestras, is at its fullest and most reverberant. The more complex brass and reed combinations of the Brandenburg no. 1 were badly blurred: from time to time the cold air of the church took its usual toll of wind intonation. But spirits were high, and the performances buoyant enough to compensate for passing imperfections. It was good to hear a real *violino piccolo* used in the

### Elizabeth Hall

## Mitsuko Shirai

Friday night's concert by the eminent Jones Orchestra presented the young soprano Mitsuko Shirai in cantatas by Bach and Pergolesi; she is giving herieder recital (also promoted by the Kirckman Concert Society) in the Purcell Room to-night, and this lives up to the promise she showed on Friday, it should be well worth catching.

The diminutive Miss Shirai has a well-rounded but keenly curvate soprano voice, exceptionally well-placed in every register, most at present force from her small size: though the projection and possibly the confidence for such a large auditorium as the Elizabeth Hall, the sensitive infection of her tone in Bach's Wedding Cantata "Non sache sia dolore" was simply and affectingly communicated. She was a little unsmiling in the cheerfully un-Bachian final aria, "Ricetti gramezza," but the sound was never static (as with many pure-voiced sopranos): it was always alive with movement.

She fared even better in the drama of Pergolesi's *Orieo*, delivering the arias with a tense, tight control which gained extra force from her small size: though she was little, she could be

fiere, and this was vividly effective in the trills and sequences of the second aria.

Quite what the cantata was about I am not sure; Miss Shirai's diction was not the clearest, but she should still not have had to fight against the philistinism of a programme sheet which provided not a word of text or translation. (Marginally less unhelpful, I suppose, than for the Bach: no translation and five mistakes in as many lines of movement titles). The strings of the Graint Jones Orchestra, here and in two Brandenburg concertos, were ungratifying; William Bennett's flute solos provided welcome relief, but surely the time is past when flutes can be accepted as a tolerable substitute for recorders in the Fourth Brandenburg.

NICHOLAS KENYON

## RSC return to Newcastle for six-week session

The Royal Shakespeare Company is to return to Newcastle on the up-tyne next year for a six-week season from February 13 to March 25. This follows the company's first extended season there this year.

In 1978 the season is longer with this time 11 productions over six weeks. Six productions will be seen at the Theatre Royal, five at the Gulbenkian Studio attached to the University of Newcastle. Of the studio productions one has been specially mounted to receive its opening performances in Newcastle before being seen in London. The other ten productions come direct from the RSC's two Stratford theatres, the Royal Shakespeare Theatre and The Other Place. After Newcastle all the productions will become a major part of the company's new London season.

The six plays in repertoire at the Theatre Royal will be *As You Like It*, *Henry V*, *Henry VI parts 1, 2 and 3*, and *Coriolanus*.

The five smaller-scale productions (from February 15) at the Gulbenkian Studio are: *Pauline's Queen Christina*, John Ford's *Tis Pity She's a Whore*, Paul Thomson's *The Lomaxaccio Story*, and David Rudkin's *The Sons of Light*. For the first time an RSC production will receive its opening performances in Newcastle before being seen in London. This will be Rudkin's *The Dance of Death*.

### Jazz Brunch at the Portman Hotel

The following artists will be appearing at the Portman Hotel's New Orleans Jazz Brunch during the next few weeks: tenor-saxist Bud Freeman and the Lennie Felix trio, December 11; singer Betty Bryden with the Eric Lister Swinnet, December 18; Max Collie's Rhythm Aces, January 1; the Lennie Felix trio with trumpeter Freddy Randall, January 8. Music is from 12.00 until 4 p.m.

# A FINANCIAL TIMES SURVEY



To be published on January 23 1978

The Financial Times is preparing to publish a Survey on India. It will be kept and used as reference material by Government departments, industrialists and businessmen around the world.

The main headings of the proposed editorial synopsis are set out below. INTRODUCTION. The restoration of democracy after 19 months of emergency rule: problems and priorities facing the Janata Government: the changing Indian scene.

- POLITICS ■ THE ECONOMY ■ FOREIGN POLICY ■ TRADE ■ FOREIGN INVESTMENT ■ BANKING ■ LABOUR ■ PLANNING
- INDUSTRIALISATION ■ AGRICULTURE ■ POWER AND IRRIGATION
- OIL ■ STEEL ■ PETROCHEMICALS ■ FERTILISERS ■ TEXTILES ■ JUTE
- TEA ■ TOURISM ■ AVIATION ■ TRANSPORT ■ MARINE PRODUCTS

The proposed publication date is January 23. Copy date is December 12. For details of editorial synopsis and advertising rates please contact:

SIMON TIMMIS  
Overseas Advertisement Manager  
Financial Times, Bracken House, 10 Cannon Street, London EC4P 4BY.  
Telephone: 01-248 8000. Ext. 276. Telex: 886033. FINTIM G.

## FINANCIAL TIMES

EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

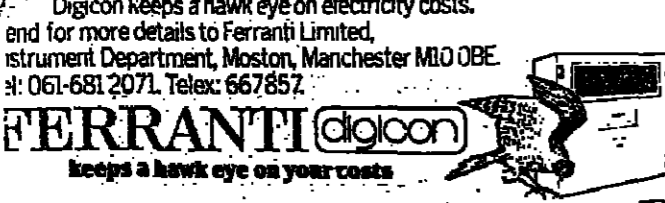
The content and publication dates of Survey are subject to change at the discretion of the Editor.

**When a careless 30 minutes could mean a costly 12 months electricity bill, you need Ferranti Digicon.**

The Ferranti Digicon Maximum Demand Monitor enables you to make the best use of the energy available in each half hour and period, with automatic load control if needed.

Ferranti Digicon Monitors can cut the demand charge on your electricity bill by up to 20%. If your maximum demand is in the order of 10MW/MVA you should recover your investment within 2 months.

Digicon keeps a hawk eye on electricity costs. Send for more details to Ferranti Limited, Instrument Department, Moston, Manchester M10 0BE. Tel: 061-681 2071. Telex: 667857.



**FERRANTI Digicon**  
Keeps a hawk eye on your costs

**The only gift you really need.**

**WHILE YOU WAIT**

A PRIZE PAPERBACK



WORLD TRADE NEWS

Hong Kong accepts EEC accord with misgivings

HONG KONG today reacted with resignation to an agreement signed yesterday with the European Economic Community... The five-year agreement could mean the loss of 30,000 jobs and \$1.1bn. (\$215m. U.S. dollars) in trade opportunities.

Venezuela seeks aid for \$10bn. steel plant

CARACAS, Dec. 4. IN A surprise move, the Venezuelan Government has begun to seek new partners in a \$10bn. steel project in which the British Steel Corporation is involved.

BRITISH TRADE

Exporters face up to stronger pound

A SERIES of export conferences held all over Britain over the past 18 months has been aimed at getting down to the roots of Britain's chronic inability to hold her competitive position in world export markets.

New entry in diesel van market

A NEW diesel-engined contender in the competitive European light van market will be launched next spring by Iveco, the commercial vehicle group in which Fiat has an 80 per cent. interest.

Until now, it was understood that financing would come from Treasury funds or credits obtained abroad, and that the Republic of Venezuela would be the owner of the facility.

Britain's trade in manufactured goods with Western Europe is improving, but there are fears about price competitiveness due to sterling's strength.

LORNE BURLING looks at the prospects for U.K. exporters. percentage, it is suggested in Whitehall, should be doubled in the next five years if Britain is to take full advantage of EEC membership.

Export finance scheme

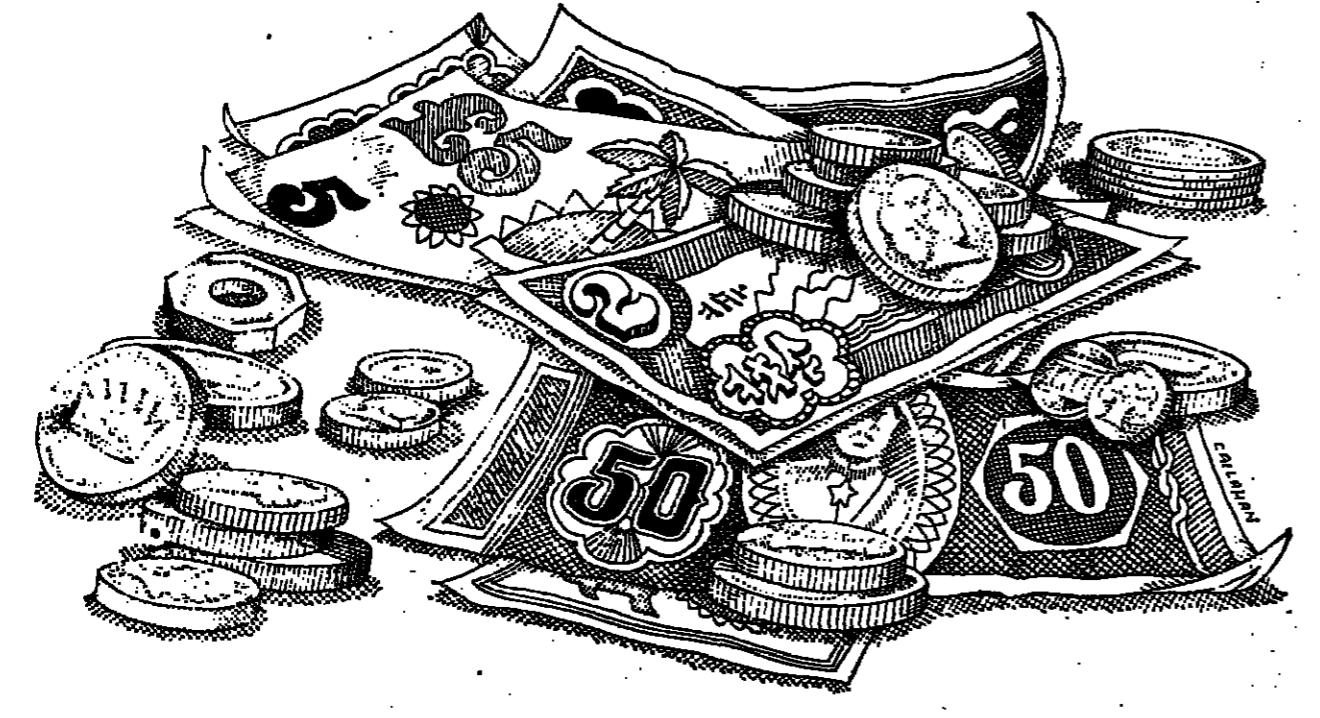
NEGOTIATIONS between the Treasury and the clearing banks on new arrangements for financing fixed-rate export credits in sterling have now been completed and details are expected to be announced soon.

The search for outside partners apparently signals an abrupt change in the Government's earlier plans to develop the steel facility on its own.

World Economic Indicators

Table with columns for Country, Indicator, and values for Oct. 77, Sept. 77, Aug. 77, Oct. 76. Includes W. Germany DMbn, Japan Sbn, U.K. £bn, France Frs.bn, U.S. Sbn.

Money Talks. We Translate.



Multinational corporations have to deal with foreign languages, international customers and a range of foreign currencies. That means foreign payment instruments, financing techniques, exchange controls and banking procedures.

Mellon Bank N.A. London/Frankfurt/Tokyo

New fishing plan for India

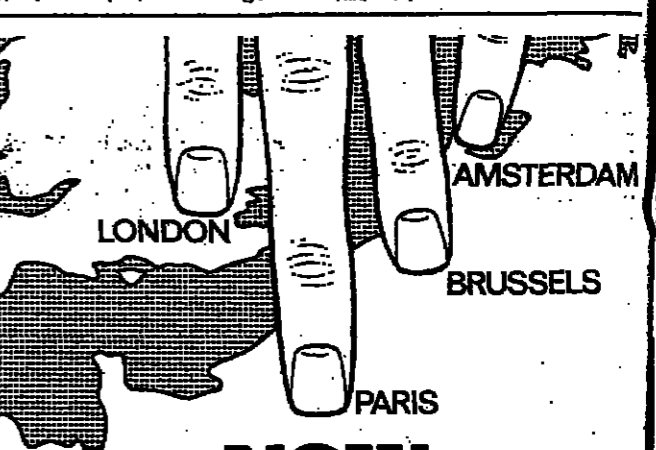
THE INDIAN Government has approved the import of 30 trawlers worth \$400m. (about £27m.) and is considering another 65 small fisherman are not affected.

The war that never ends

We British are a peaceful people. When a war is over we like to consign it to the history books - and forget it.

The Army Benevolent Fund

for soldiers, ex-soldiers and their families in distress Dept. FT, Duke of York's HQ, London SW3 4SP



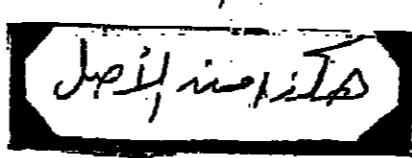
NOW at your fingertips

World Couriers overnight continental door-to-door document delivery service to and from London, Amsterdam, Brussels and Paris with immediate confirmation of delivery by phone.

World Courier

28 South Molton Street, London W1, England. World Courier door-to-door service to and from five continents.

Advertisement for ASMENT DE TEMARA, U.S. \$22,100,000, Caisse Centrale De Garantie, provided by Chemical Bank, Bank of Montreal, Banque Canadienne Nationale, National Commercial Bank of Saudi Arabia, Security Pacific Bank, The Bank of Nova Scotia International Limited, Export-Import Bank of the United States.





OVERSEAS NEWS

U.K. troops in Bermuda; 'more ready if needed'

BY JOHN MCCAUGHEY

THE FIRST contingents of 150 men from the 1st Battalion, Royal Regiment of Fusiliers, were in Bermuda last night to help local police and reservists quell the week-end rioting and arson in the colony that followed the execution on Friday of two convicted murderers. Earlier, 80 men of the Royal Regiment of Wales flew in from Belize. A Foreign Office spokesman said in London yesterday that more troops would be put on standby if necessary. In Bermuda, a Government spokesman said the British troops would be kept in the background and off the streets except in emergencies. But the Opposition leader, Lois Browne-Evans, accused the Bermuda Government of over-reacting. A night of heavy rain on Saturday brought some respite to the pattern of arson and rioting that has caused millions of dollars worth of damage in the 21-square mile colony. However, a dusk-to-dawn curfew ordered by the Governor, Sir Peter Ramsbotham, remained in effect, tourists were confined to their hotels and troops with machine guns patrolled the streets of Hamilton, the island's capital. The riots have been in protest against the hanging on Friday of two blacks, Erskine Durrant Burrows (33) and Larry Wildred Tacklyn (26). Burrows was convicted of the murder of former Governor, Sir Richard Sharples, and his aide-de-camp in 1973. Tacklyn was acquitted of the same charge but convicted of the murder of two supermarket executives. The executions were the first in Bermuda for 34 years and went ahead despite a series of protest rallies, church vigils and appeals for mercy. In the riots that followed the executions, more than a dozen major fires were started by arsonists. Three people, includ-

ing two American tourists, died in one blaze at a luxury hotel. The island's biggest liquor warehouse and a large supermarket were also destroyed. A curfew and state of emergency was declared but the Governor of the island sought the aid of British troops when it became clear that the island's 380-strong police force and the 250 members of the part-time Bermuda Regiment were failing to contain the violence. Bermuda, which has been a British colony since 1884 and a self-governing since 1967, has a population of 55,000, two thirds of it black. Tourism provides more than 80 per cent of the island's revenue and the current effect on the industry, especially over the peak Christmas period, is likely to have a serious effect on the industry, especially over the peak Christmas period. Racial tensions have been rising in the colony since the murder of the former Governor in 1973. The United Bermuda Party (UBP) which holds 26 of the 40 seats in the House of Assembly, has been accused by the opposition Progressive Labour Party (PLP) of fomenting racial tensions and of failing to advance racial integration or the position of blacks in government, commerce and the professions. Although the island has supplementary role as a company tax haven have largely freed Bermuda of the poverty and high unemployment that plague most of its Caribbean neighbours. The black-white struggle poses severe problems for the government and for Sir Peter Ramsbotham, formerly Britain's Ambassador to the United States. Black Bermudians are particularly bitter over Friday's execution and believe they have not gone ahead had the murderers been white. The efficient police force is also predominantly white.

Mr. van Agt to be new Dutch premier

BY MICHAEL VAN OS AMSTERDAM, Dec. 4

MR. ANDRIES VAN AGT is to become Prime Minister in the new Centre-Right Dutch Cabinet which is expected to be formally established at the end of this coming week. He is the parliamentary leader of the Christian Democratic Party (CDA) and Deputy Premier and Justice Minister in the outgoing left of centre coalition. It was also announced in the Hague this week-end that the Christian Democrats and the Right-wing Liberal Party (VVD) would be allocated ten and six Cabinet portfolios respectively. The main ministries which the CDA will get besides the Premiership include Finance, Social Affairs, Defence, Overseas Development, and Agriculture. The VVD's ministries will include Foreign Affairs, Economic Affairs and Education. The young Mr. Hans Wiesel, the party's parliamentary leader, will be Vice-Premier and Minister of Home Affairs. The names of the ministers are being fitted in to-morrow and this outcome and the way the ministries are shared will have to be approved by the two parties' parliamentary sections, probably on Tuesday.

Swiss reject plan to increase tax on wealth

BY JOHN WICKS ZURICH, Dec. 4

THE SWISS electorate this week-end rejected a proposal by the Social Democratic party to increase direct taxation on large incomes and fortunes, while granting tax relief on low incomes. The motion, first introduced in June 1974, had been proposed by the Government and the country's three other coalition parties. Known as the "Wealth Tax" proposal, this would have laid down cantonal and communal income tax minima totalling 21 per cent for a taxable annual income of Sw.Fr.100,000, 27 per cent for one of Sw.Fr.200,000 and 33.4 per cent for a yearly taxable income of Sw.Fr.1m., with direct federal tax levels to be of 8, 10 and 14 per cent, respectively. Fortune tax levied by cantons and communities would have involved sums upwards of Sw.Fr.100,000 and been of at least 0.7 per cent for fortunes of Sw.Fr.100,000-lm. and 1 per cent for the part of any fortune exceeding Sw.Fr.1m. Although the proposal foresaw the freeing of annual incomes of less than Sw.Fr.10,000 from all forms of income tax and those under Sw.Frs.40,000 from direct federal tax, it was turned down in almost all cantons.

Spain home rule protests

MALAGA, Dec. 4

ONE YOUTH was shot dead, a policeman was wounded and a number of people were injured today when violence erupted during a mass demonstration demanding home rule for southern region of Andalusia. The trouble came as hundreds of thousands marched through Andalusia and in the north-west area of Galicia supporting home rule. Demonstrations elsewhere passed without incident, but violence flared here after a group of demonstrators hurled stones and rotten oranges at the provincial Council headquarters. They were protesting against the provincial Governor's decision to fly the Spanish flag from the building instead of the green and white Andalusian banner. Riot police fired smoke bombs and rubber bullets, but the demonstrators threw up street

India N-plant blast hurts 20

NEW DELHI, Dec. 4

AN EXPLOSION at India's atomic heavy water-atomic plant in which 20 people were injured could delay domestic nuclear fuel production by more than a year, informed sources said today. Officials from the Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) declined comment on speculation that the blast, which occurred last night, had been caused by a short-circuit. The Samachar News Agency said today that 20 people had suffered minor burns in the explosion at Baroda, which is 50 miles north of Bombay. The plant had been closed for an indefinite period while AEC investigators determined the cause of the blast. Quoting informed sources the agency said the explosion might have been caused by a delay by more than a year in indigenous production of heavy water, which is used to control the chain reaction in some types of nuclear power stations. Troop movements in both Oman and the United Arab Emirates (UAE) have given strength to unconfirmed reports that Oman has laid claim to a northern portion of Ras al-Khaimah. Celia Ras al-Khaimah is one of the smaller and the northernmost member of the UAE.

Nato ministers meet to review progress

BY REGINALD DALE, EUROPEAN EDITOR

NATO MINISTERS will this week be reviewing the Alliance's progress in strengthening its forces, in response to the continuing Soviet military build-up. The review will take place in the context of the week-long annual meeting in Brussels of the Alliance's Defence and Foreign Ministers. The meeting will provide the first major opportunity for an assessment of the state of the Alliance since last May's London summit, when President Carter launched a new three-point Alliance initiative. He called for a long-term programme to strengthen the Alliance, a major new study of East-West relations and improved co-ordination of defence procurement policies between Europe and North America. This week ministers will hear only interim reports on the implementation of the main Carter proposals. The most important follow-up decisions will be taken at the next summit in Washington in May, after the Alliance has had a full year to try to assess the Soviet Union's future intentions. Considerable progress, however, has already been made in carrying out short-term measures to strengthen the allied defences since the last meeting. Here, ministers are likely to welcome the efforts that have been made by most governments, while stressing that the East-West military imbalance

remains a cause for continuing concern. Many of the short-term improvements have already been made or are under way. They involve areas such as anti-tank defences, stocks of arms and ammunition and re-enforcement methods. All are measures that can be taken at little or no extra expense. Britain, for example, was recommended a list of about 30 improvements. Of these all but two are being carried out, five or six have been added and in four areas the U.K. is doing more than it has been asked to. If, however, the short-term programme provides some grounds for self-congratulation there are still a number of thorny problems facing the Alliance. Some of the European countries, for instance, are particularly concerned about the future availability of new American weapons, such as the Cruise missile and the Reduced Blast Warhead, the so-called "neutron bomb". The Foreign Ministers, who meet on Thursday and Friday, will be looking at overall progress in the SALT negotiations and assessing the state of play in the long drawn out East-West force reductions talks (MBFR) in Vienna. They will consider developments at the Belgrade conference that is reviewing the 1975 Helsinki Agreement, but the general view is likely to be that this needs no new Western East-West military initiative.

Portugal bank governor quits

AS THE Portuguese Parliament approaches its longest day—14 hours of debate on Tuesday and Wednesday on a motion of confidence tabled by the minority Socialist Government—the Governor of the Bank of Portugal, Sr. Jose Silva Lopes, has made public his intention to resign, Diana Smith reports from Lisbon. Sr. Silva Lopes first tendered his resignation to Mario Soares, the Prime Minister, in mid-October and reiterated his request in mid-November, but was apparently persuaded to wait before taking his drastic step and to refrain from making his reasons public.

SWAPO members detained

By Quentin Peel

JOHANNESBURG, Dec. 4. ELEVEN PEOPLE, including Mr. Daniel Tjogarero, Vice-Chairman of the South West Africa People's Organisation (Swapo), were detained last week in northern Namibia (South West Africa), it was confirmed in the territory's capital of Windhoek today. They were arrested on Friday, the day before they were due to attend a conference near the Ovamboland capital of Oshana, and were being held under the new security laws in the area, allowing detention incommunicado of up to 96 hours, according to the Rev. Ed Morrow, the senior Anglican clergyman in the territory. The arrest of Mr. Tjogarero was confirmed today by Brigadier Victor Verster, the Divisional Commissioner of Police in the territory. He said that two of the detainees, Mr. Tauno Batakuipi, a Swapo executive member, and Mr. Justin Ellis, an official of the Christian Centre in Windhoek, and the BBC's correspondent in the territory were released this morning. The detainees follow the liberalisation of security laws in Ovamboland, centre of the guerrilla war being waged by the external wing of Swapo, to allow political meetings there as a prelude to open elections. Previously all such meetings were banned.

Owen awaits reply to Rhodesia talks offer

BY OUR FOREIGN STAFF

DR. DAVID OWEN, the Foreign Secretary, held talks lasting almost two hours at the Foreign Office yesterday with the Rev. Ndabingi Sithole, regarded as one of the more moderate of Rhodesia's nationalist leaders. The two men agreed that free and fair elections based on universal suffrage were essential before power was transferred to a black majority government. Mr. Sithole also told Dr. Owen that he saw the Anglo-American initiative as the basis for his negotiations with Mr. Smith, the Rhodesian leader. Mr. Sithole is due to have more talks at the Foreign Office today. A reply is being awaited, meanwhile, from the Patriotic Front hard-liners, Mr. Robert Mugabe and Mr. Joshua Nkomo, to an invitation from Dr. Owen to meet him in London later this month. The invitations were reported to have been handed to the

A Foreign Office spokesman said it was decided to invite Mr. Nkomo and Mr. Mugabe after the failure of efforts to convene a meeting in Malta. Reuter adds from Paris: Dr. Owen said in an interview published yesterday that South Africa would start listening to world opinion when foreign investment there stopped. He told the French weekly news magazine le Point that foreign pressure on South Africa made the minority white population close ranks: "But when they say they would rather ignore the international community, they are bluffing."

Biko family to sue S.A. Ministers

BY OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT

JOHANNESBURG, Dec. 4.

THE FAMILY of Mr. Steve Biko, which returned a verdict exonerating any person from criminal responsibility, are planning to sue Mr. Jimmy Kruger, the Minister of Police, and Dr. Schalk van der Merwe, the Minister of Health, for damages. The move, revealed by Mr. Shun Chetty, the family lawyer, follows the inquest into Mr. Biko's death in police detention, which before he died.

Our business can help you to get on with yours

Running a business makes many unrewarding demands on your time. Raising finance, collecting payments, credit-rating customers, insurance, paying your staff, wondering whether it's worth your while to export. Sometimes you may feel that these problems overshadow your real reason for being in business.

Lloyds Bank can help. We offer many different services to help you concentrate on your real job.

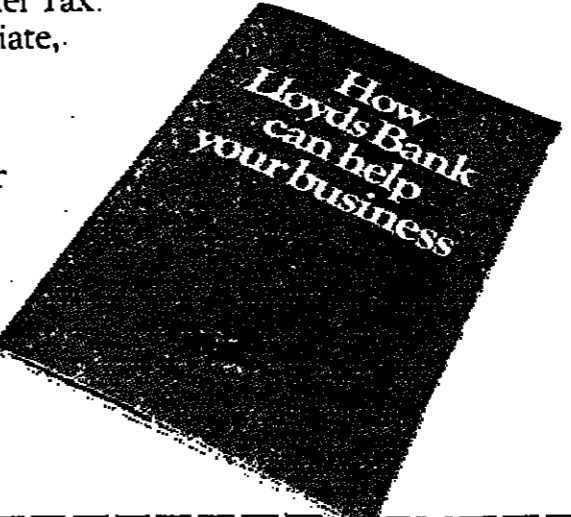
**Finance** We can advise you on the best way to raise finance; by overdraft, a longer-term loan or invoice-discounting to turn book-debts into immediate cash. Leasing can provide capital equipment without capital, and—if you have spare cash, we can make it work for you in many different ways.

**Exporting can be worthwhile** Whether you're exporting for the first time, or wish to start exporting to different parts of the world, Lloyds Bank provides a complete service. We issue Economic Reports—free—on over 100 countries; we can introduce you to potential customers, arrange export finance, and help protect you against currency risks.

**Protecting your business and yourself** Whatever business you're in, it needs insurance; fire, theft, damage, accident, liability and so on. Our Insurance Department can arrange this for you on competitive terms. Taking the longer view, you probably want to keep your business intact in the family. Our Trust Division can help you in this with advice on your personal tax affairs, the arrangement of your assets to make efficient provision for Capital Transfer Tax, and pension plans both for yourself and, where appropriate, for your employees.

**Pay Service** Paying your employees can take a lot of your valuable time. Our Pay Service with its extensive computer facilities can take over these costly and time-consuming duties.

There are many other ways Lloyds Bank can help you. Send for our booklet, "How Lloyds Bank can help your business" by posting the coupon below. Or ask for a copy at your local branch of Lloyds Bank.



To: Lloyds Bank Limited, Marketing Department, 25 Monument Street, London EC3R 8BQ. Please send me a copy of your booklet "How Lloyds Bank can help your business". Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_



Lloyds Bank



# Building and Civil Engineering

## Sunley wins £14m. Abu Dhabi contract

**BERNARD Sunley and Sons** has just won a £14m. contract in Abu Dhabi for the construction of a residential complex for the Abu Dhabi National Oil Company (ADNOC) on the Abu Dhabi Corniche next to the Hilton. When complete the complex will provide 153 apartments, supermarket, theatre, kindergarten, gymnasium, sports hall, discotheque, cafeteria, health centre, social club and laundry for ADNOC employees. The large luxury apartments will have two bathrooms and cover floor areas of up to 2,150 square feet. With the provision of air conditioning and electrical services, which are the subject of separate direct contracts, the average cost per dwelling will exceed £100,000.

The apartments will be constructed in two multi-storey blocks, each formed to a separate circular shape on plan. Six circular reinforced concrete shafts are to be constructed at intervals independent of the main structure for the provision of elevators and staircases. Winning of this contract brings the total value of Sunley's work in the Gulf to around £180m.

Architects for the scheme are Constantinos D. Kapsambellis and Associates of Athens.

## Prospect of £12m. work for Douglas a £19.2m. plant order

A **FEASIBILITY** study and preliminary engineering design contract for a maize derivatives processing plant in Thailand has been signed by Cementation International. The work is being undertaken for the Pagoda Farm Company of Bangkok and the feasibility study will be carried out by Cementation by the Economist Intelligence Unit.

If the findings are approved, it is likely that a contract worth about £19.2m. for the design, construction and commissioning of the plant will follow.

**CONTRACTS** totalling over £12m. have been awarded to companies in the Douglas group. Major contract for R. M. Douglas Construction is building the Bromsgrove Highway for Reddick Development Corporation. The work includes a dual carriageway road, five bridges and three pedestrian subways, and is valued at £3.2m. Construction has commenced and will last for two years.

Other major contracts awarded to this company include alterations and extensions to a factory at Slough; factory extensions at Sudbury, Suffolk, for GAV; reconstruction of a factory at Slough for Mars; construction of a process building and offices at a grain mill at Thirsk for Nitrowit—job with a total value of over £2.8m.

R. M. Douglas Roofing has secured two contracts worth over £2m., the largest being for roofing and cladding an assembly hall for Leyland Bus and Truck at over £1m. The group's asphalt and paving company is resurfacing the M5 for Hereford and Worcester County Council at a cost of nearly £2m.

## £6.6m. plant to produce records

A **NEW** record manufacturing plant is to be constructed for CBS United Kingdom at Rabans Lane, Aylesbury, Bucks. Bovis Construction has been appointed managing contractor and the company expects that main works will start in February. Value of the contract is about £6.6m.

Sir Frederick Snow & Partners are the architects, engineers and quantity surveyors for the project which will involve construction of a 12,531 square metre production building, a 3,000 square metre store and 2,475 square feet of offices. External works will include roads, paved areas, a gate-house, fuel and water storage and landscaping.

The main frame for the production building and store will consist of steel columns and lattice girders, clad externally with profiled steel and with steel roof decking.

The 2-storey office block will have a reinforced concrete frame, lightweight external cladding and double-glazed windows.

Production of records on the 16-acre site will start in September, 1978.

**TorBar**  
IT WELDS WELL  
Without loss of tensile strength.

800 (South Wales) Ltd  
Cwmfelan, Cardiff  
Tel: 0222-23032  
Telex: 49310

(A member of GCM Rolled & Bright Steel Ltd)

## £3m. school contract

**THE** Government of Trinidad and Tobago has awarded a £3m. contract for the construction of buildings for Barrackpore School to George Wimpey (Caribbean). The buildings totalling 136,000 square feet, will be reinforced concrete framed on piled foundations with block walls and galvanneal roofing. Work is now starting.

## £1m. awards in Scotland

**OVER** £1m. worth of contracts have been awarded to Alexander Hall and Son (Southern), Edinburgh, the company is to construct housing at Seidings Road for the Viewpoint Housing Association while at Dyce near Aberdeen a health centre is to be built for the Grampian Health Board.

A third contract is for the erection of an art and design block and other buildings at Gordonstoun School, Elgin.

## £4m. worth in London

**HOLLAND, Hanne and Cubitts Construction (London)** has won three contracts in London worth nearly £4m.

The largest involves construction of 67 flats and 68 houses for the Borough of Camden under a £2.4m. contract. With design by the Council's own staff, the project is scheduled for completion in April 1980. Quantity surveyors are Robinson and Roods and structural consulting engineers are Cooper MacDonald.

Another housing contract awarded by the GLC and worth £700,000, involves completion of a project in Euston originally work in the existing factory awarded to F. G. Mlter, now in the architect liquidation. The scheme, scheduled for completion in one year, will provide 55 new homes in four three-storey blocks, three of which were in the centre of construction by the previous contractor.

Architects are Mayocras Guest and Partners; quantity surveyors are Rider Hunt and Partners and consulting engineers are David Powell and Partners.

In Battersea, at the glucose refinery of Garton Sons and Company, Cubitts will carry out work worth about £750,000. The year-long contract involves the addition of new bays to a steel-framed building together with work in the existing factory awarded to F. G. Mlter, now in the architect liquidation. The scheme, scheduled for completion in one

## Housing by John Laing

**WORK HAS** just started on 90 homes (houses and flats) to be built in Couby Newham, on the southern fringes of Middlesbrough, by John Laing Construction. The £825,000 contract was awarded by the North British Housing Association.

This project, says Laing, represents the latest stage in the residential development of Couby Newham, a rural hamlet that will eventually comprise 8,000 local authority, housing associations and private dwellings. The company is already building 400 homes in the vicinity under three separate contracts worth a total of £3.4m.

Laing has also just started on a new private housing scheme at Penrith. The company is building the first 16 homes in a development of 80 at Carlton Road, just east of the town centre.

The first phase includes three-bedroom semi-detached houses, two-bedroom terraced houses, and two-bedroom semi-detached bungalows. Prices of the two-bedroom terraced houses start at £10,950, the bungalows are from £13,950 and the larger houses start at £14,800.

The dwellings will be of traditional cavity wall construction,

## £5m. spread of work

**REED AND MALLIK,** the civil engineering division of Rush and Tompkins Group has begun work on projects valued in excess of £5m. This brings total of latest awards to the group to £5m.

Bracknell Development Corporation has placed a £300,000 order for road works as has the London Borough of Newham (£400,000).

For Scarborough Borough Council, timber piles are to be provided in Whitby Upper Harbour between Eskside Wharf and the new timber jetty and British Rail has placed two orders, one for reconstruction of a bridge over Great Suffolk Street, London, S.E., and the other for platform reconstruction at Herne Hill Station, London, S.E.

The building division of Rush and Tompkins has been awarded work valued at £4m. One of the bigger jobs is for Waitrose (£850,000) for the construction of a store in Stevenage, Herts.

## Alpine area surveyed

**SOME** 30,000 square kilometres of the hilly to mountainous areas of the eastern Alps have been surveyed under two large contracts placed with Hunting Geology and Geophysics by the respective authorities of Lower Saxony and Austria.

The recipient of the contracts was Hunting Geology and Geophysics and, as usual, the successful competitor against a number of overseas companies is reticent concerning the overall value of the operation. However, it is known that such work aimed mainly at making quite sure what minerals are beneath the soil, would cost between \$12 and \$15 per linear kilometre and that the contract under discus-

## Rough terrain forklift

**FOR** CONSTRUCTION site work and agricultural applications, the Sambron has introduced a fork lift truck with a 2.5 ton lift—12 feet using the standard duplex mast. Three triplex mast options allow the user to choose free lift, or a maximum height of 23 feet.

Powered by a 45 hp three-cylinder Fiat diesel engine, the truck has six speeds forward and reverse from 1 to 17 mph. It has a trailer capacity of 20 tons. Mechanical drive can be engaged to two or all four wheels from the driving seat. Rough terrain capability is provided by a differential lock, large flotation tyres front and rear ground clearance of 31 inches and hydraulic power steering that operates even when the truck is axle deep in mud. Turning radius is 17 feet.

From the driving seat in the large flat deck cab the tips of the forks and the four corners of the truck can be seen at all times. Full working and road lights to EEC regulations are fitted.

More from Sambron, Hill-bottom Road, High Wycombe, Bucks, (0484 83508).

**Other work** includes re-roofing of the maternity unit at Queen Mary's Hospital, Sidcup, Kent for the South East Regional Hospital Board (£350,000), construction of a ticket office and staff welfare facilities at Chadwell Heath Station for British Rail and a £400,000 negotiated contract has been awarded with Haydock Industrial Properties to provide 3,500 square metres of warehouse and office space for John Smiths (Tadcaster) Brewery.

Among the rest of the contracts is work at Lymington, Hants, for Wellworthy Engineering Company, for Avon Rubber at Melksham, Wilts, for British Rail at Eastleigh, for Littlewoods Stores at Northumberland Street, Newcastle, and, finally, two contracts from English Industrial Estate Corporation valued jointly at £1.3m. for factories and warehousing at Tees-side Industrial Estate, Thornaby, Cleveland, and at Cowpan Bewley Industrial Estate, Billingham, Cleveland.

## Steel workers' dormitories

**SBT MIDDLE EAST,** in association with architects and planners Scott Brownrigg and Turner, has been commissioned by the Qatar Steel Company to design accommodation for steel operatives and senior staff who will be working at its plant, scheduled for completion shortly, at Umm Said, Qatar, in the Gulf.

Three four-storey dormitory blocks will be grouped around an inner landscaped courtyard, with the mess and lounge facilities forming the fourth side. Each building will be designed to give protection from the wind, sand and heat.

Completion of this £5m. contract is expected in 1978. Main contractor is J.L.L. (Contractors) in association with Kassem Darwish Fakhrro and Sons (Qatar). Structural consultants are White Young and Partners.

## IN BRIEF

● Improvements and remedial works to The Forum leisure and recreation centre at Billingham, Cleveland are being carried out by Taylor Woodrow Construction (Northern) for Stockton-on-Tees Borough Council under a £132,000 contract.

● Shepherd Construction has started work on a development of 78 dwellings for the Metropolitan Borough of Bury on a site bounded by Church Street and Harley Avenue, Alnworth. The £116,000 contract provides for the creation of 10 two bedroom/three person bungalows; 23 one bedroom/two person flats; 31 two bedroom/three person flats, 7 three bedroom/five person houses and 1 four bedroom/six person house, together with all external works and services.

● Lesser Construction has received a contract worth

£344,000, to design and build a new production unit for Moline at Evelyn Street, Deptford. In addition to a similar unit, also designed and built by Lesser and completed early this year. Work is already under way on this second phase of the planned development of the site, with completion anticipated in June, 1978.

● Associated Dairies, Leeds, has awarded a contract worth about £1.1m. to Sir Alfred McAlpine and Son (Southern), for a store and an elevated car park at Darlington, West Midlands.

● Henry Boot Construction has been awarded a £1m. contract for building works at the new brewery in Reading for Courage.

● British Nuclear Fuels has awarded three contracts totalling £701,000 to Simonbuild for a single-storey concrete-framed building, an office complex and from 432 square metres to 11,052 square metres, and it is hoped fields Works, Salwick, Preston.

that work on the one year contract will commence before the end of the year.

● Costain Construction has been awarded a contract worth over £800,000 to build single person accommodation at Caxton Road, Wood Green for the London Borough of Haringey.

● Associated Dairies, Leeds, has awarded a contract worth about £1.1m. to Sir Alfred McAlpine and Son (Southern), for a store and an elevated car park at Darlington, West Midlands.

● Henry Boot Construction has been awarded a £1m. contract for building works at the new brewery in Reading for Courage.

● British Nuclear Fuels has awarded three contracts totalling £701,000 to Simonbuild for a single-storey concrete-framed building, an office complex and from 432 square metres to 11,052 square metres, and it is hoped fields Works, Salwick, Preston.

## CONTRACTS AND TENDERS

### TARBELA HYDROPOWER EXTENSION PROJECT

CONTRACT No. EM-9  
SUPPLY AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION OF 500 KV TRANSFORMERS AND APPURTENANCES FOR UNITS 7 & 8

- Tarbela Dam and Powerhouse is situated on the Indus River 29 miles upstream from Attock. The existing power station has four generating units of 175 MW each with vertical shaft Francis turbines. The Pakistan Water and Power Development Authority (WAPDA) intends to extend the Powerhouse and install four additional units, Nos. 5 to 8. Generator transformers are required for Units 7 and 8.
- Tender documents will be issued shortly for designing, manufacturing, furnishing, delivering c.i.f. Karachi and supervising erection of seven single-phase 500 kV, 71,000 KVA step-up transformers with lightning arresters and water spray fire protection systems and all appurtenant parts and accessories for a complete and operating installation.
- Sealed tenders will be called for a date which will be specified in the tender documents.
- A period of approximately 90 days will be allowed for the preparation of tenders from the date of issue of the tender documents.
- The extension of the Powerhouse is being jointly financed by the Government of Pakistan and the Asian Development Bank (ADB). The foreign exchange component of Contract EM-9 is anticipated to be financed by a loan from the ordinary resources of the Asian Development Bank. The details of eligible source countries and other eligibility requirements will be set out in the tender documents. Only tenders received from manufacturers who have supplied similar plant to that described above will qualify for consideration. The tender documents will require submission of full details of the manufacturer's technical capability and financial status.
- Application for tender documents should be made as soon as possible to:  
General Manager (Generation)  
Pakistan Water & Power Development Authority  
WAPDA House  
Lahore, Pakistan  
with a copy of the application to the Engineer,  
Acres International Ltd.  
2 Sunderdas Road  
P.O. Box 3034  
Lahore, Pakistan

Requests for tender documents must be accompanied by:

- full name and address of the transformer manufacturer who will perform the major part of the work, and
- a brief description of previous experience in manufacturing high voltage transformers of the capacity and voltage specified.
- Each application should be accompanied by a Bank draft issued by a recognised bank in favour of WAPDA account number 890, Allied Bank of Pakistan, Wapda House, Lahore in the amount of Pakistani Rupees 2,000 or the equivalent of U.S. \$200 in convertible foreign currency as payment for three complete sets of the tender documents and ten copies of the tender forms. Additional copies of the complete sets of documents may be obtained upon payment by cash or certified cheque air post paid in the amount of:  
Within Pakistan Rs. 700 each set  
Outside Pakistan U.S. \$ 100 each set  
The above charges will not be refunded.

GENERAL MANAGER (GENERATION)  
WAPDA

### TARBELA HYDROPOWER EXTENSION PROJECT, PAKISTAN

CONTRACT No. EM-7  
SUPPLY OF CABLE, BUS AND ACCESSORIES, FOR UNITS 5 TO 8

- Tarbela Dam and Powerhouse is situated on the Indus River 29 miles upstream from Attock. The existing power station has four generating units of 175 MW each with vertical shaft Francis turbines. The Pakistan Water and Power Development Authority (WAPDA) intends to extend the Powerhouse and Switchyard and instal four additional units, Nos. 5 to 8.
- Tender documents will shortly be issued for designing, manufacturing, furnishing, testing, delivering c.i.f. Karachi of the following equipment with all appurtenant parts and accessories for a complete and operating installation:  
— Aluminium Bus, Fittings and Welding Materials  
— Post Type and Suspension Type Insulators  
— Overhead 900 MCM Arvidal Cable and Accessories  
— Overhead 7 No. 6 Aluminoweld Cable and Accessories  
— 11 kV Multi-Conductor Power Cables and Accessories  
— 600 V and 1,000 V Single and Multi-Conductor Power and Control Cables and Accessories.
- Sealed tenders will be called for a date which will be specified in the tender documents.
- A period of approximately 90 days will be allowed for the preparation of tenders from the date of issue of the tender documents.
- The extension of the Powerhouse is being jointly financed by the Government of Pakistan and the Asian Development Bank (ADB). The foreign exchange component of Contract EM-7 is expected to be financed by a loan from the Ordinary Capital resources of the Asian Development Bank. The details of eligible source countries and other eligibility requirements will be set out in the tender documents. Only tenders received from manufacturers who have supplied similar plant to that described above will qualify for consideration. The manufacturer's technical capability and financial status.
- Application for tender documents should be made as soon as possible to:  
General Manager (Generation)  
Pakistan Water and Power Development Authority  
WAPDA House  
Lahore, Pakistan  
with a copy of the application to the Engineer,  
Acres International Limited  
2 Sunderdas Road  
P.O. Box 3034  
Lahore, Pakistan.

Requests for tender documents must be accompanied by:

- full name and address of manufacturer who will perform the major part of the work, and
- a brief description of previous experience in manufacturing equipment of the type and size specified.
- Each application should be accompanied by a Bank draft issued by a recognised bank in favour of WAPDA account number 890, Allied Bank of Pakistan, WAPDA House, Lahore, in the amount of Pakistani Rupees 2,000 or the equivalent of U.S. \$ 200 in convertible foreign currency as payment for three complete sets of the tender documents and ten copies of the tender forms.

Additional copies of the complete sets of documents can be obtained upon payment by cash or certified cheque air post paid in the amount of:  
within Pakistan Rs 500 each set  
outside Pakistan U.S. \$ 100 each set  
The above charges will not be refunded.

GENERAL MANAGER (GENERATION)  
WAPDA

### TARBELA HYDROPOWER EXTENSION PROJECT, PAKISTAN

CONTRACT No. EM-6  
SUPPLY AND ERECTION, SUPERVISION OF LV EQUIPMENT FOR UNITS 5 TO 8

- Tarbela Dam and Powerhouse is situated on the Indus River 29 miles upstream from Attock. The existing power station has four generating units of 175 MW each with vertical shaft Francis turbines. The Pakistan Water and Power Development Authority (WAPDA) intends to extend the Powerhouse and instal four additional units, Nos. 5 to 8.
- Tender documents will be issued shortly for designing, manufacturing, furnishing, delivering c.i.f. Karachi and supervising of the following equipment with all appurtenant parts and accessories for a complete and operating installation:  
Schedule 1— 13.8 kV Main-Generator Isolated Phase Bus.  
— 13.8 kV Potential Transformer and Surge Protection Equipment.  
Schedule 2— 13.8 kV Unit Auxiliary Power Transformers.  
— 11 kV Auxiliary Power Transformers.  
Schedule 3— 425 Volt Power Distribution Centres.  
— Control, Metering and Relaying Switchboards, Extension Sections.  
— Panelboards, Terminal Boxes and Miscellaneous Equipment.
- Tenders may quote on one or more of all above schedules but each tendered schedule must be complete.
- Sealed tenders will be called for a date which will be specified in the tender documents.
- A period of approximately 90 days will be allowed for the preparation of tenders from the date of issue of the tender documents.
- The extension of the Powerhouse is being jointly financed by the Government of Pakistan and the Asian Development Bank (ADB). The foreign exchange component of Contract EM-6 is anticipated to be financed by a loan from the Ordinary Capital resources of the ADB. The details of eligible source countries and other eligibility requirements will be set out in the tender documents. Only tenders received from manufacturers who have supplied similar plant to that described above will qualify for consideration. The tender documents will require submission of full details of the manufacturer's technical capability and financial status.
- Application for tender documents should be made as soon as possible to:  
General Manager (Generation)  
Pakistan Water and Power Development Authority  
WAPDA House  
Lahore, Pakistan  
with a copy of the application to the Engineer,  
Acres International Limited  
2 Sunderdas Road  
P.O. Box 3034  
Lahore, Pakistan.

Requests for tender documents must be accompanied by:

- full name and address of manufacturer who will perform the major part of the work, and
- a brief description of previous experience in manufacturing equipment of the type and size specified.
- Each application should be accompanied by a Bank draft issued by a recognised bank in favour of WAPDA account number 890, Allied Bank of Pakistan, Wapda House, Lahore in the amount of Pakistani Rupees 2,000 or the equivalent of U.S. \$ 200 in convertible foreign currency as payment for three complete sets of the tender documents and ten copies of the tender forms.

Additional copies of the complete sets of documents may be obtained upon payment by cash or certified cheque air post paid in the amount of:  
within Pakistan Rs 700 each set  
outside Pakistan U.S. \$ 100 each set  
The above charges will not be refunded.

GENERAL MANAGER (GENERATION)  
WAPDA

## FIJI ELECTRICITY AUTHORITY

### 132KV Overhead Line

Prerequisites of tenders:  
Applications are invited from experienced contractors for prequalification for the following work:

**Description of work:**  
The work consists of the supply, delivery and supervision of erection of 150 kilometres of 132KV overhead line to be constructed in Fiji in conjunction with a hydroelectric project. The transmission line will be erected on galvanneal lattice steel towers, across country, two-thirds of which is steep in terrain and heavily forested. The other third is across open hilly country. The transmission line shall be constructed to withstand cyclonic conditions.

The contract will be awarded in June 1978 and the completion date will be end of June 1980.

**Prerequisite requirements:**  
Contractors who are interested in submitting bids tenders are invited to apply for prequalification starting:  
\* Experience in similar type of work, particularly with less of similar voltage and construction and subject to cyclonic conditions.  
\* Number and experience of personnel employed by the contractor, including those experienced in the erection of similar overhead lines.  
\* Details of design facilities, plant and equipment available to carry out the contract, including facilities for tower testing and place of design, manufacture and testing of towers.  
\* General procedure for implementing and obtaining a high standard of quality assurance of the work executed in this type of contract.  
\* Details of current financial position; annual reports for the last three years must be submitted.  
\* Structure of company, including names of parent, subsidiary and associated companies.

**Limit on number of tenders:**  
It is possible that there will be a limitation on the number of applicants included in the final tender list.

**Finance:**  
It is understood that the contract for the transmission line will be financed by the Asian Development Bank and the contract will be governed by their requirements.

**Bid bond:**  
Each tenderer will be required to lodge a substantial bond which would be refundable on submission of a valid tender complying with the letter of the tender enquiry.

**Date of application:**  
Prequalification applications must be submitted to Messrs & McLellan & Partners, 122 Arthur Street, North Sydney, NSW 2060, Australia, not later than 23rd December 1977.

## INTERNATIONAL TENDER

— **GLOBO S/A. Tintas e Pigmentos**, foreseeing the implementation/enlargement/modernisation of an industrial unit located in Porto Feliz, São Paulo, Brazil, is interested in acquiring machines and equipment for the chemical production and processing of synthetic iron oxides.

The purpose of this communication is to invite interested parties to present their proposals in writing to the following address:

Globo S/A. Tintas e Pigmentos  
Rua José Getúlio, 78  
CEP - 01509 - Acimação  
SAO PAULO - BRAZIL

## CONTRACTS AND TENDERS

APPEAR EVERY MONDAY

Rate £1.50 per Single Column Centimetre

For further details contact:  
**FRANCIS PHILLIPS** on 01-248 8000 Ext. 456



APRIL 1978

# Technical Page

EDITED BY ARTHUR BENNETT AND TED SCHOETERS

## CONSTRUCTION

### Mile of pipe laid in three hours

**SIMPLICITY** and low maintenance costs are the key characteristics of a trencher made by Radahl Industri A/S, Norway. There is only one working part: a digging wheel with ten replaceable cutting teeth.

The Radahl RG 150 M in its standard version cuts an eight inch wide trench. A wider model can cut a 10 inch trench, and with minor modifications, this machine can dig a 12 inch wide trench for shorter distances. All versions of the trencher operate efficiently down to a maximum depth of about five feet.

Working with clay or concrete pipe the trencher can install between 20 and 25 feet a minute depending on conditions. With corrugated plastic tubing, performance is increased to 40 to 50 feet a minute.

In operation, the action of the wheel is similar to that of a digger as the soil is brought to the surface by the saw-like action of the teeth mounted on

the digging wheel. Because the soil is only carried a short distance the power requirement of the Radahl trencher is extremely low when compared with other ditching equipment. An 80 hp tractor is adequate. Although a conventional two-wheel drive tractor can be used as the power source, a four-wheel drive is preferable.

The Radahl can be coupled to any tractor that has hydrostatic transmission or can be equipped with gear reduction.

A special PTO shaft replaces the standard shaft on the tractor. This is connected to a heavy-duty digging wheel hub and a fully enclosed ring gear. Drives are fully enclosed and a slip clutch protects the trencher against overload. A simple sighting system for accurate grade control is a standard fit, but automatic grade control can be fitted.

Radahl Industri A/S, POB 85, 1890 Rakkestad, Norway.

### Tough roof made of glass and plastics

**TWO NORTHERN** companies with experience in the separate disciplines of roofing coated fabric architectural structures and the coated fabrics themselves, have formed a joint company to exploit their combined experience.

The new company—Fothergill and Harvey structures—will be jointly owned by Munton and Bryon Holdings, of Winsford, Cheshire, specialist in the construction and erection of fabric covered structures, and the Littleborough, Lancashire based firm of Fothergill and Harvey, a major producer of woven glass fabric and Europe's leading fluoro-carbon (PTFE) coater. Initially, the new company will be based at Munton, and Bryon's Winsford Works.

The companies believe that both roofs and complete buildings made from PTFE coated glass fabric have enormous benefits to offer. The structures allow huge areas to be covered without the need for pillar support, and the translucency of the coated glass fibre provides architects with an opportunity to create a controlled environment with near perfect conditions.

These novel architectural fabrics are produced from glass yarn, with finer than conventional glass filaments, and the woven fabrics are designed to impart the extra flexibility necessary in roof structure assembly.

The coated fabric meets fire regulations, resists ageing, weather and corrosive atmospheres and withstands ultra-violet light degradation. Light for weight it is stronger than steel, the makers assert.

Microscope glass spheres embedded in the PTFE coating are designed to reflect the sun's rays and thus provide an efficient solar barrier, eliminating the "greenhouse" effect.

Prior to the formation of the new company, Munton & Bryon had negotiated a contract for shading panels, using PTFE coated glass fabric, to cover the new zoological and botanical gardens for the municipality of Doha in the State of Qatar, designed by the architect John Partnership. Munton & Bryon is sub-contractor to the main contractor, the Al-Nahda Contracting and Trading Company.

### Automated design aids

**MORE** extensive in its scope than ever before, a three-day conference on computer-assisted design (CAD) is to be held next March in Brighton.

The 3rd International Conference and Exhibition on Computers in Engineering and Design will be of importance to all building and civil engineering contractors of any standing as well as to architects, engineers and designers. Automation has been somewhat slower to penetrate this area of industry than, say, the chemicals and electronics industries.

But the speed-up in the preparation of drawings, plans, estimates and so on that it offers cannot be ignored.

Topics to be discussed during the three days cover the management of CAD facilities, building design—taking in the increasingly important topic of energy and thermal analyses at the blue-

print and subsequent stages; evaluation of various computer aids for building, power system analysis; electronic engineering aids; CAD techniques and equipment.

In civil engineering, special attention will be paid to applications and a session will be devoted to case histories. Although there will be many other papers including some aimed at the manufacturing industry and covering topics from the production of gear trains to that of devices and circuit boards, there seems little doubt that CAD specialists in the building and civil engineering areas will find points of considerable use in several of these. Further details of the conference, to be held at the Hotel Metropole, Brighton, from March 14 to 16, from CAD 78, 32, High Street, Guildford, Surrey. 0483 71661.

### Workshop is mobile

**TO SERVICE,** maintain and repair vehicle fleets and plant operating away from base support facilities, Scottorn Trailers has developed a trailer-mounted workshop.

The unit measures 2.43 x 6.7 metres, and the general layout and equipment can be altered to meet operational requirements. The trailer is fitted with double rear doors, and a horizontally split side panel which when

open provides a roofed working platform. Among the items carried is a comprehensive range of lubrication equipment, a diesel-driven 12.5 kVA generator, an air compressor, welding kits, and a complete range of electricians', blacksmiths', pipefitters' and carpenters' tools.

Details from the maker, Boughton Group company, at Charridge, Chesham, Bucks. (02405 2631).

## QUALITY CONTROL

### Capacitor checker

**GOODS** inwards, quality control and other inspection staff in the electrical and electronics industry will be interested in a tester that can assess up to 20 capacitors at a time.

The test is a controlled charge/discharge cycle; the test values can be easily changed so that the tests can be made to comply with British standards or any other test specifications.

Two models are being made: the 901 is for room temperature testing, the 903 for work at elevated temperatures or any

other designated environment. In the 901 the number of test cycles is set up on a pre-determining counter, and on starting the charge/discharge sequence is applied automatically to all the components. Failure of any one is signalled by an adjacent lamp. Tests can be conducted up to a voltage of 1,000 V.

The 903 is again under control of a master counter but each capacitor is provided with an independent cycling counter.

Maximum voltage is 3,000 V. More from Pentwyn Precision at Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Gwent NP4 6PD (Pontypool 55661).

## INSTRUMENTS

### Measures heavy salt solutions

**CONDUCTIVE** measuring equipment for heavy salt concentrations consists of a sensor with a four-ring electrode and a measuring unit. It can measure conductivities of up to 500 mS/cm.

The four-ring electrode is largely insensitive to pollution. The set is used for monitoring the concentration of saline, acid and alkali solutions. It can be used in many fields.

The conductivity of electrolytes is based on the fact that molecules in the water split up into positive and negative ions which become conductive when an electromotive force is applied. The impedance of an electrode assembly submerged in the aqueous solution enables the conductivity to be determined.

Polarisation phenomena on the electrodes, however, make it more difficult to take such measurements in liquids of high conductivity. Since the polarisation depends on the strength of the current, it causes an additional non-linear voltage drop, which creates the impression that the electrolytic conductivity is lower than it is. The electrode rings, which are arranged concentrically one behind the other, are split up into two current and two voltage electrodes in order to eliminate this polarisation effect.

Siemens AG, Postfach 21 1050, D7500 Karlsruhe 21, Federal Republic of Germany.

## TELEVISION

### Gets a good picture

**PUT** on the market by Cotron Electronics of Coventry is the Guardian range of television cameras with one-inch separate mesh tubes suiting a variety of applications.

There are three models. "Vanguard" is a high resolution camera with vidicon tube suitable for televising captions or documents, and for studio work. It is available for use with or without external synchronisation signals; in the latter case scanning is locked to the mains supply and the camera is then ideal for use in industrial or security surveillance in well-lit

areas. Remote control facilities can be provided.

Where less light is available the "Guardian" camera has a gain control system that extends the automatic light control range by a factor of ten. There is a choice of four tubes giving various sensitivities and resolutions. Highlight brightness of less than 0.5 lux can be accommodated and a total light control range of a million to one can be provided. Also offered is the "Night-guard" camera which will give a picture in the light of a first quarter moon.

More from Eagle Street, Coventry CV1 4GJ (0203 21247).

## OFFSHORE INDUSTRIES

### Cuts time under the sea

**HYDRAULIC** BOLT tensioning equipment which eliminates the need for a torque wrench in the under-water tightening of pipeline flanges has been developed by Hydra-Tight of Walsall.

Intended for use in the construction and maintenance of undersea oil and gas pipelines, the new device has been tested extensively in North Sea operations.

Principal benefits are the speed with which a diver can tighten flanges, and the accuracy with which the operation is carried out. Minimising the time required produces dramatic reductions in the cost of the operation because the time during which the diver is on the sea bed and the in-service time of the supporting pipelaying

barge and services are major cost factors in pipeline construction.

Experience in the Ekofisk and surrounding fields has demonstrated that the equipment can tighten an underwater riser flange in less than four hours. It can take up to 24 hours using conventional torque wrench methods. Additionally, since all bolts on the flange are tightened simultaneously, an even, high and accurate load is imposed on the flange gasket—vital in achieving a leak-tight joint.

Because the tools involved are low in weight (the tool to tighten a two inch diameter bolt weighs only 12 kg), divers find them easy to use and work can progress quickly and accurately. Hydra-Tight is on Walsall (0922) 35601.

**thurley**

**DIRECT GAS-FIRED SPACE HEATING**

Send for details

Ripon Road, Harrogate, N. Yorks. Tel: 61511 Telex: 57859

## METALWORKING

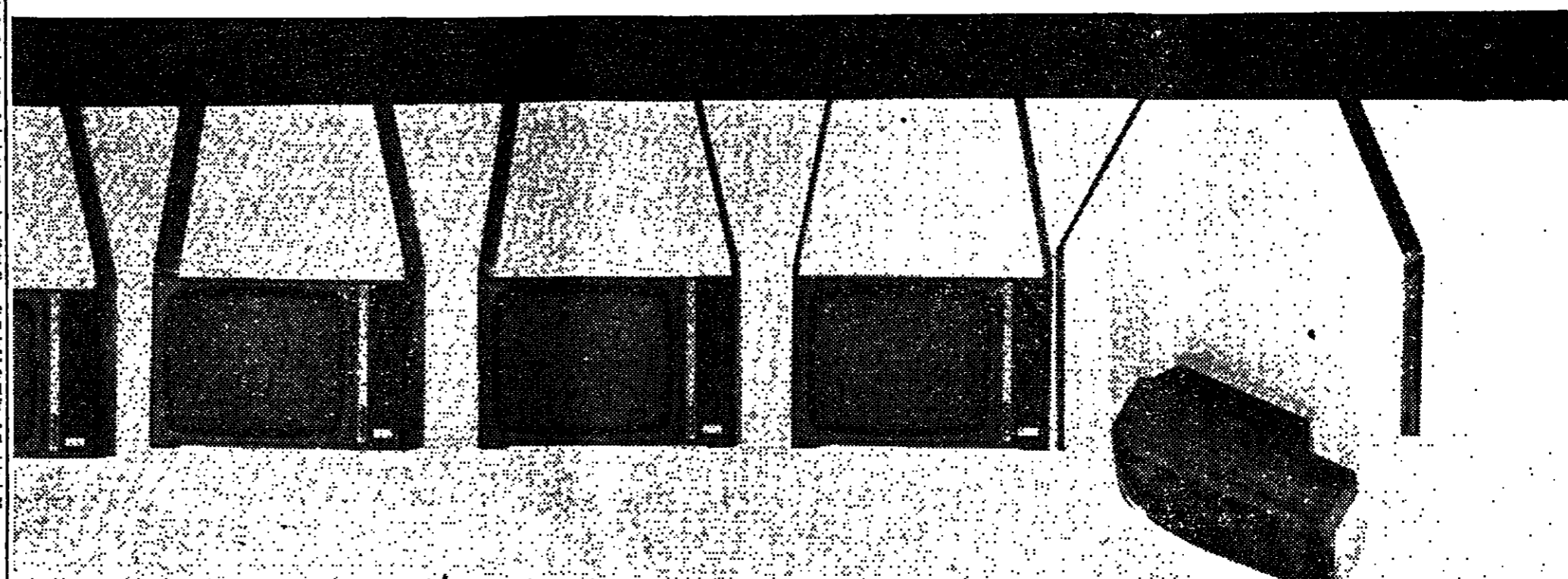
### Watches the welding

**CLOSED** CIRCUIT television devices for use with its range of electron beam welding machines have been developed by Wentgate Engineers (1976), St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs., PE17 4LU (0450 63844).

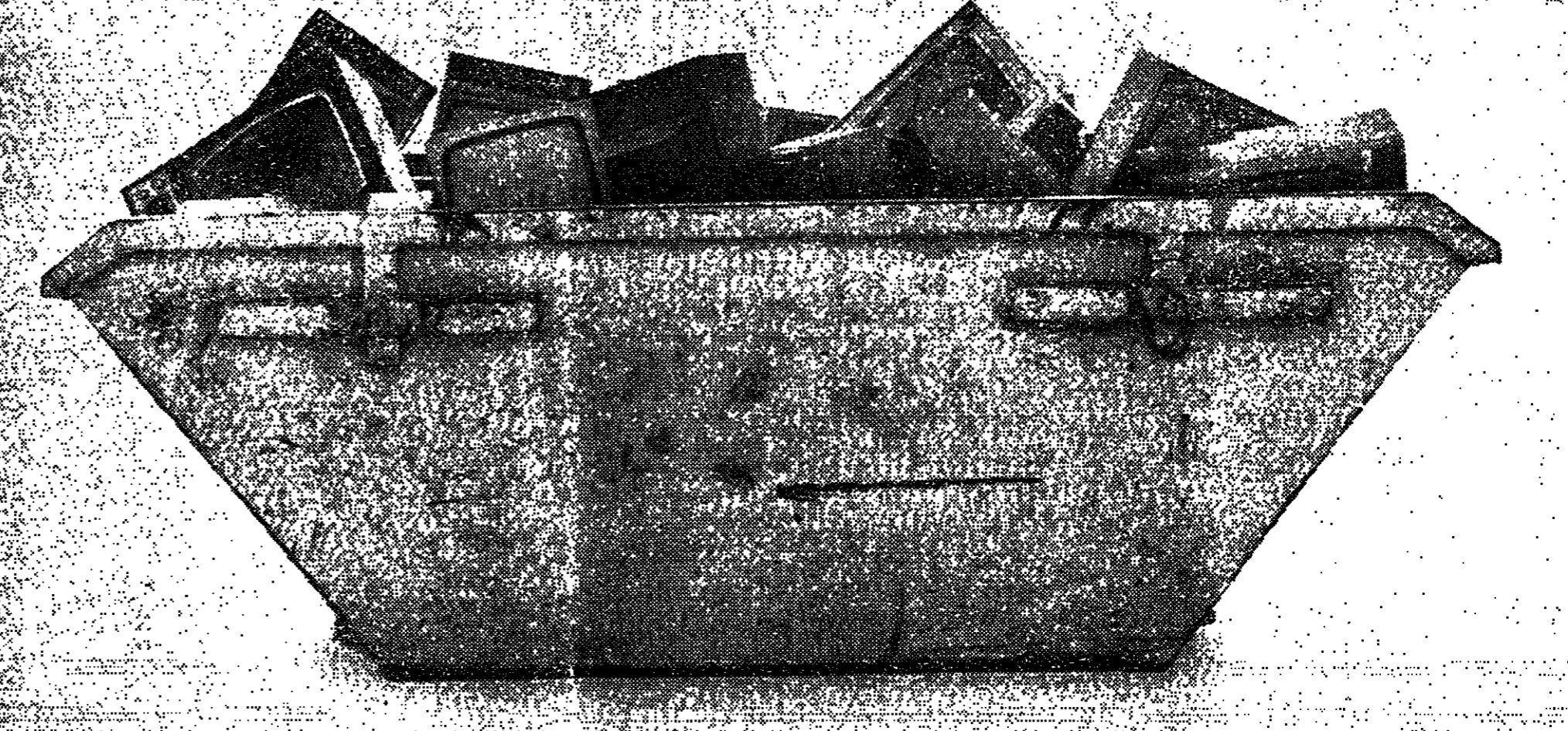
Compared with the usual telescope viewing, CCTV offers several advantages. Precise alignment of difficult set-ups can be more readily achieved, aided by a graticule on the nine-inch screen. Because the TV tube is more sensitive to infra-red light than the human eye the operator can see the workpiece more easily when focusing the beam on the joint in low current modes.

Several people can view the operation at the same time, simplifying supervision and training—and there is less eye strain watching the screen than using the telescope.

Using standard components (except for the specially developed filters and illumination), the system can be fitted to almost any electron beam welder with a direct viewing system, says the makers.



**Instead of throwing money away on wasted energy, why don't you scrap all tomorrow's output?**



Go on, don't sit there thinking about all your difficult deadlines, your crippling production costs, your carefully eked-out profit margins. Be destructive.

We've got to be kidding? OK, but what about the money you're wantonly chucking away on energy bills?

Most small to medium size companies in Britain are wasting between 10% and 15% all the time without even realising it. On heating, lighting and power.

Which means that if your fuel bills are £10,000 per annum, that's £1,500 wasted. If they're as high as £1 million, that waste could be as high as £150,000.

So, how can you stop it? Use the coupon to send off for our wide range of energy saving technical booklets. They're free and cover many aspects of industrial energy loss. Tick the ones you need.

But most important, use the coupon to arrange for an Energy Survey. We'll send you a list of independent consultants. The one you choose will spend one day on your premises evaluating your specific areas of energy wastage.

It'll cost you a modest fee, up to £60 of it now being paid by us.

And when your consultant's report comes in, it should give you a detailed breakdown of your major energy losses. In one recent report, for instance, it was found that the mid-morning electricity peak demand in one factory wasn't due to a new milling machine, but to the profusion of office kettles.

In any event, with the money you can save, next year's production could reach an all time high.

**To: Department of Energy, Free Publications, P.O. Box 202, London SW20 8SZ.**

ENERGY SURVEY SCHEME 1-4 (and list of Consultants)

FUEL EFFICIENCY BOOKLETS:

1. Energy audits  6. Flash steam and vapour recovery

2. The sensible use of latent heat  7. Degree days

3. Utilisation of steam for process and heating  8. The economic thickness of insulation for hot pipes

4. Compressed air and energy use  9. How to make the best use of condensate

5. Steam costs and fuel savings  10. Controls and energy savings

Name \_\_\_\_\_ BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

**SAVE IT**

FTD

**Bell & Webster**

**steel and concrete industrial structures**

The Belcon service to industry offers the design, manufacture and erection of precast concrete, structural steel or composite frames in Single, Double and Three storey construction. Brochures and details of the Belcon service from: Bell & Webster Limited, (Concrete Division) Belcon House, Essex Rd, Hoddeston, Herts. EN11 0DB. Tel 67141. Telex 24142. Bell & Webster (Steel Structures) Limited, Sarthouse Rd, Bicester, Oxfordshire. Tel 6694 5211. Telex 311264.

An Elaco Holdings Company



HOME NEWS

Food prices due to rise as EEC transition ends

BY CHRISTOPHER PARKES

THERE WILL be a further round of farm price increases at the end of this month as Britain completes the five-year transition to full membership of the European Community.

Tough year forecast for farm machinery

BY JOHN CHERRINGTON, AGRICULTURE CORRESPONDENT

THE world market for farm machinery is expected to be static through next year, Mr. Robert Abbott, managing director of the International Harvester Company, said at a preview yesterday of the Royal Smithfield Show, which opens today at London's Earls Court.

Industry grant system change is urged

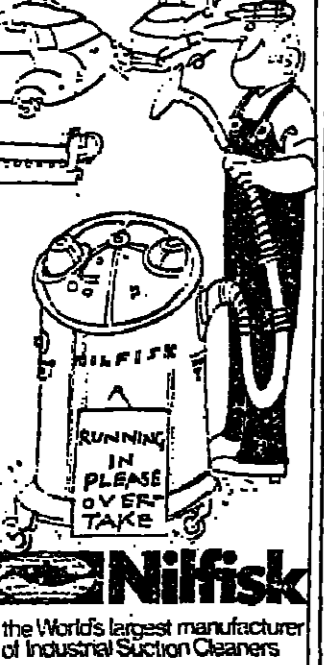
BY STUART ALEXANDER

GRANTS to help industry move to development areas are not without Government grants. The resulting in as many jobs as same number said that they would accept a reduction in the grant system.

Scots Labour and Tory voters back devolution

BY RAY PERMAN, SCOTTISH CORRESPONDENT

SIGNIFICANT numbers of Labour and Tory voters in Scotland were previously shift from the answers given to a recent poll on the National Opinion Poll published yesterday by the Glasgow Sunday Mail.



Nifisk - the World's largest manufacturer of Industrial Suction Cleaners

Private sector skill drain probe likely

BY JOHN ELLIOTT, INDUSTRIAL EDITOR

A GOVERNMENT INQUIRY into allegations by industrialists that the public sector is draining urgently-needed highly-skilled staff from the private sector is likely soon. It may lead to a re-assessment of the public sector's manpower policies.

Crown Agents inquiry pressed

BY RUPERT CORNWELL

MRS. JUDITH HART, the Minister for Overseas Development, will face intense pressure from both sides of the Commons today to put the inquiry headed by Sir Carl Aarvold into the Crown Agents debate on a public footing.

Advice

The decision to keep the inquiry private was apparently taken on the advice of Mr. Sam Silken, the Attorney General, and Lord Elwyn-Jones, the Lord Chancellor.

Banks may reassess rates

BY MICHAEL BLANDEN

THE BIG BANKS may examine their interest rates again this week after the confusion and uncertainty which has gripped the money markets last week.

Decision on Saudi electronic deal expected this week

BY JOHN LLOYD

AN ANNOUNCEMENT on the world's largest telecommunications contract, the Saudi Arabian network extension, is expected this week.

Of the three giant consortia bidding for the job, the group headed by the AT&T subsidiary Western Electric, which includes three British companies—BICC, Cable and Wireless and Plessey—is emerging as joint favourite.

Labour to discuss re-selection issue

BY RUPERT CORNWELL

THE UNRELUCTANCE of the trades unions to endorse Labour Party proposals for the automatic re-selection of sitting MPs before each election is likely to surface again today when the party tackles, for the first time, the problem in detail.

Crude oil likely to cost less

BY RAY DAFTER, ENERGY CORRESPONDENT

WORLD OIL PRICES are likely to fall in real terms next year as the rate of inflation in the major industrialised countries outstrips the crude oil price rise expected to be imposed this month by the Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries.

Russian watch second in U.K. sales

THE RUSSIAN SEKONDA is the second best selling watch in Britain, according to Mintel, a marketing intelligence journal.

Oil rig safety

THE JAPANESE-BUILT 22m. Sedco/Phillips, the first vessel specially designed to tackle offshore oil disasters, is to take up station in the Ekofisk field this week.

Students' union

THE 800,000-strong National Union of Students yesterday decided to scale down some of the services to members and to set up a special "structure commission".

Pay code rapped

THE GOVERNMENT'S pay policy discriminates against the public servant, the moderate and the weak, Mr. Alan Fisher, general secretary of the National Union of Public Employees, had already indicated interest, he said.

Lighting inquiry

THE COMMONS Select Committee on Science and Technology will lead the first oral inquiry on Thursday on the long-awaited inquiry into the durability of filament and discharge lamps.

Aviation warning

GOVERNMENT PLANS to give the proposed new Scottish Assembly powers over civil aviation are severely criticised by the Association of British Chambers of Commerce, which describes them as likely to reduce civil aviation in Scotland to a "shambles".

Gloomy forecast

A GLOOMY forecast for the U.K.'s balance of payments is given today by stockbroker Wood Mackenzie. It forecasts a surplus of only £0.8bn. on the current account for 1978.

Concrete probe

THE ASSOCIATION of Metropolitan Authorities is to inquire into the feasibility of price rises being operated by ready-mixed concrete contractors when tendering to local authorities.

Neutron bomb

THE NEUTRON BOMB is expected to be discussed by NATO Defence Ministers during their regular three-day meeting which begins in Brussels today.

Firemen press for support

BY PAULINE CLARK, LABOUR STAFF

LEADERS of the striking firemen will today intensify efforts to seek financial and industrial support from other trade unions ahead of renewed talks to-morrow on whether to maintain a firm stand on demand for an immediate 30 per cent pay increase.

Public service pay pact by Basnett

BY OUR LABOUR STAFF

THE SORT of crisis which favoured Mr. Basnett's plan—the bitterness which surrounded the new committee could be prevented if public sector unions united in a single body to vet their problems, as they Government constantly informed.

Raleigh strikers vote to-day

HOPES of ending the 18-day-old Service. At the meeting held at Nottigham on Thursday, the strikers voted to accept a settlement which would put to the test the metal mechanics, is over a week broken on Thursday by the intervention of the Advisory Conciliation and Arbitration time, up to the national average.

Base Rate Change BANK OF BARODA Bank of Baroda announce that, for balances in their books on and after 5th December, 1977 and until further notice their Base Rate for lending is 7 1/2% per annum. The deposit rate on all monies subject to seven days notice of withdrawal is 4% per annum.

DIAMONDS FOR INVESTMENT PUBLIC NOTICES INSIDE LOCAL LOTTERIES ART GALLERIES AGNEW GALLERY, 43, Old Broad Street, London E.C.2. COVING GARDEN GALLERY, 10, Coving Garden, London W.C.2.

Handwritten signature or scribble at the bottom of the page.



# The Executive's and Office World

EDITED BY CHRISTOPHER LORENZ

Christine Moir takes a critical look at the Institute of Chartered Accountants' first public pronouncements on the subject of financial reports to employees

## Assessing too little too late

THE INSTITUTE of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales has at last caught up with the rest of the business community... and produced its first thoughts on the subject of financial reporting to employees. Late last month it published what is described as a "first appraisal" of the subject.

Unfortunately, the Institute's research committee of the Institute, the study takes too little account of the mass of work carried out on the subject of employee reports over the past two years. Understanding of the role, contents and presentation of such reports is considerably further advanced than the accountants' study implies.

Since the study was completed in December 1976, the author, Mr. L. D. Parker (who has since returned to an Australian university, can be excused for not including any work done this year. But the delay in publication—10 months from completion to distribution—is itself disturbing.

The Institute claims that the delay is not significant, but throughout the study there are indications that opinion within the Institute is still deeply divided over the status of employee reports.

For instance, the basic issue—whether employees have a right to know the financial position and prospects of their company—is still unresolved. Mr. Parker's own views on this subject are far from clear. On the one hand he seems to argue that employees have a fundamental "moral" right to be told such matters. Yet in the end he comes to no solid conclusion, throwing it open to further discussion. He will only go so far as to say "the accounting profession may eventually come to the conclusion that company employees have a fundamental right to be informed... such a view implies that company financial reports to employees ought to become mandatory."

latter because it is impossible to achieve. One company which has conducted a series of surveys among employees on their attitudes towards employee reports is the Charles Barker Employee Communications Unit. Its director, Mr. Michael Arnott, points out with reasonable commonsense that no matter how objective such a report is thought to be, it is unlikely that an employee will concede it to be neutral. The employee will always be aware of the source from which the report emanates.

According to Mr. Arnott, however, this does not in itself diminish the credibility of management's statements. A number of sample studies have revealed that the workers are much more upset by what they see as lack of information than by the credibility of the information they do receive.

When he comes to the section of his study concerned with presentation of the report, Mr. Parker stresses the need for simplicity. Once again, this opinion has already been fairly well documented. (See this page, October 3, 1977.)

One problem usefully raised by Mr. Parker—and indeed his study is worth reading if only because much of the basic discussion can bear repeating—is the quality of statements by company chairmen. In a flood of devastating examples drawn from the 1975 reports of major companies, Mr. Parker indicts

chairmen for being patronising and for indulging in irrelevant political rhetoric. This is a valid point and one which is borne out by employees who have been questioned on just this subject. The credibility of chairmen, otherwise quite high, diminishes rapidly when they turn their pens to the subject of running the country, rather than the company.

Mr. Parker then becomes far more critical. He argues that if chairmen's statements are paternalistic and polemic, employee reports would be better off without them. Unfortunately, Mr. Parker's negative approach could produce the opposite effect. The omission of a message from the company chairman could damage his status within the company. The role of policy makers who are not seen to be fulfilling an executive function, is misunderstood enough already without giving employees a chance to claim that their chairman has nothing to say on the company's position or prospects.

Chairmen could well supply more information about the areas in which employees want to be told more. A number of areas were identified by recent Charles Barker studies of two large concerns which produce employee reports. They include news about developments in other parts of the company, information on the way sales are going, and overall plans for the future of the company.

In mid-November the Industrial Society held a conference on the production of employee reports at which spokesmen for a number of companies spoke of their own experience. One was Mr. Richard McNamara, personnel director of Staffordshire Potteries. After discussing the way in which the company approached the presentation of its report, he described the reaction from the staff after its publication. Of the 1,200 people employed at the potteries, 75 per cent said they had read the report but even the 25 per cent who claimed not to have, went on to make intelligent comments about sections of it.

Employees were interested first in the section about themselves, secondly in information about customers and thirdly in the facts about distribution of wealth created. A third of them found it difficult to understand but two-thirds said they would like to receive another next year.

Most crucial of all, one of the strongest points in the report—that 79p in every £1 the company made went to employees—was remembered by 72 per cent of the staff. Almost of equal importance was the discovery by the management that its staff were pleased the company was making money!

This attitude is borne out by a number of other studies which prove that, contrary to received wisdom, the bulk of workers do not think that profit is a dirty word. Far from it—in the main they believe that profit growth is important if only for the purely personal reason that it is linked to higher wages.

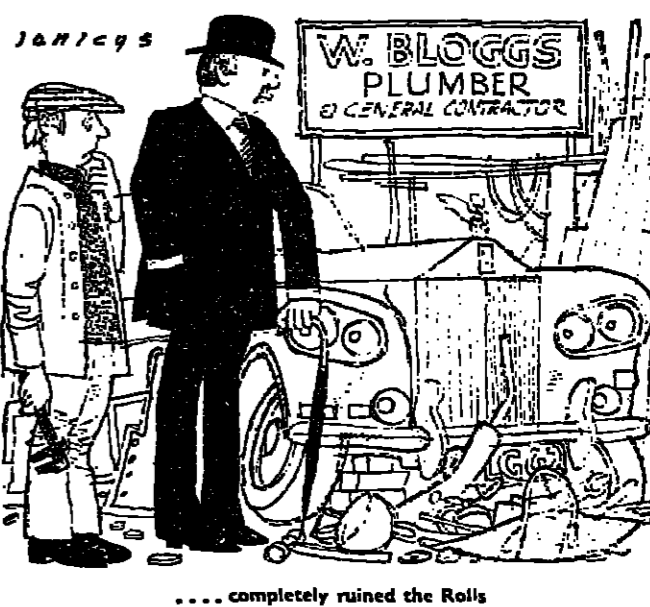
Of course, more information is still needed if workers (and frequently middle management) are to grasp the economic facts of life and company health. Mr. McNamara himself admitted at the Industrial

### EXECUTIVE HEALTH

BY DR. DAVID CARRICK

## Why the mountebank and the quack still thrive

ONE OF the more marvellous myths maintained by a majority of non-medical people concerns the Hippocratic Oath. Thus it is believed that all medical doctors, on qualifying, are required to swear obedience to the rules laid down by the great Greek physician some 2,377 years ago.



... completely ruined the Rolls

It is possible that such a ceremony takes place in some countries, but it has not been the case in England within living memory. Nevertheless, the broad outlines of the prayer form the basis for the code of ethics by which physicians are required to abide; and the body which justly ensures obedience is the General Medical Council (GMC), whose name usually comes to the notice of the public only when a registered medical practitioner has broken one of the rules in a manner so naughty that his sin is newsworthy.

But there are numerous other regulations which lack a sufficiently spicy savour to attract the media, including a rather vexed one whereby a physician is forbidden from "association" with non-registered practitioners of physick. Such people are more usually described as quacks, a rather unfortunate old name that appears to derive from "quack-salve," meaning a mountebank who prattled about his magical elixirs and nostrums from the back of a wagon to receptive rustics in medieval fairgrounds.

Although the rule may seem harsh, there is good reason for its application, because, whereas many who are included in the category are able, skilful and competent and are trained in their art for long periods, there are very many who set themselves up in a sort of practice without any relevant training.

And, whether they be of the best variety or the worst, should some unfortunate accident occur during treatment of a patient, the greatest penalty is imprisonment. They cannot be "struck-off," and thus lose their future livelihood, because they

have never been "struck-on," so to speak. Why, therefore, is it that one only hears of miracles and great successes performed by non-registered practitioners and never of even a fractional failure? The answer lies with one of the most obstinate of human frailties: vanity.

And even less likely, I fancy, will the man whose health has been seriously damaged by a well-meaning unorthodox practitioner, tell his friends and relations what has befallen him. He most certainly will not breathe a word of the adventure to his unfortunate physician when he seeks restoration of his well-being.

Now there are some who will regard these words as being bigoted; as being typical of any member of a profession which seemingly begrudges the incursion of any trespasser on its sacred precincts. But this would be a sadly incorrect and equally bigoted interpretation, because so far as I (in common with most physicians) am concerned, although I cannot "associate" with any non-registered practitioner, if any one of this large and motley band can procure health in those whose disorders defeat such slight skills and knowledge I possess, then I am only too delighted.

### Least suited

There is a prima facie case for saying that just because accountants fully understand financial reports and are familiar with them, they are the least suited to introduce them to others for the first time. Unless individual accountants are by nature, good teachers, they may make a worse job of it than less professionally qualified managers.

Justification for this rather harsh criticism of Mr. Parker's study lies in the impact it must be assumed to have on boards of directors, published as it is under the auspices of the ICA. Companies still contemplating whether to implement employee reports have considerably more information and experience to draw on than is suggested by this study. Furthermore, the debate over employee reports is long past the stage where their justification—in the context of overall internal communication—needs to be assumed.

The Reporting of Company Financial Results to Employees—a first appraisal. By L. D. Parker, Research Committee Occupational Paper No. 12. Published by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, Abchurch Lane, London, E.C.4. Price £2.50.

### Business books

Humanising the Workplace, by Richard N. Ottoway. Croom Helm. Price: £7.95. Attention is now being focused on the problem of improving the working environment and this volume presents a range of views from researchers illustrating what has been achieved and what goals and objectives ought to be set. Philosophy and Practical Education, by John Wilson. Routledge and Kegan Paul. Price: £3.95. There are many ways of relating philosophy to education: in this study, the author adopts an approach arising from protracted discussions with teachers and educators and from his own experience as a lecturer.

camera talks  
A series on HEALTH & SAFETY AT WORK  
31 Northrow London W1R 9EN  
Tel 01 493 2761  
Hazard Spotting in Industry 2-2  
Health & Safety in the Office 1-2  
Manual Handling in Industry 1-3  
Practical Laboratory Safety  
Safe or Sorry 1-2  
The Eye in Industry  
The Skin in Industry



## What's in a name?

A name that's recognised can inspire awe, envy or, in this case, confidence. It's a name with a reputation for accepting only the best, and maintaining the highest standards. An assurance for the wine-buyer that his choice has been expertly selected and carefully shipped.

A very good wine reasonably priced. Distinguishing it from the ranks of all the rest. In other words, a name such as ours can sometimes be all the guarantee you need. Because when it says Bouchard Aîné on the label, it says a lot for the wine.

read the small print first  
**Bouchard Aîné**  
Burgundy specialists and shippers of fine wine  
15 ECCLESTON STREET, LONDON SW1  
\*Aîné denoting the eldest son of the family

This announcement appears as a matter of record only

## THE OIL AND NATURAL GAS COMMISSION

US \$50,000,000  
Seven Year Term Loan  
Guaranteed by **INDIA**  
Managed by  
**Wardley Limited**  
**Manufacturers Hanover Asia, Limited**  
**State Bank of India**

Provided by  
**The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation** **Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company** **State Bank of India**

**Banque Nationale de Paris** **DB Finance (Hong Kong) Limited**  
a wholly owned subsidiary of **Deutsche Bank AG**

**Bank of Montreal** **Lloyds Bank International Limited**  
through LBI Finance Hong Kong Limited

**The Fuji Bank, Limited** **Societe Generale** **Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.**  
(Singapore Branch)

With **Wardley Limited**  
As Agent

November, 1977



# FINANCIAL TIMES

BRACKEN HOUSE, CANNON STREET, LONDON EC4A 3BY

Telegrams: Finatime, London PS4. Telex: 866341/2, 853397

Telephone: 01-248 8000

Monday December 5 1977

## A vote that matters

THE EUROPEAN Assembly Elections Bill, like the Wales and Scotland Bills now before Parliament, raises issues of considerable importance in which it is disappointing, if not surprising, to find only a small minority of MPs taking an interest. All three Bills concern constitutional change, the consequences of which we shall have to live with for some time to come. Moreover, it is striking that among those who do take an interest, most are against the legislation proposed. There is scarcely a handful of Members, for instance, who wish to proceed to direct elections to the European Parliament by the speediest method possible, although it is generally admitted that the Bill will eventually go through. Equally, there is almost no detectable enthusiasm for the Scotland and Wales Bills, despite the widespread conviction that they will pass their Third Reading.

### Mistake

And yet if the passage of the Bills is regarded as a *fait accompli* born of strange political alliances and necessities, it is surely worth seeing that they go through in the best form possible. There is one particular case here where it looks as if the present head counts as if the House is about to commit a grave mistake, and it concerns the method of election to the European Parliament. The Bill proposes two alternatives: one, known as the regional list system and preferred by the Government, provides for a degree of proportional representation; the other is the first-past-the-post system used in normal British elections. Members will choose between them in a free vote probably early next week.

As it happens, only the list system would allow the elections to take place on schedule in May or June next year. That argument is not itself decisive: it cannot be said that Parliament should accept a bad system merely for the sake of holding direct elections on time. Europe would not suffer unduly by a postponement of a few more months, though the delay would certainly be inconvenient. It also happens, however, that the list system is the better of the two

proposed. For one thing, it is the only way of ensuring that some of the smaller parties are represented in Europe at all. Since the Parliament is essentially advisory and consultative, rather than concerned with the business of forming a Government, it is surely desirable that representation should be given to as wide a spectrum of opinion as possible. For another, even the two big parties might not be safe from anomalous results imposed by a system of first-past-the-post. With a British quota of only 81 seats (as distinct from 635 in Westminster) it is perfectly possible that elections could throw up an overwhelming Labour or Tory majority that would be quite unrepresentative of the country as a whole.

Three main arguments have been put against the list system, all of them dubious. The first — that such a system would be too complicated for the electorate to understand — is an insult to the British people. There is no evidence that the British are any less intelligent than (say) the West Germans who handle a comparable system with ease. The second is that PR in Europe would open the door to PR in Westminster. Perhaps it would: MPs should remember, however, that the choice will remain in their own hands. No one is going to be able to impose PR on them against their will. The third argument concerns the ability of the electorate to identify with its European Member. All one can say to that is that it is going to be a problem anyway. There is no reason to assume that identification will be any easier with a Member for a very large constituency than with several Members for an economic region. It will be up to the Members to do their best.

### Disservice

It appears that the outcome of the vote will depend on the Tories, most of whom are preparing to vote against the list system. As the self-styled Party of Europe, they need to think again before choosing a system that by the unrepresentative results it might produce could yet give the European cause a disservice.

## No agreement on commodities

THE NEGOTIATIONS on establishing a Common Fund to stabilise commodity prices were suspended on Thursday but they have not collapsed. That may seem a hair's breadth distinction. But it marks an important difference between leaving open the possibility of taking up the threads again and a nasty showdown between developing and industrialised nations. For the moment this has been avoided but little else has been achieved by nearly four weeks of debate at Geneva.

### Test case

The Common Fund is almost the only proposal from the package put forward by developing countries during the North-South dialogue on which there had been some progress. After the commitment in principle to support it given by the West at the Paris Conference on International Economic Co-operation in June, developing nations have come to regard it as a test case of the West's good faith. The failure to achieve an acceptable compromise is bound to lead to bitter political recriminations. It also provides a handle to the militants in the Third World to press increasingly extremist demands over the whole range of North-South issues.

From the start the two sides disagreed both on how the fund should operate and on the philosophy behind it. The developing nations envisaged it as a multilateral institution overseeing the world's commodity markets and as a source of aid for commodity exporters in difficulty — a type of sister organisation to the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund. This was a non-starter for most Western governments. The West sees the heart of any system for reducing fluctuations in commodity prices as lying in individual agreements on buffer stocking worked out between producers and consumers. On this model the Common Fund would have acted as a banking facility for participating commodity organisations, offering them a saving in capital through pooling their resources and a strengthening in their borrowing powers.

From this fundamental difference of view stemmed the particular conflicts that led the developing nations to call for a suspension of the conference: the implicit refusal by Western governments to make direct financial contributions to the fund that would have established its worldwide character: the opposition to tagging on to it a "soft window" for aid purposes; and the rejection of Third World demands for majority voting powers. The only concession made by the West — and it marks a considerable advance — is the apparent readiness of most consumer governments to share the burden of buffer stock financing.

The U.S., the EEC and possibly Japan are now likely to support negotiations to achieve new commodity agreements or to refurbish those in existence. Tin, rubber, coffee, cocoa, copper, sugar, jute and tea could all come up for discussion. The South-East Asian states and the Latin Americans stand to gain from participation in new commodity agreements with the major industrialised countries.

Indeed it has been the West's strategy all along to push ahead with these in the belief that once they had come into operation, a Common Fund on the lines proposed by the West would almost automatically fall into place. But such a Fund holds no attraction for the majority of African States. They wanted the Group of 77 to stage a walk-out but agreed to a suspension to preserve the facade of unity.

### Workable

This potential split among the developing nations could mean that the West will yet gain its way over the shape of the Common Fund. The facility it is proposing makes sense and is workable. But it will take a long time to achieve and would have acted as a banking facility for participating commodity organisations, offering them a saving in capital through pooling their resources and a strengthening in their borrowing powers.

THE COMMON MARKET Council of Ministers concerned with agriculture and fisheries sits down today for yet another two-day attempt to reach agreement on a new common fisheries regime. It is not the first time that other problems have been set aside in an attempt to resolve the thorny issues involved in the EEC's complex fisheries dossier. Unhappily, it promises not to be the last.

Common Market ministers have been trying to deal with the consequences of last January's move from 12 to 200-mile fishing limits for 18 months. Diplomats and officials of the nine member states and the European Commission have spent more hours between Council meetings than they dare contemplate, wrestling with one crisis after another. Yet the Community seems as far away from agreeing on a revised common fisheries policy which meets the requirements of all parties as it ever was.

The basic conflict of interest remains the same. On the one hand, Britain and Ireland are demanding a common fisheries regime with a share of the total Sea conference, it was accepted available "catch" taking full account of their 80 per cent share in the EEC's new 200-mile fishing zone, and, in the British view, the substantial loss of fishing rights which the fishing industry has sustained in non-EEC waters. The rest of the EEC and the Commission are

### REGIONAL DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL CATCHES 1973

(1,000 tonnes assuming regional 200 mile limits)

	Within own waters	In other EEC waters	In non-EEC national waters
Britain	667	34	378
France	160	275	160
Netherlands	79	135	7
W. Germany	21	113	284
Denmark*	991	263	199
Ireland	72	8	—
Belgium	24	15	—
USSR	827	3011	—
Norway	2,058	3,647	275
Iceland	841	447	—
Faroese	31	801	108
Sweden	92	331	90
Poland	160	281	28

\* Including Greenland. † Within all EEC waters. Source: European Commission

clinging to the principles embodied in the Rome and accession treaties and the original common fisheries regime which foresees equal access for Common Market fishermen throughout EEC waters, eventually right up to the beach. In the meantime, the essential reason which led to the general scramble to 200-mile limits — the dangerous depletion of fish stocks — remains as serious an issue as ever.

## MEN AND MATTERS

### Imperial pomp and circumstances

The cult of do-it-yourself reached its apogee in the Central African Empire (the Republic) yesterday as former President Jean Bedel Bokassa crowned himself Emperor in Hollywood-Napoleonic style.

He then moved on to a brick pace to crown his 28-year-old wife Catherine as Empress and appointed his four-year-old son Jean Bedel Georges Bokassa as heir to the landlocked, impoverished country over which he has ruled for the last eleven years.

At a total estimated cost of around \$25m, or one quarter of a year's foreign exchange revenue, the ceremony, which took place in the heavily decorated basketball court of the three-storey municipal sports stadium of the Imperial capital Bangui, has been criticised as somewhat excessive by leaders of other African countries.

It has also proved somewhat of an embarrassment to the French Establishment. Most of the champagne, wines and food were imported from France, as were the throne, the carriage and the specially trained horses to draw it.

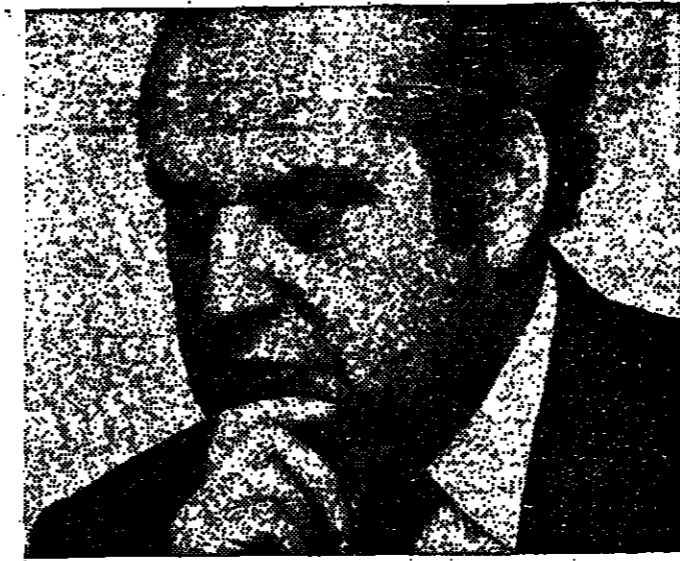
Overseas Development Minister Robert Galley. It was therefore the reportedly less-than-enthusiastic Galley who found himself among the several thousand guests who waited, waiting, in the steamy heat of the riverside capital yesterday while a last-minute hitch delayed the ceremony for 30 minutes. Aides handed out glucose sweets to keep the guests' pecker up.

Was it worth waiting? Eye-witnesses described the scene as unrivalled for pure pomp and bizarreness since the late Selassie mounted the Ethiopian throne 47 years ago.

Bokassa arrived at the municipal stadium, after a ride through the capital in a gilded coach drawn by 30 grey-dappled horses, dressed in a gold-trimmed Roman-style toga. This was tied around by a broad sash in the imperial colours of red, white, blue, green and yellow.

Accompanied by the future Empress Catherine, in a shimmering gold lame dress and an eight-foot train, the soon-to-be Emperor then alighted and walked slowly along the red carpet towards the 15-foot gilded eagle with an 18-foot wing span whose tummy had been thoughtfully removed to provide space for the red velvet throne itself.

At this point he was handed the six-foot diamond-encrusted sceptre of office and draped in a 20-foot-long, ermine-trimmed, red-velvet cloak. Thus attired Bokassa accepted the gold crown, studded with 2,000 diamonds and topped with a golden globe the size of an orange, from the Court Chamberlain and placed it on his head. Thus did Central Africa and the world find itself with a new Emperor.



Mr. John Silkin

the Community. In the case of Iceland, Norway and the Faroes on the other hand, the EEC set about trying to secure continued generous access for Common Market fishermen to their waters.

Even that process could not get under way immediately. The Irish Government blocked the opening of the complex negotiations until the rest of the Community had accepted that the underdeveloped Irish fishing industry should be exempt from any general across-the-board reduction of EEC fishing activity required under a revised internal fisheries regime to conserve stocks. Special treatment for Ireland was agreed in principle by the Council of Foreign Ministers in what became known as the Hague Declaration. Mr. Anthony Crosland, the late Foreign Secretary, won similar recognition for the needs of communities in "North Britain" waters.

Less sensitive negotiations were conducted with other countries on possible reciprocal fishing access arrangements, though the failure of the Commission to win continued access for British trawlers to Iceland's 200-mile zone after the expiry of Britain's bilateral agreement with the USSR in 1976, was a notable disappointment.

### Delicate task

Reducing the fishing activities of the Soviet Union proved a notably delicate task, since it confronted Moscow and its allies with having to extend diplomatic recognition to the Community — something they had always studiously avoided — if they wished to continue fishing in the EEC sector of the North Atlantic. Although there were some anxious moments, the Nine managed to stick firmly together, issuing solemn Council edicts requiring Soviet trawlers to cut their fishing in EEC waters from up to 600,000 tonnes in 1976 to little more than 150,000 tonnes on an annual basis this year, and later demanding that Moscow must

before British trawlers had the opportunity to catch their right fish share as agreed in the EEC Council.

It is difficult to see quite Denmark's largest industrial when the long-drawn out dispute about the internal fisheries regime is going to be settled. Britain and Ireland are standing almost shoulder to shoulder, still insisting that the legitimate needs of their fishing industries, the resources they are contributing to the community pool, the requirements of conservation and, in the British case, compensation for losses in third country waters can only be adequately met by an exclusive national belt of up to 50 miles offshore.

Last summer, Mr. John Silkin, the British Fisheries Minister, said that as an alternative, he was prepared to look at an exclusive band of only 12 miles, with "dominant national preference" in waters up to 50 miles. More recently he said he would also look at any other ideas if they promoted constructive discussion and a comparable result.

But the rest of the Community is not willing to give up lightly the leverage afforded by the present common fisheries regime, which limits exclusive bands from 6 to 12 miles offshore and envisages even their disappearing after 1982. The Commission for its part, does not dare stray from the arrangements which are embodied in the EEC Accession Treaty, however much it may sympathise privately with the British and Irish view that circumstances now are totally different.

### Conservation needs

The net result is that the Commission has stuck firmly to quota proposals as the only reasonable method for reconciling the conflicting claims of EEC fleets on the total available catch and meeting conservation needs. In the Commission's latest proposed distribution of fishing in 1978, the British share is estimated to be only some 21 per cent. That has already been dismissed as totally inadequate. Mr. Silkin has reiterated that Britain must have a share which reflects its 60 per cent contribution to EEC fish resources and its third country losses — both elements which are not allowed for in the Commission's latest recommended share-out.

The worst has been avoided by the piecemeal adoption of conservation arrangements, usually renewable month by month, most notably the ban on herring fishing in the North Sea and the ban on fishing in the so-called Norway Pout Box, a large area off North East Scotland. Norway pout is barely fit

### POTENTIAL CATCH IN BRITISH WATERS

(m tonnes)\*

In 200 mile belt:	3.5
In 100 mile belt:	2.8
In 50 mile belt:	2.5
In 25 mile belt:	1.9
In 12 mile belt:	1.1

\* Assumes recovery of stocks. Source: British United Trawlers



*I'd planned to have enough. But these days I have to raise some self.*

When you've once known a reasonable standard and have saved for your retirement, what can you do when inflation makes a mockery of all your careful planning?

You can turn to the Distressed Gentlefolk's Aid Association.

To begin with, the DGAA will understand. Although they have 13 Residential and Nursing Homes, they know that people want to stay in their own homes for as long as they can cope, keeping their friends and the roots they have put down over the years.

So, the DGAA helps with allowances. They send clothes parcels. They remember Birthdays and Christmases. They help with a little extra when a crisis upsets a tiny budget.

Please help the DGAA with a donation. And please, do remember the DGAA when making out your Will.

## DISTRESSED GENTLEFOLK'S AID ASSOCIATION

Vicarage Gate House, Vicarage Gate, Kensington, London, W8 4AQ

"Help them grow old with dignity"

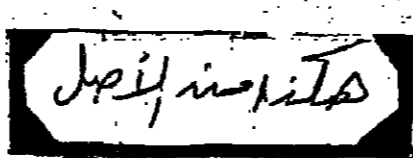
### Grin and bear it

Ninety top U.S. executives, five Deans of business admin-

### Garlic mousse

The Thai Government has developed a somewhat labour-

Observer





JANUARY 1978

# FINANCIAL TIMES SURVEY

Monday December 5 1977

# EUROPE

Many of the countries of Western Europe are facing political uncertainty, social tension and economic difficulties. The aim throughout Europe is to solve them by negotiation rather than confrontation.

## A few rays of light

By Reginald Dale  
European Editor

IT IS easy to paint a gloomy picture of the outlook for Western Europe as 1977 draws to a close. The hoped for economic recovery has failed to materialise and in a number of countries the political situation is profoundly uncertain. Few Governments can claim to have found satisfactory answers to the continuing problems of recession and unemployment, which are now seen to be much more deeply rooted than originally expected, and the threat of renewed inflation remains ever-present. Strong social tensions are simmering below—and in some cases above—the surface.

The European Community is faced with a new series of membership applications which raise major questions about its future development and which are already bringing out deep divisions between the member states over the future of European integration. A number of Governments, particularly among the Community's smaller countries, fear that the closely knit supranational unit they have always sought is now moving permanently beyond reach. And while the threat of a new Middle East war, with potentially disastrous consequences for Europe, has perhaps temporarily receded, the continent remains more vulnerable to developments outside its borders than

at any other time in its history. The first effects of the long-term trend which will shift labour-intensive industry to the developing world are beginning to be felt in Europe, most spectacularly in textiles, but few Governments are remotely prepared for the challenges of the years ahead. Protectionist forces, so far largely contained, could quickly reach critical mass, and steps to forge new relations with developing countries in the North-South Dialogue are far from adequate. Most Europeans remain blissfully ignorant of the far-reaching economic and social changes that lie ahead.

Internal stresses are much more obvious. In Italy, the Communists may have lost a little of their momentum in recent months, but they are still only a step away from Government, and new, more militant groups are forming on the extreme Left. France faces the possibility that the March elections will return the Left to power for the first time in 20 years and Portugal looks set for a further period of confusion and uncertainty. Turkey is without effective Government and shows little sign of ability to solve its differences with Greece, over Cyprus and the Aegean, and with the U.S. over arms supplies. The Netherlands is in the process of trying to form a Government which to most observers flies in the face of public opinion, as expressed at last May's elections, and the U.K. could be headed for a new period of social confrontation and an early general election.

West Germany has been profoundly shocked by a brutal terrorist movement that threatens to strike again, while in the Mediterranean countries to the South, the Eurocommunists remain a powerful but largely unknown force.

To the East, the outlook is equally uncertain. Neither the Tito nor the Brezhnev era can have all that much longer to run, and it is not known who their successors will be. The prospect of instability in Yugoslavia is particularly alarming

to most West Europeans. Meanwhile, the massive Soviet build-up of conventional, nuclear and naval weaponry goes on. But the picture is not all black. Democracy has been firmly and impressively restored in Greece, Spain and Portugal, all of whom are now hoping to underpin their new parliamentary regimes by Common Market membership. The Spanish achievement is particularly striking, given the widespread fears that the post-Franco period would bring violence and disruption and the very real dangers that lay behind them.

The EEC, though it has not made much headway in the past four years, has at least survived, and its very existence has almost certainly helped to restrain protectionist forces in West Europe. It was bad luck for the Community that recession should have struck at the very moment it was trying to cope with the entry of three new members, one of whom can hardly be described as a major integrationist force, particularly under a Labour Government. Despite Mr. Roy Jenkins's recent bid to revive ambitious plans for economic and monetary union, there is not likely to be any major new construction work done on the European edifice in coming months. But at least the foundations are still there.

If they are to be built on, most "Europeans" are now looking towards a directly elected European Parliament to lay the next bricks. That would doubtless be in the teeth of opposition from France and the U.K., whose lack of enthusiasm is almost certain to delay the first Europoll. But there can be no doubt that a directly elected Parliament will fight tenaciously for greater powers, and the chances are that over the years it will be successful.

In Brussels, the North Atlantic Alliance, after years of virtual stagnation, at last seems to be regaining a sense of purpose—largely as a result of growing public anxiety about the Soviet build-up and doubts as to Moscow's intentions. Following President Carter's initiative

at the Nato Summit in London last May, the Alliance is now seriously examining qualitative improvements in its forces and ways to step up the co-ordination of defence procurement policies in the so-called "two-way street" between Europe and North America. Transatlantic relations in other fields may have come under strain in the early days of the Carter Administration—particularly over the new President's abrasive handling of the human rights and nuclear non-proliferation issues—but inside the Alliance the atmosphere has distinctly improved and President Carter is generally considered to have fulfilled his initial promise to consult more fully with his European partners.

## Anxiety

The current European anxiety is over the future availability of new American weapons such as the "neutron bomb" and the Cruise missile for the defence of Western Europe. A number of European Governments would like the U.S. to go ahead with the production of the neutron bomb, which they feel makes military sense for Europe, but are afraid of the reaction of their public opinions if they ask for it publicly. President Carter, on the other hand, may well not want to take the risk of going ahead with the weapon if he cannot demonstrate that the Europeans need it.

A different problem exists over Cruise missiles, where the Europeans are afraid that Washington will somehow commit itself not to transfer the relevant technology to its European allies in the SALT negotiations that are reaching their climax in Geneva. Washington has not yet found a way out of the dilemma of how to reassure the Russians and at the same time look after the interests of its allies. The Europeans are becoming a little wary of the argument that any agreement between Moscow and Washington that promotes détente and

arms limitation is automatically to the advantage of all the Alliance's members.

In the broader field of East-West relations, most West European Governments now feel that they have gained more than they conceded under the 1975 Helsinki Agreement on Security and Co-operation in Europe. At the Belgrade conference reviewing the Agreement, the Soviet Union is firmly on the defensive over human rights, and if little concrete seems likely to emerge at the end of the exercise, some modest steps may be agreed to facilitate economic, cultural and personal contacts and improve mutual confidence in the other side's military intentions. East-West force reduction negotiations in Vienna are still stalled over how to assess the real strength of the forces confronting each other in central Europe, but the accepted wisdom is that progress should be possible once the U.S. and the Soviet Union have concluded a new SALT agreement.

Progress is also at last in sight in the long, drawn-out Tokyo Round of multilateral trade negotiations in Geneva aimed at setting the pattern of world trading relations for the 1980s and beyond, the success of which is vital for West Europe's economic interests. A positive outcome is not yet totally assured, but if a major package deal can be sewn up in the coming year, the Round's participants are confident that they will have struck an important blow against a new wave of protectionism from which Western Europe would be among the first to suffer.

The next priority is progress in the North-South Dialogue so as to establish Europe's relations with the Third World—its main raw material supplier and its export market of the future—for the rest of the century. If Western Europe faces internal political uncertainty and social tension, it at least has the chance in the "interdependent" 1970s to solve its external problems by negotiation rather than confrontation.

## CONTENTS

The economy	II	Belgium	XIII
The U.S.	III	The U.K.	XIV
Banking and insurance	IV	Denmark	XV
EFTA	IV	Greece	XVI
Defence	V	Ireland	XVI
East-West relations	V	Spain	XVII
Agriculture	VI	Portugal	XVII
Fishing	VI	Sweden	XVIII
Nuclear energy	VIII	Yugoslavia	XVIII
Research	VIII	Turkey	XIX
Industry	IX	Finland	XX
West Germany	X	Norway	XX
Italy	X	Iceland	XXI
France	XI	Austria	XXII
The Netherlands	XII	Switzerland	XXII
Luxembourg	XII		

## The case for enlargement

IT IS IRONIC—and probably unfortunate—that the EEC should find itself wrestling with the challenge of how to cope with the admission of three new members at a moment when most of the nine governments are deeply immersed in domestic preoccupations and find it hard to look much beyond them. For of all the problems which the Community now faces, none raises more burning questions about its future development or demands a more imaginative and carefully thought-out solution than the issue of its further enlargement.

The Community has been negotiating with Greece for almost 18 months on its entry request, and the Athens Government is clearly impatient to conclude as rapidly as possible. Portugal formally asked to join last February, and the European Commission is at work on an opinion on its case which it hopes to be able to publish early next year. Spain's application came in at the end of July—sooner than many had expected—and the Commission has promised to report on it before the end of 1978.

The Nine have had little choice but to welcome these approaches, albeit with varying degrees of enthusiasm. It is acknowledged without exception that the EEC, as an organisation deeply committed to the principles of pluralist democracy, has a moral and political duty to encourage its development in neighbouring countries. To rebuff the demands of the three applicants outright could deal a severe blow to their fledgling democratic systems and weaken their defences to the threat of dictatorship of the left or right. The memory of Portugal's agonising internal upheavals is too recent for any of the Nine to want to risk a repetition.

On the other hand, the Commission appears almost bereft of constructive ideas about how to tackle the formidable practical problems of fitting the applicants into the existing structure. All three are relatively poor by EEC standards, and Portugal's economy, in particular, is among the most backward in Western Europe.

## EEC's external successes

ANY ATTEMPT to draw up a balance sheet of the EEC's achievements in the past few years is almost certain to result in a ledger weighted heavily towards successes in the field of external relations. In contrast to the halting progress and lack of direction which often characterises the handling of internal Community affairs, the Nine have steadily—sometimes even dramatically—enlarged the scope of their co-operation in dealing with third countries.

An important reason for this is quite simply that external relations offer more room for agreement than intra-Community issues. Taken as a group, the Nine have far more in common with each other than with most other areas of the world; the national differences that are liable to surface in a dispute over, say, regional policy fade into the background when it comes to negotiations with a country like India. Moreover, the elimination of trade barriers inside the EEC means that disruptions caused in one member State by an external problem, such as low-cost imports, are likely to spread rapidly to others.

The EEC's links with other countries have been formalised through an extensive network of contractual arrangements covering both the industrialised and developing worlds. The global Mediterranean policy embraces every coastal State except Libya, a large number of the developing countries are signatories to the Lome Convention, and negotiations are due to begin soon with China on a commercial co-operation agreement.

Apart from the U.S. (with which no formal bilateral arrangements are considered necessary), the one sizeable economic bloc with which the Community has yet to establish a regular dialogue is the Soviet Union and its East European allies. But there have been signs of change here, too, of which the most dramatic was the decision by Comecon to send a delegation to Brussels last autumn for preliminary talks

with the European Commission on ways of achieving closer relations in the economic and commercial field. The two sides have agreed to open formal negotiations next spring. But even if these start as scheduled, progress is likely to be slow. There are substantial differences of procedure, and the immediate prospects have suffered from Soviet misgivings about the West's attitudes in the Belgrade review talks on European security, as well as from the continuing deadlock in the EEC's fisheries negotiations with Moscow. Nonetheless, the Soviets and their East European allies have never before come so close to granting diplomatic recognition to the EEC.

The EEC's role in the Middle East, such as it is, consists largely of issuing periodic declarations, and the Nine have never attempted to assume a more substantive political function in the region. It is acknowledged implicitly that attempts to push co-operation too far would risk highlighting the significant differences in attitudes among the Nine, and partly for this reason they have tended to follow the lead given by the U.S., whose approval has usually been sought before the publication of any new pronouncement on Middle East developments.

This cautiousness has been one of the principal reasons for the lack of progress made to date in the one institutionalised channel of communication between the EEC and the Arab world—the Euro-Arab dialogue. Born in the turbulent wake of the 1973 OPEC oil price rise, the dialogue has never been

able to surmount a fundamental contradiction between the views of its participants (the Community and the Arab League) as to what its real purpose should be. Ironically, the recessionary aftermath of the OPEC oil embargo has played a major role in prodding the Nine into speaking with one voice in the face of the mounting problems besetting the system of world trade. As in other industrialised countries, slow economic growth, high unemployment, and the weakness of new investment have unleashed domestic pressures which have forced the EEC to rethink its traditional commitment to free trade. At last June's "summit" in London, EEC heads of government were unable to bring themselves to express more than their "attachment" to this hallowed principle and the fashionable doctrine in Brussels these days is one of "intelligent free trade."

This is a polite way of saying that if other countries build up what the EEC regards as excessive surpluses on their trade with the Community, or achieve an uncomfortably high degree of penetration in sensitive sectors of European markets, the Nine will apply pressure to correct the imbalance. This threat is made credible, of course, by the size of the Common Market and the difficulties which would confront any third country exporter whose access to it was impeded by trade restrictions.

No country has been subject to greater pressures by the Nine to change its trading practices than Japan. For more than a year it has been the object of an intensive diplomatic campaign aimed at persuading it to restrain its shipments of products like steel, reduce its share of the world shipbuilding market, and open up its own domestic market to imports from Europe. More than half a dozen anti-dumping investigations into Japanese exports have also been initiated over

the past year, though the Commission maintains that none of these have been direct retaliation. Not all the countries which have been cajoled into restraining their exports to the EEC have been as rich as Japan. Indeed, a good number of those which have been confronted with EEC demands that they reduce or restrict the growth of their textiles exports in the recent round of Brussels negotiations have been relatively poor.

While seeking to stabilise low-cost imports into its own market, the EEC is simultaneously trying to fend off protectionist pressures aimed at its exports to the U.S. It now appears that a compromise is likely to be reached with the Americans around President Carter's proposal for a minimum import price which will avert an all-out war in the steel trade. But there is some concern in Brussels that such a move could set a precedent for conditions of trade for other exports.

Because of its cohesion as a trading bloc and the richness of its domestic market, the EEC has been able to wield a good deal more clout in the difficult world economic situation of today than any of its individual members could have done alone. But the measures which the Community has succeeded in negotiating or imposing to cope with problems like low-cost imports have tended to be of a stopgap nature. If any durable solutions are to be found, difficult decisions will have to be taken on such issues as the reduction of excess industrial capacity and declining competitiveness in the economies of the Nine themselves. The manner in which this challenge is tackled will show how far the EEC is able to translate into action on internal issues the cohesion which it has displayed in its external relations.

Guy de Jonquieres  
Common Market Correspondent

## Cohesion

The Nine have managed to maintain a fair degree of cohesion in their approach to multilateral negotiations, notably those between the industrialised west and the developing world. After patching up their differences at the Rome EEC summit last spring, they were able to enter the concluding phase of the north-south dialogue in Paris behind a united front which embraced an acceptance in principle of the idea of a common commodities fund and a proposal for a \$1bn. "Special action programme" to help the very poorest countries. Although the EEC's offer was deemed inadequate by the group of 19 developing countries, it was the most advanced position taken at the time by any of the industrialised participants in the negotiations.

Similarly, a common position has been taken in the United Common Fund talks in Geneva (though both Denmark and the Netherlands would like the Nine to go rather further than other countries are prepared to do), and so far there has been no serious threat to the EEC's cohesion in the multilateral trade negotiations in GATT, despite French reservations

about the degree of tariff cuts currently contemplated. On the other hand, the EEC's foot-dragging over preparations for this year's international sugar talks and its ability to agree only on a very limited mandate betrayed serious tensions behind the facade of solidarity.

Outside the framework of the Treaty of Rome, foreign policy co-ordination has been carried further through agreements reached in their political co-operation sessions. These have led to common positions being taken in the Belgrade review conference and towards South-east Africa. The EEC's most novel contribution to the Southern Africa dossier has been the code of conduct for the South African subsidiaries of European companies; though the code is still toothless, its adoption would have been unthinkable even a few years ago. Moreover, as recent angry protests by Pretoria about EEC "interference" show, the Nine's condemnations of repressive measures in South Africa do not go unnoticed there.

The EEC's role in the Middle East, such as it is, consists largely of issuing periodic declarations, and the Nine have never attempted to assume a more substantive political function in the region. It is acknowledged implicitly that attempts to push co-operation too far would risk highlighting the significant differences in attitudes among the Nine, and partly for this reason they have tended to follow the lead given by the U.S., whose approval has usually been sought before the publication of any new pronouncement on Middle East developments.

## Pressures

No country has been subject to greater pressures by the Nine to change its trading practices than Japan. For more than a year it has been the object of an intensive diplomatic campaign aimed at persuading it to restrain its shipments of products like steel, reduce its share of the world shipbuilding market, and open up its own domestic market to imports from Europe. More than half a dozen anti-dumping investigations into Japanese exports have also been initiated over

## Wistful

A number of governments are known to have looked back in wistful regret at their abrupt decision last year to reject the Commission's proposal for a special "pre-membership" period for Greece. From the EEC's viewpoint, this would have had the double advantage of ensuring that Greece had thoroughly prepared itself for integration before entry, while allowing the Community more time to put its own house in order before enlargement.

The proposal was dropped, however, after being angrily denounced by the Greek Government, which saw it as a stratagem to delay its entry. For much the same reason, both the Spanish and Portuguese Governments have said that they would not accept similar arrangements if they were offered. Both governments have emphasised their determination to gain entry to the EEC as soon as possible and to have their adjustment problems taken care of by appropriate transition periods of the kind agreed for Britain, Denmark and Ireland after they joined.

Similarly, suggestions that the three applications might be linked as part of a global package have also been received coolly by the candidate countries, and especially by Greece, which argues that its negotiations are too far advanced to introduce such an idea at this stage. Nonetheless, the conclusion of a membership agreement with Greece could take longer than if it had been the sole applicant, because the Commission is scrutinising every detail in the knowledge that it will have to run over the same ground with Portugal and Spain at some point in the future.

The candidate countries are keeping polite but firm pressure on the Nine, however, to prevent the enlargement process from stalling. If the EEC is to avoid disappointing them and is to ensure that the Community keeps moving in the direction which the applicants say they want, it cannot afford to delay much longer the tough decisions which will have to be taken.

Guy de Jonquieres



EUROPE II

EUROPE . . . THE BASIC STATISTICS

	Population (m.)	Year	Gross national product		Trade 1976*		Trade 1977*		Trade with U.K. 1976†		Trade with U.K. 1977 to end-Sept.		Exchange rate (£1) November 29
			Total (bn.)	Per capita	Imports (bn.)	Exports (bn.)	Imports (bn.)	Exports (bn.)	Imports (bn.)	Exports (bn.)	Imports (bn.)	Exports (bn.)	
U.K.	55.9	1976	£122	£2,182	£31.2	£25.8	Jan-Aug.	£24.6	£21.6	—	—	—	—
France	52.9	1975	Frs.1,442	Frs.27,259	Frs.308	Frs.273	Jan-June	Frs.178	Frs.161	1,710	2,691	1,561	1,980
West Germany	61.3	1976	DM1,125	DM18,293	DM222	DM257	Jan-Sept.	DM174	DM200	1,834	2,757	1,833	2,621
Italy	56.2	1975	L111,869	L1,99m.	L36,310	L30,903	Jan-June	L21,105	L18,837	826	1,106	730	1,138
Netherlands	12.77	1976	Fls.237	Fls.17,211	Fls.107	Fls.106	Jan-Sept.	Fls.83.5	Fls.79.3	1,500	2,428	1,664	1,878
Belgium and Luxembourg	9.9	1976	Frs.2,320	Frs.234,340	Frs.1,370	Frs.1,266	Jan-June	Frs.745	Frs.690	1,401	1,300	1,339	1,240
Denmark	5.0	1976	Kr.231	Kr.46,200	Kr.75.0	Kr.55.0	Jan-June	Kr.59.6	Kr.29.7	655	705	591	608
Ireland	3.2	1976	£4.5	£1,406	£2.33	£1.86	Jan-June	£1.43	£1.12	1,247	1,008	1,106	924
Turkey	40.2	1976	TL664	TL16,517	TL32.9	TL30.5	Jan-June	TL45.7	TL12.9	211	60.4	179	41.9
Yugoslavia	21.96	1977‡	¥55	¥1,623	YD134	YD88.8	Jan-June	YD87.5	YD47.5	128	33.5	127	30.1
Greece	9.17	1976	Dr.531	Dr.90,620	Dr.222	Dr.93.8	Jan-June	Dr.118	Dr.48.2	149	64.6	167	71.9
Spain	39.97	1976	Ptas.6,968	Ptas.193,720	Ptas.1,170	Ptas.583	Jan-June	Ptas.637	Ptas.356	368	360	347	309
Portugal	9.45	1974	Esc.342	Esc.36,190	Esc.128	Esc.64.7	Jan-Aug.	Esc.117	Esc.40	223	199	224	174
Sweden	8.22	1976	Kr.286	Kr.34,798	Kr.84.0	Kr.80.2	Jan-Sept.	Kr.67.8	Kr.60.7	1,045	1,168	909	954
Norway	4.03	1975	Kr.146	Kr.36,228	Kr.60.5	Kr.43.1	Jan-June	Kr.33.6	Kr.22.1	474	623	595	672
Finland	4.73	1976	Fmks.110	Fmks.23,260	Fmks.28.6	Fmks.24.5	Jan-Oct.	Fmks.24.8	Fmks.24.5	289	562	292	450
Iceland	0.22	1976	Kr.258	Kr.1,17m.	Kr.55.7	Kr.74.5	Jan-June	Kr.54.4	Kr.47.9	26.2	31.7	28.5	33.6
Austria	7.51	1976	Sch.729	Sch.97,071	Sch.206	Sch.152	Jan-Sept.	Sch.170	Sch.119	212	232	189	198
Switzerland	6.35	1976	Frs.148	Frs.23,307	Frs.35.9	Frs.37.0	Jan-Sept.	Frs.31.8	Frs.30.2	1,000	963	1,044	909

\* Source: IMF Financial Statistics and National Statistics. † Source: Department of Trade. ‡ Estimate.

The rate of economic growth has slowed down throughout Europe since the spring, and prospects are only a little brighter for 1978 in spite of recent expansionary measures. Inflation is slowing down only slightly, and the current account position of some of the previously weak economies is improving.

The economy

THE LAST 12 months have been a period of disappointed hopes for most of the economies of Europe—official projections of economic growth have had to be regularly revised downwards and the prospects for next year are generally agreed to be only a little brighter. The result has been a further rise in unemployment while major differences remain in rates of inflation and current account balances between the main countries.

A year ago, the rate of growth of output in Western Europe was expected to be between 3 and 4 per cent this year, now it looks like being less than 2½ per cent. The slowdown has been common to all the major economies: whereas Germany

was still growing in the first few months of the year, the revival lost momentum in the spring, and industrial production fell in the second quarter. Gross Domestic Product is unlikely to have risen by much more than 3 per cent in 1977. Meanwhile, high rates of inflation in many countries and continuing current account difficulties ensured that stabilisation programmes had a priority over expansion, notably in the U.K. and Italy—while a general lack of business confidence about the scope for a continuing rise in output limited the recovery in capital spending.

The response to the growing evidence during the summer of this slowdown was a reaffirmation by the stronger economies of their commitment to the growth targets and the introduction of a series of expansionary packages in, for example, France, Germany and the U.K. during the late summer and autumn. The cumulative impact of these measures to aid investment and employment is not very great and will, at best, add only 1 per cent or so to the rise in output expected next year in France of Germany.

Indeed the increasingly pessimistic mood has undoubtedly been aggravated by the failure to achieve the growth targets set earlier in the year, notably at the Downing Street summit in early May. Even the EEC Commission's projection in July when the West Germany slowdown was apparent — of a 3 per cent growth in output in the nine Common Market countries looks like being missed.

the weak character of the earlier recovery from the 1975 trough. The initial upturn was the result of stock-adjustments, a catch-up in demand for consumer durables and the declining impact of earlier Government expansionary measures. Meanwhile, high rates of inflation in many countries and continuing current account difficulties ensured that stabilisation programmes had a priority over expansion, notably in the U.K. and Italy—while a general lack of business confidence about the scope for a continuing rise in output limited the recovery in capital spending.

The response to the growing evidence during the summer of this slowdown was a reaffirmation by the stronger economies of their commitment to the growth targets and the introduction of a series of expansionary packages in, for example, France, Germany and the U.K. during the late summer and autumn. The cumulative impact of these measures to aid investment and employment is not very great and will, at best, add only 1 per cent or so to the rise in output expected next year in France of Germany.

Indeed the increasingly pessimistic mood has undoubtedly been aggravated by the failure to achieve the growth targets set earlier in the year, notably at the Downing Street summit in early May. Even the EEC Commission's projection in July when the West Germany slowdown was apparent — of a 3 per cent growth in output in the nine Common Market countries looks like being missed.

Surplus countries, but also from middle-ranking countries. Indeed, the improvement in the financial and external position of some of the previously weak economies in large current account deficit—namely U.K., France and Italy—has allowed their Governments to introduce modest expansionary packages in recent months. This is one of the main reasons why overall growth rates in Western Europe are expected to be slightly higher next year.

Several forecasters expect a rise in total output of around 3½ per cent next year, though this is unlikely to be nearly high enough to prevent a further increase in unemployment and OECD estimates point to a slow-down in the annual rate of growth to 2½ per cent in the second half of the year.

The main improvements are expected to be in the U.K. where the rate of economic growth, according to many forecasters, should increase to between 3 and 3½ per cent compared with 1 per cent at best in 1977. Output is also projected to rise faster in France, Denmark and Norway though little change is forecast in Italy, and in many of the smaller developed countries in Western Europe.

A disappointing feature this year has been a continuing fairly rapid rate of increase in prices, partly associated with the sharp rise in the price of many food items on world markets earlier in the year. The underlying rate of increase has fallen in recent months because of the decline in commodity prices generally. While the annual rate of inflation in the two major countries with the highest recent rates of increase, the U.K. and Italy, should slow down in the first half of next year, the level of price inflation in Europe is likely to remain high by historical standards.

One of the major developments within Western Europe in the last year has been the correction of some of the previous current account imbalances. Those economies which had been relatively slow to adjust to the impact of the oil price rise of 1973-74, notably the U.K. and Italy, and to a slightly different extent, Japan and Switzerland. But France, faced severe foreign exchange market pressures during 1976 and adopted major stabilisation programmes to reduce their deficits.

Both Italy and the U.K. OECD and do not intend to be forced into premature action in the International Monetary Fund, and the result has been a sharp contraction in their current account deficits. The only what are known as the 'locomotive' economies, the main decline this year from \$6.1bn.

to around \$3.4bn, while Italy is expected to swing from deficit of \$2.8bn into surplus. The U.K., helped by the build-up of North Sea oil production, is expected to turn a deficit of around \$2.5bn in 1976 into a surplus of around \$750m. this year.

There are considerable differences of view among economists about how far this improvement will be continued next year in these countries. No one disputes that the U.K. surplus is likely to increase, and while some forecasters believe that Italy will only just remain in surplus, others are projecting a surplus of up to \$1.4bn in 1978, according to OECD. There is also a wide range of projections of the French current account next year.

The improvement in relative current account balances within the EEC has been matched by stronger exchange rates in the previously weak economies. Attention has turned more to the stronger currencies and the D-Mark, guilder and Swiss franc have all appreciated during the year. This has led to strains within the snake with two devaluations by the Scandinavian currencies and a withdrawal by Sweden from the common float in late August.

There are still major differences in relative economic and financial performances within the EEC and this has not provided a favourable background to Mr. Roy Jenkins' plan to revive proposals for a monetary union. He argued that a move to monetary union could help the EEC to overcome its continuing economic problems. Mr. Jenkins maintained that the jump to monetary union had to come before the harmonisation of the economic performances of member countries, rather than vice versa.

M. Ortoli, the Finance Commissioner, disagreed; his view is that, however desirable monetary union might be as a long-term objective, it is neither politically nor economically possible now. So Mr. Ortoli proposed a gradualist approach with the establishment of a five-year plan with economic targets for each EEC country, closer co-ordination of currencies outside the snake, an increased EEC budget, greater tax harmonisation and free movement of capital, among other proposals. These ideas were given a lukewarm welcome at a recent Finance Ministers' meeting with a cool reception from the Germans in particular, so any headway at today's summit is likely to be limited.

Peter Ruffell  
Economics Correspondent

Stronger

Abandoned



We're very accomplished in obtaining the lowdown on European stocks and shares.

The Extel European Company Card Service gives you all the figures and facts that matter - in English - on some 650 large firms quoted on the Bourses. It's the safe, easy way to keep abreast of all that's going on across the Channel.

Extel Statistical Services Limited  
the fact getters

37-45 Paul Street, London EC2A 4PB. Phone: 01-253 3400. Telex 23721



14-23 April 1978

56<sup>th</sup> MILAN TRADE FAIR

the answer to your questions: who to produce for, what to produce, how much to produce.

The very wide appeal of Milan Fair can be seen at once from these figures. In a twelve-month cycle: the 10-day Trade Fair = 335 days for 56 specialized trade shows = 2,407,382 sq.m. of exhibition and display sites = over 33,000 exhibitors from 90 countries = 85 countries officially participating.

Plan a visit to Milan Trade Fair, and make sure of coming to the specialized trade show that covers your own line of business.

For detailed information, also for Business Visitors' Cards and Advance Catalogue, apply to Fiera di Milano, Largo Domodossola 1, 20145 Milano (Italy), or to the Milan Fair Representative: Dr. V. Schiazzano, 20 Savile Row, London W1X2DQ ☎ 01-734 2411.

Meeting the Financial and Investment Needs of European Organizations

We provide a complete range of financial and advisory services to governments and corporations throughout the world.

First Boston has had many years of experience in handling mergers and acquisitions, direct placements, project financings, commercial paper, currency swaps, and loan syndications. We have arranged public offerings of debt and equity securities in the markets of Europe, the Middle East, Asia, as well as in the United States.

To put our international experience and initiative to work for you, call our London office: (01) 628-2000. Or call the First Boston office nearest you.



New York London Athens Calgary Geneva Melbourne Montreal Singapore Tokyo Zurich



West German Finance Minister Hans Apel: a cool reception to plans for greater economic integration in the EEC.

Apel, ministro







# EUROPE IV

## Executive travel - French style.

When you come to France you expect a taste of 'la bonne vie'. And when you travel by French Railways we don't want you to be disappointed.

Not only do we run some of the fastest trains in Europe (the TEE Etendard and Aquitaine cover the 361 miles between Paris and Bordeaux at an average speed of 94.17 mph), but we'll whisk you from city to city in superb comfort.

Whether you want to do some work on the journey, perhaps sample some French cooking in the restaurant car or simply lie back and relax, you can be sure of a smooth, quiet ride. And be 95% certain of arriving on time, whatever the weather.

Taking the car? Then our Motorail trains could save you a tiring drive.

Ask your secretary to post the coupon below, and we'll be pleased to send you full details.



Please send me details of the following. Tick brochures required.

Winter Sports  French Riviera  Motorail Services  Sealink Car Ferries and Seespeed Hovercraft  Silver Arrow  Inclusive Holidays  General Timetable and Fares List, including London-Paris

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**FRENCH RAILWAYS** FTS/12  
179 Piccadilly, London W1V 0BA.

Although European monetary union is still a long way off, some progress has been made towards harmonisation of banking and insurance regulations—the two major areas of financial activity—with the strong backing of the U.K.

# Banking and insurance

THE DIFFICULTIES in making such as European Banks International progress towards European national Company, Associated monetary union have again been Banks of Europe, the Inter- underlined recently following Alpha Group and Europartners. the efforts made by Mr. Roy Jenkins this year to revive the detailed co-operation among the old plans. These have received member banks in different no more than a lukewarm reception from finance ministers, EBIC and Europartners, at and look likely to fall down for the familiar reasons of the absence of real economic co-ordination and of political will. For the banking community, perhaps eventually leading to particularly in the City of London, the prospect of closer integration has been a major attraction of EEC membership.

Generally speaking, the banking business is already fully international, and in London especially the banks have enjoyed a wide freedom to develop their activities in the offshore Eurocurrency markets. The immediate impact of joining the Community was therefore expected to be modest. But in the longer term it was hoped that as progress was made towards monetary and economic union it would be possible to develop increasingly close relationships among banks in the various member countries.

This was one of the motives behind the formation of the so-called European banking clubs,

which were explained by Mr. Robin Hutton, director of banking, insurance and financial institutions in the EEC Commission. The policy of the Commission had changed, he said. "In place of long and detailed directives about freedom of establishment or the right to offer services across frontiers, the Commission now takes a more pragmatic approach, concentrating on basic principles rather than details, and aiming to secure acceptance of the equivalence of national legislations rather than their replacement by European law."

A second feature of the directives being put forward by the Commission, he added, was that "they aim to affect only those aspects of national legislation which act as some kind of obstacle to free movement and free competition. All those items of national law or regulations which have a local usefulness are left untouched so long as everybody, of whatever European nationality or origin, is treated equally."

The end result should be that a structure of financial regulation will be established throughout the Community in which national identities and characteristics are maintained but nationality ceases to have any bearing on competition. The principles involved are clearly reflected in the banking directive recently adopted. Before the U.K. joined the Community, a directive had been planned which followed a highly dogmatic format, laying down specific and very complicated ratios to govern the supervision of banks and financial institutions, which proved extremely unpalatable to the British and many foreign banks operating in London.

The new directive is of a different kind, described by Mr. Hutton as "a remarkably modest measure." It is aimed to co-ordinate the systems of bank supervision to the minimum degree necessary to permit free competition throughout the EEC. It also provides for something which bankers regard as a major breakthrough, by establishing machinery in the form of a contact committee for continuing co-operation among national control authorities and with the European Commission itself.

The most significant aspect of the directive from the point of view of the U.K. is certainly the requirement for all member countries to institute a system of licensing for banks. Britain has so far been an exception in the Community in having no licensing provisions. Proposals for introducing a licensing system have already been set out in the White Paper published last year, along with other measures, including proposals for a deposit protection fund. A move to tighten up bank supervision in the U.K. further would almost certainly have been made in any case in the wake of the fringe bank crisis; but the new measures, which could pass into law during the current Parliamentary session, will also have the effect of bringing the country into line with the EEC requirements.

Now that the banking directive has been adopted, the way is clear for further measures in the EEC. The basic directive outlines certain principles, such as licensing requirements, liquidity and solvency control, the provision of information and the treatment of banks from outside the EEC. But it gives very little detail. Work will now be going ahead towards the co-ordination of the various national conditions for granting a licence, for example, and standardising the national liquidity control mechanisms so as to prevent distortions of competition between banks of different nationalities. It will also be necessary to standardise the treatment given to third-country banks—those from outside the Community—otherwise the important U.S. and Japanese banks and others will all try to establish their base in the country where the rules are the least onerous.

establishment for non-life insurance business—enabling insurers to open new businesses throughout the Community merely by producing their certificate from their home authority—is well on the way to becoming effective. This, though, will in effect mainly regularise the existing situation, in which most leading insurance companies in the U.K. already operate internationally.

The major step will be taken when at last freedom of services becomes effective. A directive on this subject is before the Council, and when it becomes possible to put this into effect at least the larger commercial insurers will be able to be written anywhere in the nine countries to cover risks anywhere, without the company having to be established in the country concerned, and all under a system of home-country control.

### Similar

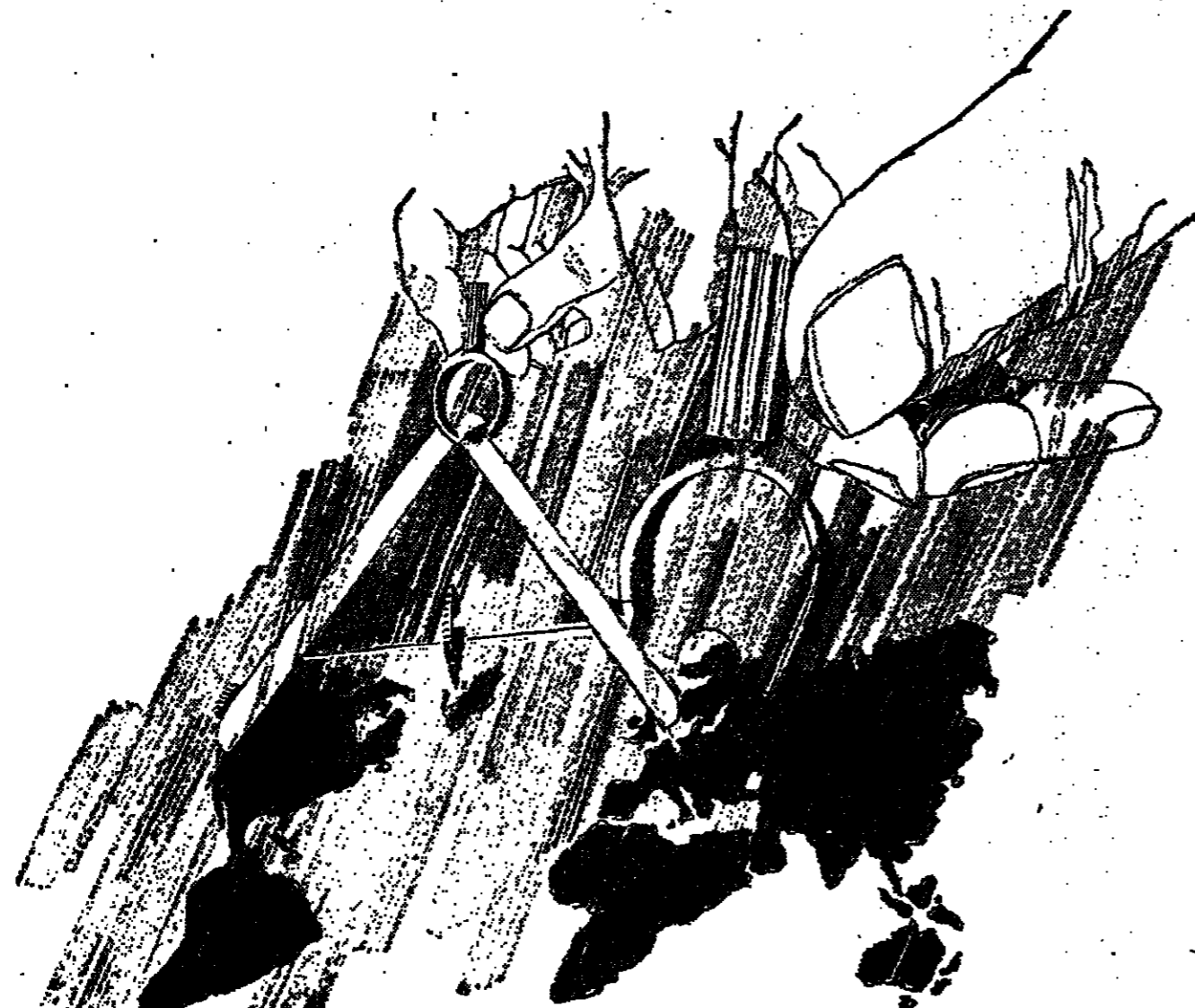
In other areas progress has been even slower; the directive on freedom of establishment for the life business, for example, has become completely bogged down. This has raised several fundamental issues which appear no nearer to being settled; the question of specialisation and the position of the composite insurance companies; recognition of the U.K. type of solvency margin; and the issue of whether solvency margins should be set net or gross of reinsurance.

The developments so far since the U.K. joined the Community may appear to be small returns for the effort and activity which have gone into producing the unified system of financial rules official directives. Nevertheless, about reserves and solvency and at least an important psychological point has been reached in the progress towards harmonisation in banking legislation and in insurance regulation, even if they differ in detail and in its patient way the Community's authorities in the home country of the insurer but it is more towards creating a real system which will bring a financial Community than most high degree of collaboration spectacular attempts to hurry into closer integration.

A similar approach has been adopted in the field of insurance regulation, where the differing philosophies of the member countries of the EEC have presented even greater obstacles to progress and where the harmonisation of the rules is of substantial importance for the creation of freedom of competition within a European insurance market. The Commission has put forward minimum legislation, sufficient to let the business flow without weakening the national protection offered to investors.

Pending the detailed co-ordination of all nine sets of insurance legislation, the Commission has tried to set up a unified system of financial rules official directives. Nevertheless, about reserves and solvency and at least an important psychological point has been reached in the progress towards harmonisation in banking legislation and in insurance regulation, even if they differ in detail and in its patient way the Community's authorities in the home country of the insurer but it is more towards creating a real system which will bring a financial Community than most high degree of collaboration spectacular attempts to hurry into closer integration.

Michael Blanden



# International

## WestLB is just as international as your business

As you've probably noticed, most banks claim to be international. But one of the important questions you should ask yourself before choosing your international banking partner is: "How international does my bank have to be?"

It's not just a matter of a few more branches or representative offices here and there, or of an extra few hundred correspondents. It's international experience in the right fields at the right places that counts. WestLB has a great deal of it.

After all, it's the Banker of many of Germany's world-renowned Ruhr industries. In this bustling region, WestLB has grown into one of Europe's largest banks and it ranks among the top twenty in the world. Its experience in export and import financing is the solid cornerstone of its world-wide capacity.

In addition to this traditional international trade financing, WestLB's extensive sources of funds have made it a major force in the international issue business. Eurocurrency credits and project financing. A balance sheet total of close on DM 68,000 million reflects the financial capacity of the Bank. Backed by the State and the regional Sparkassen organization, it encompasses more than 200 regional universal banks (Sparkassen) with their own combined balance sheet total exceeding DM 100 billion.

The rapidly expanding international requirements of WestLB's customers have spawned a world-wide network of offices, subsidiaries, participations and correspondents, as well as membership in the illustrious Orion Banking Group.

Each of these international points of contact—staffed by experienced bankers—provides access to WestLB's universal banking know-how and highly developed specialized facilities.

Thus, for instance, WestLB through its London Branch and WestLB International in Luxembourg concentrates on Euro-finance to first-class risks, with Libra Bank Ltd. providing finance in Latin America. In other financial centres such as New York, Beirut and Tokyo, WestLB is represented by highly versed staff members.

But these are just a few examples of WestLB's international capacity. In fact, if it's a question of international presence, WestLB can serve you wherever it matters: directly or in partnership with others.

However, WestLB's world-wide activity is only one reason for considering it as your banking partner. There are other very important questions you must ask yourself before making a final choice. "Is the bank absolutely secure?" "Does it have the necessary experience?" "Is it efficient?" Get the full answers to these questions and find out about our specialized services: contact us directly or ask your local bankers to put you in touch with us.

# WestLB

## Westdeutsche Landesbank Girozentrale

a growing force in international banking

Düsseldorf, P.O. Box 1128

London Branch: 21, Austin Friars, London EC 2N 2HB, Telephone 01-6386141, Telex 887984

The European Free Trade Association continues to thrive despite the defection of some members to the European Economic Community. The ending of tariff barriers between EFTA and EEC agreed last July was a major goal achieved.

# EFTA

THE FIRST of July this year was a red letter day for the European Free Trade Association (EFTA). The removal of the remaining duties on most industrial products traded between the 16 West European countries in EFTA and the European Community meant that the most important objective of the Association, set in the late 1950s, had been achieved: there was no more tariff discrimination against EFTA in its trade with the Common Market.

Mr. Roy Jenkins, President of the Commission of the European Communities called it: "a significant date for free trade in Europe," while Austria's Federal Chancellor, Mr. Bruno Kreisky, remarked: "the objective to which the best minds of our continent have devoted so much efforts in the decades since the second world war has at last been attained."

### Response

The achievement, in practical terms, is of greater significance than it is to the European Community members. The seven remaining EFTA countries account for less than 20 per cent in population terms of the unified market of nearly 300m people.

As for trade, the Community is far more important both as a market and a supplier to EFTA, than EFTA is to the Community. The nine EEC countries take in 46.6 per cent of EFTA's total exports and last year accounted for 52.9 per cent of EFTA's imports. Looked at from the Community point of view, EFTA took in 11.5 per cent of the EEC's total exports and supplied only 8.3 per cent of imports.

The rather modest EFTA Secretariat, housed in Geneva, has developed and tested out this particularly reassuring system of rules of origin which have worked very well. It has administered the Stockholm Convention, co-ordinated the

bridge-building exercise has been beneficial for both camps in terms of actual trade. Contrary to what some might expect, the growth in value terms of trade between the two West European groupings has been slower on average than either side's trade free trade agreements and in the 1972-75 period when duties were being scaled down.

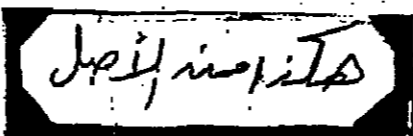
The average annual increase in EFTA's exports to the Community in the first period was 8.8 per cent, compared to 10.5 per cent for its exports to the world at large. In the 1972-75 period, the respective figures were 2.8 and 25.7 per cent with regard to exports to the original six Community members.

The logical question is nevertheless, whether anyone needs EFTA any more. The firm answer, at least for the foreseeable future, is: Yes. EFTA will continue to serve as an instrument for European co-operation, to some extent as a pressure group in the wider context of international trade. It will have to ensure that the trade interests of its members are not prejudiced as the three remaining West European countries still not integrated into the free trade system move to join, and as the Community expands its free trade arrangements with countries around the Mediterranean.

It will also, doubtless, be more active in the field of technical barriers to trade, with efforts to harmonise such things as rules on food packaging, technical standards, regulations to protect the environment, trade marks, and reciprocal recognition of tests and inspections.

It does not provide a counterweight to the Community, but is still a useful tool and a handy place to swap ideas on economic policies. The promotion of productivity, full employment, the rational use of resources and improvements in living standards are, besides a free trade, also within the objectives of the Association.

David Egli  
Geneva Correspondent





# EUROPE V

**Western Europe has spent 1977 acclimatising itself to President Carter's fresh approach to U.S. defence policy. The NATO Summit in the summer clarified certain problems and set up a study of changing defence needs.**

## Defence

THIS HAS been an eventful, if at the same time indecisive, year for Western defence. It has been dominated by President Carter, as perhaps this subject always is whenever there is a new American presidency. A year or so ago Europe had grown used to Henry Kissinger. It would probably have preferred the Ford administration to have been confirmed in office—Chancellor Schmidt of West Germany was unwise enough to say so. And certainly, by the end of the Kissinger period, political consultations within the Atlantic Alliance were working with unusual smoothness.

The election of Mr. Carter was seen in Europe as a venture into the unknown. He began with a flourish. Vice-President Mondale was sent to the European capitals to say that the U.S. would match any increase in defence spending by the Europeans themselves, but also to Japan to confirm that the U.S. would be cutting its troop levels in South Korea. To some Europeans, and even more to the Japanese, this readiness to cut forces at all seemed to carry the risk of upsetting what had developed over the years into a fairly stable situation.

### Proposals

There was much greater concern in Europe when Mr. Cyrus Vance, the Secretary of State, was despatched to Moscow not to tie up the details of the second strategic arms limitation agreement (SALT 2), which had been under discussion for several years, but instead to make sweeping new proposals that would actually have involved substantial cuts in existing nuclear arsenals. Mr. Vance was rebuffed.

Coupled with the strains already being imposed by President Carter's statements on human rights, it seemed for a time that U.S.-Soviet relations were entering a stormy period. There were also some strains

among the Western allies themselves, accentuated by the new administration's insistence on a non-proliferation policy which, if implemented, would have held back the civil nuclear programmes of its allies. Relations between Washington and Bonn, in particular, became tense, and a common view in Europe early last spring was that President Carter was simply naive.

Western fences were mended at the Economic Summit meeting in London in May and at the NATO Summit which followed. At the latter Mr. Carter left no doubt of his commitment to the Alliance, and indeed launched a number of new initiatives. The meeting as a whole agreed to ask the NATO Permanent Council to undertake a new study of long-term trends in East-West relations and their implications for NATO, and to report to the next summit in Washington next spring. It also requested defence ministers to develop a long-term programme to enable NATO defence forces to meet the changing defence needs of the 1980s, and again to report to the Washington meeting in 12 months' time. The Defence Ministers, meeting a few days later, not only accepted the task, but further agreed to set up a programme of short-term measures to improve defences in such areas as anti-armour, readiness and reinforcement. Their meeting ended with a pledge by member countries to raise defence expenditure by around 3 per cent a year in real terms from 1979.

The clear implication at the time was that President Carter and the Alliance were giving the Soviet Union a year of grace in which to show whether or not it was serious about detente and arms control. The opportunity would come through the SALT negotiations, through the negotiations in Vienna on mutual and balanced force reductions (MBFR) in Central Europe, and perhaps through a series of bilateral commissions proposed

to the Russians by President Carter on such subjects as control of arms transfers to third countries. Equally, the atmosphere would be affected by the progress—or lack of it—at the review meeting in Belgrade on the implementation of the Helsinki Agreement on Security and Co-operation in Europe. If, within the period of grace, the Soviet Union did not prove forthcoming, NATO would draw the appropriate conclusions and further strengthen its defences. The timing, however, has not worked quite so smoothly. SALT 1 duly expired on October 3, but with both the U.S. and the Soviet Union expressing confidence that a successor agreement will be reached in due course—probably early next year. If it comes, it will not be the radical

agreement originally sought by President Carter, but it will be accompanied by a commitment to go on talking, and perhaps SALT 3, sometime in the early 1980s, will actually get down to arms reductions.

At the same time, there has been no progress in MBFR, but the conventional wisdom there has always been that the negotiations are condemned to stalemate until SALT 2 is out of the way, and there is no reason to dissent from that view. The Belgrade meeting meanwhile is dragging on longer and more inconclusively than many people last May would have cared to predict. The one plus point is that Britain, the U.S. and the Soviet Union are actively negotiating a comprehensive test ban treaty, though

its actual, rather than symbolic, contribution to arms control will probably be limited.

It seems unlikely, therefore, that when the NATO heads of Government meet in Washington next May, the state of East-West relations will seem much clearer than it did 12 months before. Barring the unforeseeable, there will have been sufficient movement to justify the further pursuit of detente, but not nearly enough for NATO to risk in any way lowering its guard. It is probable indeed that NATO will have to fall back on an assessment of the long-term trend, and here the outlook is less than encouraging.

The 1977-78 edition of The Military Balance, published by the International Institute for Strategic Studies, notes that the numerical pattern of military forces over the years has been "a gradual shift in favour of the East, with NATO relying on offsetting this by a qualitative superiority in its weapons that is now being eroded as new Soviet equipment is introduced. While NATO has been modernising its forces, the Warsaw Pact has been modernising faster and expanding as well."

It adds: "In some areas (for example, surface-to-air missiles, certain armoured vehicles and artillery) Soviet weapons are now superior, while in other fields (such as tactical aircraft) the gap in quality is being

closed... in general the pattern is one of a military balance moving steadily against the West."

That last sentence could almost be the text for the regular NATO Ministerial meetings in Brussels this week, and again for the summit in May. It suggests that the Alliance will have to go on improving its defences almost whatever comes out of SALT, MBFR or Belgrade. In particular, it will have to look closely at what use it can make of new weapons technologies such as precision-guided munitions and new anti-tank and air defence missiles to see if it can once again offset the quantitative advantages of the Warsaw Pact.

There is one other subject which in future seems likely to receive closer attention, and that is allied responses to contingencies outside the North Atlantic Treaty area. Article 6 of the Treaty tends to restrict NATO action to north of the Tropic of Cancer. Yet events could occur in (say) Africa or the Gulf to which some members of the Alliance might wish to respond. There is at present no adequate NATO machinery for consultations on such questions. One would not be surprised to find a growing concern at this gap, even if some of the smaller members wish to confine NATO to its original geographical limits.

Although Moscow's disapproval of U.S. attitudes on human rights and arms limitation have left their mark on East-West European relations, progress has also been made.

AT FIRST glance, the last 12 months would seem to have brought little in the way of improvements in East-West European relations, given that they depended to a large extent on how the Russians and the Americans were getting on—which was not always well.

President Carter's outspoken remarks about human rights in East Europe did not go down well in Moscow, nor did his far-reaching proposals to end the SALT deadlock. In fact, both his opening gambits with the Soviet Union were, by general consent, misjudged, and this cast a shadow over the whole of East-West relations.

Then came the Belgrade conference to review progress since the signing of the Helsinki Final Act in 1975 where western persistence about human rights has been so strong that the Russian delegate at one stage threatened to walk out.

There was even trouble on the economic front. Comecon's growing hard currency debts became a major issue. And the air echoed to East European accusations of western trade discrimination and with western charges of East European dumping.

But this is only to single out the year's more colourful events. It could well turn out that a number of much less sensational developments have laid the basis for an improvement in the atmosphere in the long run. Leaving aside the question of human rights—which is exceptional because it is the only major problem where the Soviet Union is not seeking agreement with the West—there does appear to have been progress on almost all fronts.

On the most vital question of all, strategic arms limitation, all the indications are that, despite the new U.S. Administration's counter-productive opening move, a new arms agreement is in sight. There are no details yet, but the U.S. side has displayed more optimism recently. And if President Brezhnev is to visit Washington next year, the centrepiece of the occasion would almost certainly have to be the signing of a new SALT agreement.

For their part, the Russians recently made an important concession by offering to halt nuclear explosions for peaceful purposes, albeit for a limited period. This has been a big stumbling block. The West argues that there can be no such thing as nuclear testing for peaceful purposes only. The Russians say they want nuclear explosions to gouge canals and dams in Siberia.

Although the SALT talks do not involve the Europeans, signed an agreement with the EEC on trade in textile goods, and several other countries such as Poland and Hungary have

indicated an interest in something similar. Admittedly, hard trade interests are at stake, but maybe nothing would ever happen if they were not.

In the West, there are also signs of a more understanding attitude towards Comecon's problems. Despite the outcry about the Communist debt, the real issue is not whether Comecon is capable of managing its financial affairs—which broadly speaking it is. There is the more serious problem of the structural imbalance in East-West trade which must be corrected if a lasting trade relationship is to develop.

As Mr. Edward Gierek, party leader of Poland, a country whose debts are perhaps the heaviest in Comecon, told Mr. Helmut Schmidt, the German Chancellor, during his recent visit to Warsaw, he is not interested in more credits, he wants more exports.

The EEC has gone some way to recognising this problem with Yugoslavia, which has been clamouring for a more balanced trade relationship with the EEC for several years. It is true that Brussels' willingness to listen to Belgrade's case has yet to improve the trade flow. But at least it is no longer turning a deaf ear to the problem.

As it is, East-West trade is already losing the momentum that carried it forward by leaps and bounds between 1972 and 1976, and the future rate of growth will depend largely on what success Comecon has with its exports to the capitalist world.

It is against this background that the East European countries have been emphasising Basket Two of the Helsinki Final Act, which deals with economic co-operation. Their insistence on discussing these problems is not simply a tactic to deflect interest from Basket Three and human rights. They need to trade with the West but they believe that their own weaknesses, like poor marketing and inadequate quality of production, are only partly to blame.

The problem of human rights, though, remains. Any time now the Soviet authorities are due to open legal proceedings against dissidents who were arrested for monitoring Soviet implementation of the Final Act. If it happens before the end of the Belgrade meeting, the effects would be extremely serious. If it happens afterwards, it would make a mockery of whatever good resolutions the talks end up with.

What this year has shown, though, is that the EEC and Comecon countries are perfectly able and willing to conduct hard negotiations when it comes to issues that really concern them. Fish is a good example. Once the EEC established a 200-mile zone from January this year, it did not take long for the East Europeans, headed by the Russians, to come and talk about fishing quotas. Although the talks were presented as bilateral ones under the guise of certain procedural formalities, it was quite clear that the major economic groupings of East and West were negotiating face to face.

In another small but significant development, Romania signed an agreement with the EEC on trade in textile goods, and several other countries such as Poland and Hungary have

negotiations would be expected to help other military talks in which Europe is closely involved, such as the troop reduction talks in Vienna, which have so far got nowhere.

There is, of course, a military element to the Belgrade conference where the West is trying to beef up confidence in building measures agreed at Helsinki, like advance notification of troop movements and invitations to manoeuvres. The West wants the notification requirement extended below the present threshold of 25,000 men.

Although the Warsaw Pact has reacted coolly, the Belgrade talks have already shown the East Europeans to be in the minority on this issue. The neutral and non-aligned countries support the Western proposal; so does Romania, a member of the Pact. It will be difficult for the Russians to come up with a plausible reason for rejecting it.

There has also been progress on the economic front, both in the West's attitude towards Comecon's trade problems, and in Comecon's willingness to come to terms with the EEC.

The laboriously slow evolution of Comecon-EEC relations finally reached the political level this autumn when a Comecon delegation led by the Romanian vice-premier, Mr. Marinescu came for talks in Brussels. Little resulted in the way of concrete progress, except an agreement to examine topics for further discussions next year.

But it would be wrong to underestimate what a visit of this kind means for the Russians, who have found it extremely hard to accept the existence of the EEC, let alone talk to it.

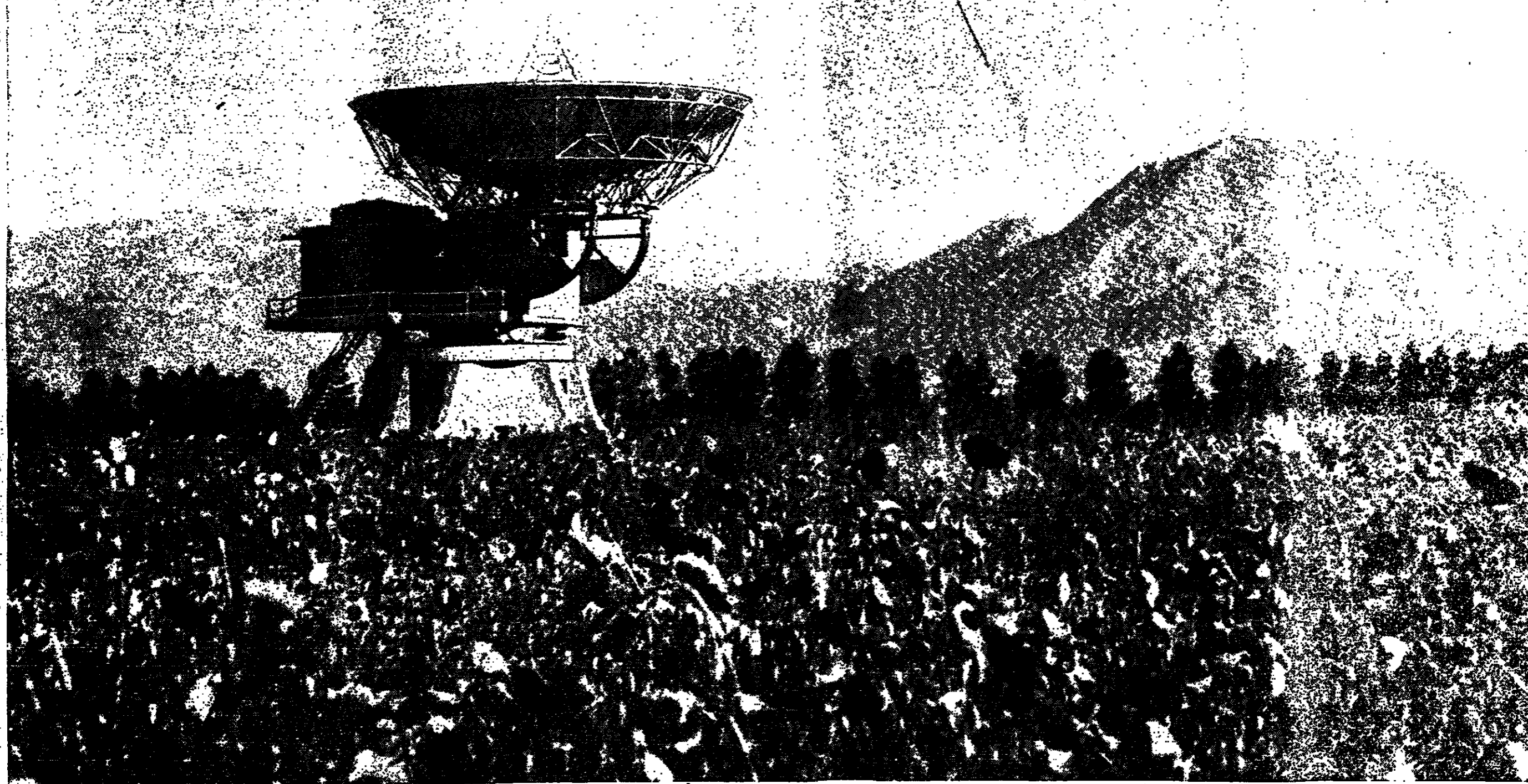
What this year has shown, though, is that the EEC and Comecon countries are perfectly able and willing to conduct hard negotiations when it comes to issues that really concern them. Fish is a good example. Once the EEC established a 200-mile zone from January this year, it did not take long for the East Europeans, headed by the Russians, to come and talk about fishing quotas. Although the talks were presented as bilateral ones under the guise of certain procedural formalities, it was quite clear that the major economic groupings of East and West were negotiating face to face.

In another small but significant development, Romania signed an agreement with the EEC on trade in textile goods, and several other countries such as Poland and Hungary have

Malcolm Rutherford

## East-West

# Ideas and Achievement.



Progress begins with ideas. Where ideas keep moving ahead they change the face of the earth. Because today's ideas are tomorrow's technology, as, for example, in worldwide telecommunications systems. Systems that transmit messages across frontiers and shrink distances for mankind—here the earth receiver station at Fucino/Italy makes its major contribution.

But whether earth receiver station or communications satellite—they are ideas born of technology that know no frontiers—AEG-TELEFUNKEN telecommunications technology.

**AEG-TELEFUNKEN**  
Designing for today, planning for tomorrow—setting the trends



## EUROPE VI

Britain is not alone in its campaign for changes to the Common Agricultural Policy. The entry of Greece, Portugal and Spain into the Community would also change the nature of the problem by adding almost 60 per cent. to the number of farmers.

# Agriculture

THE CONVENTIONAL industrial producer looks forward with some relish to the enlargement of the European Community. When Greece, Portugal and Spain are in the club there will be at least 20 per cent. more "captive" consumers in the market place.

Farmers are more circumspect, obsessed—particularly in the EEC's Mediterranean fringes—with the knowledge that the Community's population of farmers will at the same time increase by almost 60 per cent. to around 14m.

Spain alone is already producing the equivalent of almost 25 per cent. of the existing nine's vegetable crop. The Community, or rather the Common Agricultural Policy, is threatened by floods of lettuce, tomatoes, early potatoes, cauliflower and all manner of fresh produce. And all far cheaper than the goods grown in any of the existing Common Market countries.

Greek tomato canners and tomato paste manufacturers, for example, last year paid 20 French centimes a kilo for their raw materials. French processors paid 35 centimes and this year were pressed by the growers for increases ranging up to 120 per cent. Salaries and welfare charges are also markedly lower outside the EEC.

The French have been particularly active over the past few years, monitoring import prices of everything from Spanish peaches to Greek tomato concentrate. Through either official or vigilante manoeuvres, they have of late been highly successful in their campaigns against what they consider to be "dumping" by B... and the other EEC nations with Spain, but most of all against the Spanish penetration of the German winter market for fruit and vegetables, are particularly sore points.

Even though they do not admit it to publicly, the French

and Italians know there is no chance of the market support systems operating for products like beef, cereals and milk being extended to the full range of Mediterranean produce.

To some extent, it might be argued, the farming industry has only itself to blame, although the national administrations' eccentricities also have to carry a share of the burden.

While the Irish may be notorious for running pigs back and forth across the Ulster border solely for the purpose of collecting subsidies from the EEC Exchequer, there are far greater mysteries in the wild and woolly outbacks of France and Italy.

The Commission, for example, has been investigating the circumstances which have led Italy into building up a stockpile of beef in intervention. Nothing odd about that for an EEC country, except that Italy has a huge annual beef deficit, as well as the highest retail prices.

For years Brussels has been trying to obtain an accurate count of the olive trees in the peninsula for which it forks out annual subsidies. And which country, according to Commissioner Finn Gundelach, is blocking his probe into the rum dealings which led to the re-importation into Europe—levy-free—of butter sold at knock-down prices to East Europe?

We live in a Community of farm fiddlers, and it is perhaps unfair to single out one particular section. But it is certainly fair to comment that had the Italians and French shown themselves better able to control their "marketing" there might have been some chance that inside the EEC, Britain's relations with Spain, but most of all against the Spanish penetration of the German winter market for fruit and vegetables, are particularly sore points.

Spanish and Portuguese

It is instructive to note that no one has yet heard a peep from the Dutch, who, it might be argued, have far more to lose than either the French or Italians. Their high-cost production methods for tomatoes, saladstuffs and other vegetables, and their capital-intensive farms are considered well able to withstand any pressure from the more primitive producers of Southern Europe.

There is also a school of thought arguing that France and Italy have had time enough to organise their southern farmers into more effective industrial force. It has been plain for the past ten years that eventually the three new applicants—and even Turkey—would join the EEC.

### Guarantees

But beyond and above all this lies the great truth at last dawning in Brussels that opened guarantees for farmers are the ultimate in feather-bedding. Unlimited institutional buying of gluts, surpluses, lakes and mountains adds up to a sinecure—not strategic security. There will be no more old-style support regimes established in the foreseeable future. And those already existing face radical, if gradual reform.

The West Germans, who have felt the CAP's impact in monstrously inflated food prices, and who have yet to harvest the benefits in the form of a dynamic, modernised farming industry, will help see to that.

Mr. John Silkin, Britain's Minister of Agriculture, is also crusading for change—or at least doing his utmost to ensure that the U.K. takes as long as possible to attain the giddy heights of full Community food prices. Although it might be stretching a point to suggest that the wind of change is blowing through European agricul-

ture, there are many around who will admit to feeling the draught coming from Brussels.

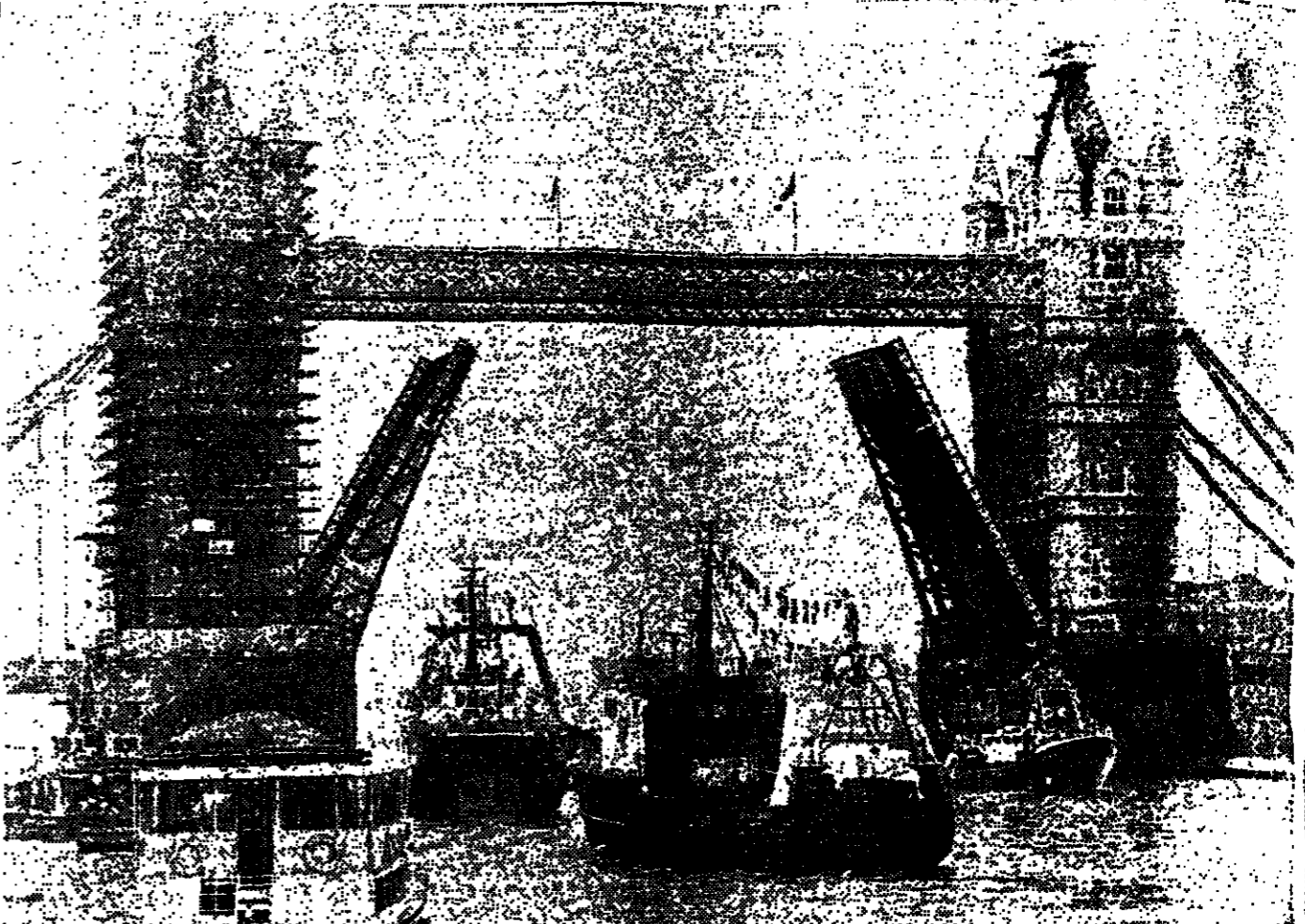
Last spring the increase in the basic farm prices was limited to only 3.5 per cent. And now we hear that in the New Year Commissioner Gundelach aims to peg the rise to around 2 per cent. There will, of course, be room to stretch the price changes through adjustments of the green currencies used in EEC agriculture, but severe strictures on the underlying prices trend is inevitable.

Even though the odd minister is bound to squeal under the clamp-down, even the most intractable among them will find it hard to deny that drought or no drought, economic crisis and all, Community farming as a whole has come through the past few years in extraordinarily fine fettle.

Production of all major temperate commodities has increased and the structural and economic base of the industry has been reinforced. There are weak spots. But they are local and temporary and nowhere do they threaten the overall structure either nationally or in a European context. Indeed, the main threat comes now from the growing surpluses of dairy produce, cereals and meat—malignant growths now crushing the Common Agricultural Policy.

There is a feeling abroad that perhaps, if food prices can be held steady for a spell, European consumers might revert to their old eating habits, spending once again as they used to on beef, fruit and vegetables and other items of what used to be regarded as "staple" diet. Plainly this is no time to start establishing more market regimes fated to lead on again to more institutionalised "mountains"—only this time an Alpine range of unwanted fruit and vegetables.

Christopher Parkes



An angry Armada of fishing vessels passing under Tower Bridge in June this year on their way to protest about EEC fisheries policy at Westminster.

Declining stocks have forced the fishing industry throughout Europe to look again at present policies and Britain is arguing that the EEC has yet to find the answer. Any agreement will probably involve a complicated compromise.

# Fishing

THE BASIC problems of European fishing are the same as those for the rest of the world. Declining stocks and excessively large fleets have forced all fishing nations into a choice between risking the commercial extinction of their stocks and cutting their fishing industries back savagely.

Until fairly recently, however, such a choice was not possible. National limits, generally extended only three miles, and most of the world's fish were caught on the high seas. Under this system lip-service was paid to the demands of conservation through international bodies which set limited quotas for their members. In Europe's case the body was the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC).

But the system never worked adequately. Scientists made recommendations for maximum catch levels, but the political and commercial pressures on the negotiators meant that these were almost always exceeded when they came to share out national quotas. And the story did not stop there. NEAFC and its counterparts around the world were legally toothless, and many signatories to fishing agreements felt they could exceed their quotas with impunity. Catch levels in many areas sank lower and lower (not because of fishing limitation but because of declining stocks) and scientific catch recommendations diminished at an even faster pace—not that much notice was ever taken of them.

### Competitive

Obviously this situation could not be allowed to continue. By general consensus the cause of the problem was identified as the internationally competitive nature of the industry. In the absence of any property rights over fish resources, there was little incentive for good husbandry—restraint by one nation fishing a particular ground would only have led to increased catches by less responsible countries.

There was an equal degree of agreement about the appropriate remedy for the complaint too—200-mile limits. Widening of national limits to 200-miles would make all the world's major fishing grounds the effective property of one country or another. And this would encourage the adoption of effective conservation regimes. Swap arrangements could be made so that national fleets could continue to fish waters outside their own

limits, but only with the approval of—and within the constraints imposed by—the nation owning the fishing rights.

The switch to 200-mile limits has taken place over the last few years and is now virtually complete. Much negotiation continues on swap arrangements, traditional fishing rights and so on, but basically the move appears to have been fairly successful.

In Europe, however, the picture has not been so simple. Although the EEC has joined in the general switch to 200-mile limits and has imposed such limits around its borders against third countries, its internal policy has moved in a diametrically opposite direction. Instead of allowing maximum national limits for its members—obviously for the most part these would have been well short of 200 miles—it has adopted a watered-down "fish to the beaches" policy.

The *communautaire* line on EEC fishing is that, as members of a co-operative economic unit, EEC countries should regard fish stocks as a common resource to be shared out equitably among them. This attitude has obvious attractions for countries with limited fish resources of their own and is therefore backed by most EEC members. But for Britain and Ireland it is anathema.

The British fishing industry points out that over 60 per cent. of the common EEC "fish pond" would have fallen within U.K. national limits were it not for EEC membership—and this area includes most of Europe's richest grounds.

Apart from feeling that the other EEC countries are laying unfair claim to its own rightful property, Britain argues that the EEC policy would fail to arrest the recent alarming decline in European fish stocks. British fishermen simply do not trust their continental counterparts to "play the game" when it comes to setting and observing catch limitation rules.

At Brussels talks Britain and Ireland both initially proposed exclusive economic fishing zones extending 50 miles off the coast (or up to the median line between countries where there was less than 100 miles of sea) for each EEC member. But the other members have only been prepared to concede exclusive zones of 12 miles. Britain's Agriculture Minister, Mr. John Silkin, has responded with a suggestion for exclusive zones up to 12 miles and dominant preference in catch quotas for the coastal State up to 50 miles. But this idea found little favour

with the other EEC countries and even less with U.K. fishermen.

So there the matter remains deadlocked—with Britain and Ireland calling for 50-mile exclusive zones and their EEC partners standing firm on 12 miles.

Whatever the rights and wrongs of the case the continental EEC members seem to be holding the stronger hand. No matter how steadfastly Britain and Ireland stick by their claims, it is unlikely that they would have the temerity unilaterally to impose fishing boundaries against their EEC partners or be prepared to arrest their vessels for "illegal" fishing.

### Concession

The absence of an agreement on internal EEC fishing policy has already had damaging effects on its fishermen, who are now "locked out" permanently from Icelandic waters and the Barents Sea and temporarily from the Norwegian sector of the North Sea.

To be fair the loss of access to Icelandic waters was not a direct result of EEC policies. But negotiations with the Icelanders were undertaken on a Community basis by the EEC Commissioner, Mr. Finn Gundelach, who made absolutely no progress on the question. In the case of the Barents Sea fishery, however, the EEC must accept a significant share of the blame. The Russians regarded it as a concession simply to talk to the EEC, which they do not officially recognise, about a reciprocal fishing agreement. And they quickly became impatient with the lack of progress on this question which was the natural result of the confused EEC fish policy situation. This impatience, aggravated by what they saw as derisory interim quotas in EEC waters, culminated in September in the expulsion of Common Market vessels from the Soviet sector of the Barents Sea.

Norway's reaction to attempts to negotiate with the EEC were similar, though the conclusion was not so dramatic. Instead of banning EEC trawlers the Norwegians unilaterally set a Common Market quota in their waters of just under 55,000 tonnes, and fishing was halted earlier this month when this level was exceeded.

This development made British fishermen particularly angry, as by their calculations they still had over 2,500 tonnes of fish left to catch in the Norwegian zone.

Market was informed that 18,500 tonnes remained out of its allotted catch in Norwegian waters, and this was shared out after negotiations within the EEC between Britain (13,000 tonnes), France (3,200) and West Germany (2,300). Britain drew up a plan sharing out its quota to ensure fishing through to December, and only 10,400 tonnes had been caught when fishing was halted. The extra 2,839 tonnes of fish are assumed to have been caught by the French. The British Fishing Federation's reaction was predictable. "Once again we've been playing the game and we've been cheated."

Though 2,500 tonnes is not an enormous amount of fish, this incident raises another important question about EEC fishing policy. This is the choice between catch limitation and effort limitation as a method of conservation. Many British fishermen argue that over the years the quota system of catch limitation has been thoroughly discredited. They say it is impossible to police adequately and that some European fishing nations have showed themselves time and time again not to be trustworthy. Effort limitation, through a system of licensing on the other hand would appear to pose far fewer policing problems. Each vessel would be allotted a specific amount of fishing time in any particular area. Once this was used up continued fishing would automatically be an offence. There would be less need for boarding vessels to examine catches and the system would not rely so heavily on the efficiency of the inspectorate at the ports of discharge. Britain has already imposed such a system for its West Coast mackerel fishery, but it is still too early to judge its effectiveness. There is a strong suspicion in some U.K. fishing circles, moreover, that the more efficient system proves the less acceptable it will be to some EEC countries. "Anything that makes cheating more difficult will be fought tooth and nail by the continental," one U.K. skipper declared sadly.

When agreement is finally reached it will probably be a complicated compromise on all these issues—a mixture of exclusive zones and preferential quotas with licensing and catch quotas operating side by side. But as time passes fishermen are becoming less and less confident that there will still be a European fishery worth fighting over by then.

On September 1, the Common

Richard Mooney

## BNP in Europe

Wherever you do business we are there to help and advise you.

Banque Nationale de Paris, France's leading commercial bank, has an international network extending over seventy countries, and is widely represented throughout Europe.



## Banque Nationale de Paris

Head Office  
16, Boulevard des Italiens, Paris 75009. Tel: 523-55-00. Tlx: 280 605.-2000 branches in France

UK Subsidiary  
Banque Nationale de Paris Limited  
10-15 Mincing Lane London EC3P 3ER Tel: 626 5678

Total assets of BNP Group as at 31st December 1976 FF.206,000,000,000

*Spilino*



*JAWOLITO*

**FINANCING SERVICES**

- **Corporate underwritings**
  - Private placements
  - Lease financings
  - Mergers, acquisitions and divestitures
  - Real estate and mortgage financings
- **International public offerings**
  - International private placements
  - Domestic and international project financings
  - Industrial revenue bond financings
  - Pollution control financings
  - Commercial paper issuance
  - Corporate stock repurchasing
  - Registered and non-registered secondary offerings
  - Underwritten redemption of securities
  - Sinking fund purchases
  - Investments for temporarily excess cash
  - Exchange offerings and tender offers
  - Government agency financings
  - State and municipal financings
  - Financing services for foreign governments and agencies
  - Financial advisory and evaluation services

**INVESTING SERVICES**

- Investment research
- Economic forecasting
- Money market and credit analysis
- Investment strategy
- Industry and company analysis
- Block trading
- Special order service
- Equity securities, listed and over-the-counter
- Foreign securities
- Convertible stocks and bonds
- Domestic and international securities arbitrage
- Listed options trading
- Debt and equity securities swaps
- Restricted-brokerage transactions
- Commercial paper
- Government and Federal agency securities
- Bankers acceptances
- Certificates of deposit
- Corporate bonds, notes and preferred stocks
- Tax-exempt bonds
- Securities from marriage offerings and participations

# GOLDMAN SACHS CAPABILITY: HELPING RAISE LONG-TERM CAPITAL THROUGH U.S. PUBLIC ISSUES.

Since 1970 Goldman Sachs has managed or co-managed nearly 700 public debt and equity offerings in the U.S. These financings, ranging from under \$5 million to over \$600 million in size, have helped raise more than \$45 billion for our clients. Here are some of the factors behind this uncommon capability:

**Experience—70 years worth.** We managed our first corporate public offering in 1905. Since then, we have managed or co-managed over 1700.

We have led in managing initial common stock underwritings for newly public companies since 1970. And over the same period, have managed or co-managed a larger number of public common stock and straight debt offerings for U.S. industrial companies than any other investment banking firm.

More than 100 corporations have chosen us to manage negotiated public financings four times or more. And since 1905, we have taken that first client and its successor parents and affiliated companies to the public markets 16 times.

**Investment banking skill—in depth.** Our staff of investment banking professionals is one of the largest in the industry.

This gives us the depth to provide every client with close and continuing contact at all key levels of corporate management—and with a high degree of financing skill to serve our clients at every level.

**Market sense—an essential.** Over the years, we have developed a special sensitivity for the structuring and execution of public offerings—the form each financing should take, the size and price of the offering, and when it should be brought to market.

In addition, our economic and invest-

ment research, and our broad brokerage activities in both fixed income and equity securities put us in a strong position to assess and advise on what can be done, how, and when.

**Distribution—to meet your needs.** For every managed underwriting, we seek to provide that balance of retail and institutional distribution most likely to assure a successful offering and after-market support.

Our distribution recommendations are based on extensive experience, a thorough understanding of client objectives, careful analysis, and an active knowledge of the markets.

We provide customized distribution for each public offering client, designed to meet his specific needs. We do not have a typical captive retail sales network. Therefore, we can supplement our own extensive sales capability—to substantial individuals and, of course, leading institutions—with a carefully selected syndicate of all major national and strong regional firms, as appropriate.

**Client commitment—a special attitude.** Our relationship does not end with the sale of securities. Rather, we regard our role as managing underwriter as an on-going commitment to support a client's financial health and growth.

Our investment analysts regularly report on the activities and outlook for client companies. And our trading and market-making services often help develop continuing investor interest. (In *Financial World's* latest survey of major institutions, we were again named the nation's top broker.)

We also assign a permanent team of specialists to counsel and work with each client, and we back their efforts with all our investment banking resources. Our objec-

tive is to place the client's interests first—before, during and after each offering.

For professional management of public offerings in the U.S., call on the capability of Goldman Sachs. The uncommon capability that has currently made us investment banker to more leading U.S. corporations than any other firm.

**Goldman Sachs International Corp.**

40 Basinghall Street  
London EC2V 5DE  
01-638-4155

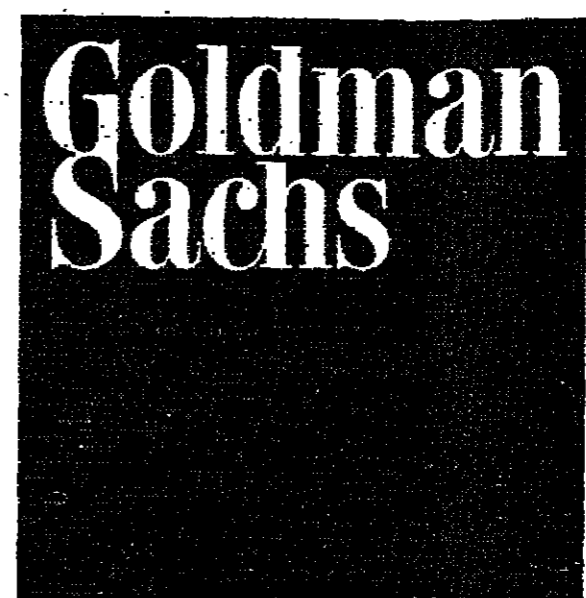
704 Yurakucho Building  
1-10-1 Yurakucho  
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100  
03-213-1221

**Goldman Sachs AG**

Limmatquai 4, Zurich 8001  
01-47 93 33

**Goldman, Sachs & Co.**

55 Broad Street  
New York, New York 10004  
212-676-8000



Uncommon Capability



# EUROPE VIII

Inter-European agreement on nuclear power policy has long been a delicate subject. But now that a decision has been taken on the site for the Joint European Torus, more effort can be directed towards the near-term nuclear problems.

## Nuclear energy

"I DON'T know what you have ever done," said a senior British nuclear industry executive in public recently to one of the most articulate critics of nuclear power programmes. "I only know what you have tried to stop."

For several years nuclear power programmes in Europe, where 60 commercial nuclear reactors are generating electricity, have appeared to be drawing an increasing proportion of those who are dedicating themselves to arresting progress in any direction. There is no single, clear-cut reason, is the Windscale public inquiry into Britain's plans for a new chemical plant to treat spent nuclear fuel has made plain. was to be proud host. Yet the One objector to nuclear installations will say he fears radioactive emissions to the sea or deeper into the air, another that the plants will explode, a third that fission processes—such as fast breeder reactors or enrichment or reprocessing activities—so fiercely contested today. JET, if it leads anywhere at all, will lead to a new generation of nuclear plants operating in sizes, and at levels of physical stress and radioactivity, far beyond anything contemplated today.

No less ironically, there is no possible way that JET can help to solve Europe's energy problems in the next 50 years. Thirty-five years of experience with the engineering problems of present-day nuclear fission reactors have made nuclear engineers—if not the politicians—very realistic about the problems they can expect from nuclear fusion reactors.

Europe's energy problem can be summarised in a few statistics. Western Europe consumes (1976) 20 per cent. of the world's coal reserves, 9 per cent. of its gas reserves, and 4 per cent. of its oil reserves. As Professor Karl Beckurts, president of the European Nuclear Society, told the Council of Europe's energy colloquy in Strasbourg last month, "nuclear power appears at the right moment when Europe's energy supply situation is at a most critical stage."

This is a message the governments of Europe have put forcefully to President Carter during the last six months. After striking a strongly anti-nuclear pose during his election campaign, the President accepted in April the necessity for a substantial U.S. nuclear power programme. But he attempted to impose control by the U.S. Government of the pace and direction of nuclear development in Europe.

He was told very bluntly by Europe's political leaders that this constituted a totally unacceptable interference in the sovereignty of European nations. In fact, his ideas were seen as a positive threat to the economic security of Western Europe. As M. André Jacomet, representing the French Government, told the International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluating meeting called by the President in Washington in October, "some parties" were making proposals which "tend to bring into question the technological bases on which the electro-nuclear industry was developed, and this at the precise moment when its necessity is becoming obvious." It had created a "climate of great uncertainty in industrial programmes and of distrust in relations among states, causing great concern for my Government," he said. This autumn the President

has perceptibly softened his earlier stance. But the warnings for Europe are written clearly. For one thing, the U.S. is still withholding essential supplies of uranium enrichment ordered by European utilities and research centres. For another, von Karbrennstoffen (DWK), the German company for reprocessing of nuclear fuel, set up by 13 electro-nuclear utilities. They surmounted their first major hurdle this autumn when a commission specially included enough people experienced in, and dedicated to, stopping projects in enough key roles to frustrate his intentions.

The key issue in question today (it could well be quite different in, say, a year's time) is whether, and under what circumstances, spent nuclear fuel should be reprocessed. Reprocessing is both a waste management exercise, which separates the constituents of spent fuel into more manageable portions, and an energy conservation exercise, which permits unburnt fuel—uranium and plutonium—to be recycled. European governments with the greatest experience of nuclear energy are convinced that spent nuclear fuel should be reprocessed. The West German Government has encouraged its electricity industry to draw up plans for a nuclear fuel complex at Gorleben in Lower Saxony, which would include not only a thermal oxide reprocessing plant larger than any currently envisaged for Windscale, designed to serve some 50,000 MW of domestic nuclear capacity, but long-term storage facilities for the radioactive waste. The plans were detailed in a 3,000-page safety report prepared by Deutsche Gesellschaft für Wiederaufarbeitung von Kernbrennstoffen (DWK), to learn whether the Swedish Government approves of its plans). France's readiness to undertake other countries' reprocessing has inevitably drawn the fire of their own nuclear opponents, who see Cap le Hague as a convenient excuse for their governments to avoid any necessity to shut down nuclear reactors.

For that reason France is somewhat nervously watching the outcome of the Windscale inquiry in Britain. In theory, should the British Government decline to accept more overseas fuel for reprocessing, France stands to pick up contracts worth several hundreds of millions of pounds during the 1980s, while other European nuclear nations are executing plans for national independence in spent-fuel reprocessing. But France also knows well that, for a nation already committed to large-scale reprocessing of one type of nuclear fuel (Magnox), anything less than wholehearted endorsement of oxide fuel reprocessing and the proposed new plant could give nuclear energy's opponents a victory that might well hazard all of its plans for energy independence by the electro-nuclear route.

### Complex

David Fishlock  
Science Editor

European science research policy has been a grey area in the past, but now the signs are that a common approach can be worked out and adhered to, largely based on long range forecasting techniques.

## Research

EARLIER THIS year the EEC Commission obtained for itself a handsome vote of confidence in the value of having a European scientific programme. Eight national institutes, under the general programme of the Eurobarometer surveys, took part in interviewing about 9,000 people on their attitudes towards science, scientific research and the pursuit of science as a European Community objective. What has already emerged, in advance of the full findings, is that more than two out of three Europeans see science as one of the main means of improving their lot, even though almost as many recognise that—like life-saving drugs—it has the potential for some very nasty side-effects. Moreover, almost nine out of ten are confident that science will continue to yield beneficial discoveries.

Four out of five think that governments should subsidise scientific research. What is more surprising, however, is that almost as many think the member states of the EEC should pool their efforts rather than pursue scientific quests separately. But which scientific quests? The priorities accorded by interviewees may be less acceptable than the overall endorsement of research. Medical, agriculture and pollution-control all win high ratings. Also seen as areas of priority are the search for new forms of energy—effectively an endorsement of the £120m. Joint European Torus (JET) project—and for new ways of preventing and treating drug-taking. Safety of nuclear installations ranks after these five in priority. Lower still is research in space science and in the pursuit of new weapons or defence methods; while the usefulness of meteorology and climate control go unrecognised.

Armed with this endorsement the Commission feels far more confident in the future of its scientific policy. As Mr. Guido Brunner, its member responsible for research, science and education, has said: "We shall not be able to implement such a scientific policy unless the people of Europe, and the individual citizens, understand the important role it will play in shaping their future lives."

### Modestly

taken by the Community in pursuit of its various scientific goals." Two of these, direct and indirect action, have evolved from the Euratom Treaty. But concerted action is a novel concept, unshackled by past associations.

Direct action is the research pursued through the EEC's Joint Research Centre, to the tune of 350m. units of account for the current four-year programme. The rationale for this programme is that the four laboratories of the Joint Research Centre provide Europe with its own independent research potential and can thus catalyse projects of Community interest, later to be pursued by individual states. "The Commission cites, for example, the planned European heliostation as an example of a large central facility that can be organised by direct EEC action. This will provide European scientists with a powerful stimulus with which to explore uses of solar energy under consistent conditions. Again the Commission cites the ECDIV data bank of chemicals harmful to the environment, which has been built up at Ispra (Italy), largest of the four laboratories.

Indirect action is the research programme pursued through the existing research centres, universities, and so on, of the Member states. Whereas all the funds for direct action come from the EEC's budget, only about half of the 613m. units of account allocated to indirect action are found from EEC funds.

The EEC sees its main role here as one of co-ordinating programmes in areas where it is accepted that this could: 1. Usefully eliminate duplication of effort among national programmes; 2. Avoid any divergent tendencies among Member states; 3. Improve the efficiency of the cost of national and Community projects; 4. Harmonise procedures for formulating and implementing science policies in the EEC.

In practice, co-ordination has not been found to work either in basic research (which is inherently ill-suited to the design of projects) or in the kind of applied research undertaken by private industry (because of the commercial competition). It has worked only in publicly-funded research and development, and on a large scale in one field only, nuclear fusion. Even the EEC fusion programme was showing severe signs of strain after two years of bickering about which nation was to host the JET project, the first EEC-funded fusion experiment.

Concerted action, like indirect action, concerns research carried out by research groups initially for five years, but in the Member states. But the EEC finances only the cost of co-ordinating the effort, not the research itself. The amount allocated is minuscule—merely 4m. units of account for 1977-1980, for the co-ordination of about 58m units of account's worth of research by Member states. The idea is that the overall programme shall be commonly defined but its individual parts shall remain the responsibility of individual countries.

Early in 1974 the Council of Ministers approved an exercise which came to be known as "Europe + 30", a study of the "foreseeable or possible developments over the next 30 years which are likely to affect the progress of Europe." Could the EEC create a forecasting instrument that could be constantly updated to give timely warning of momentous changes? Lord Kennet, who took charge of Europe + 30, has suggested that it is needed "to forecast crises, to forecast about the underlying cause of inflation, and generally to reduce the uncertainty of the future... to remove the very troubles which might prevent its creation."

So far, a rather more modest project than Lord Kennet envisaged has been approved. The FAST (forecasting and assessment) instrument in the field of science and technology programme, set up initially for five years, has a budget of only 4.4m. units of account with which to execute three main tasks: monitoring research itself. The amount allocated is minuscule—merely 4m. units of account for 1977-1980, for the co-ordination of about 58m units of account's worth of research by Member states. The idea is that the overall programme shall be commonly defined but its individual parts shall remain the responsibility of individual countries.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

## Amro Bank in London: have you put us to the test yet?

Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank NV (Amro) is one of Holland's leading banks with total assets exceeding the equivalent of £12 billion.

In a remarkably short time we've also become firmly established in the heart of the City of London.

In fact, we've taken root so successfully that already leading British, as well as large international companies are making use of our services, both at home and overseas.

Why have these organisations chosen Amro in London?

Because they know they can make use of our decades of experience as bankers to international companies operating in the Netherlands, the EEC and, indeed, all over the world.

Because they find our approach refreshing, lacking formality or red tape.

Because we're so keen to handle their business that we put in that little bit of extra effort.

Whatever the reason, we're only too happy to be serving them.

As we would be if you put us to the test.

In London we can offer you short and medium term lending services, export finance, foreign exchange, documentary credits and collections, and we are especially strong on exchange control advice and forms of trade promotion.

For a particularly enthusiastic and expert look at your problems just call us on 01-606 8833. You won't be disappointed.

**amro bank**  
amsterdam-rotterdam bank nv.  
29/30 King Street, London EC2 8EQ.  
Telephone: 01-606 8833 Telex: 887139  
General Manager: Mr. M. Sinks,  
Assistant General Manager: Mr. D. W. Van Leeuwen

# Ruhrgas in the International Energy Market



Ruhrgas supplies natural gas to a large market in the Federal Republic of Germany. A complex pipeline system carries the gas to the customers. Ruhrgas has concluded a number of major natural gas import agreements and is currently involved in other natural gas import projects. Ruhrgas is a partner of standing in the international natural gas business.

RUHRGAS AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT · ESSEN

We Take Care of **Ruhr** Natural Gas **gas**



*Japan imports*



# EUROPE IX



Mr. Wilhelm Haferkamp (left), Commissioner in charge of external relations, and Viscount Davignon, Commissioner for industry, seen here with Mr. Roy Jenkins, have had the difficult task of reconciling the EEC's continuing commitment to free trade with the need to protect certain industries, notably steel, from the worst excesses of international competition.

One of the great issues facing European industry in the coming year is how to bring about the modernisation which is urgently needed in several key sectors and in the face of increasingly determined opposition from the employees and communities likely to be affected by the changes.

## Industry

AS THE recession has on a Community-wide basis continued during 1976 it has become obvious that a number of traditional industries—steel, shipbuilding, textiles, paper and board—face structural problems which not even an upturn in the economy will solve. If the companies in these sectors are to be competitive in world markets, what is required is not only a substantial investment in new facilities, but the closure of a number of obsolete plants; both measures will involve large-scale reductions in employment.

In a free market economy companies which are unable to compete would be forced out of business. But most European countries operate in what has been called a twilight world, somewhere between a free market and a fully planned, socialist economy. In this world governments intervene to keep unprofitable plants in existence, either by providing "temporary" subsidies or by bringing them under State control.

To take shipbuilding as one example, few countries seem likely to follow the U.K.'s example of full-scale nationalisation, but the techniques used to keep shipyards in being—and to enable them to quote low prices for the few orders available—do not differ greatly from one country to another. The willingness of individual governments to maintain manufacturing capacity which is surplus to requirements in the markets and the necessary adjustments all the more difficult to achieve.

If the European Community had an industrial policy along the lines put forward by the Commission a few years ago, these structural problems could, at least in theory, be tackled

### Strength

National governments and individual companies are happy to make use of the collective strength which the Community membership provides in trade negotiations. Clearly the Community is likely to be more effective than a national government in putting pressure on Japan, for example, to increase their ship prices or to cut back on their exports of cars, TV sets and ball bearings. Through the Community, too, governments have sought to negotiate a tougher version of the Multifibre Arrangement in order to protect their textile industries against competition from low-cost producers. It is also possible, though it has proved difficult to put into practice, that the influence of the Community can be brought to

bear to prevent the creation of unnecessary new capacity in such sectors as synthetic fibres. But these are essentially defensive steps, which may help to bring some order into the markets but do not in themselves make the industries more competitive internationally.

Even if the world economy recovers more strongly next year than most forecasters now expect, the need to raise the underlying efficiency and productivity of European industry to an internationally competitive level will remain. There are fears that the willingness of employees to accept industrial rationalisation has been reduced in several countries by legislation which has enhanced the rights of employees and severely limited the freedom of management to make changes in working arrangements; formal or informal systems of worker participation in management have reinforced these trends. At best, these legislative developments have reduced the speed with which companies can react to changing market conditions; at worst they have provided unions and employees with what amounts to a veto over certain decisions.

While the social and political arguments for strengthening the bargaining power of trade unions and enhancing job security are impeccable, a way of reconciling these changes with the requirements of a competitive and flexible industry has yet to be found. The desire to escape these social pressures has been one of the factors behind the remarkable surge of European investment in the U.S. over the past year or so. Sometimes regarded as the last bastion of capitalism, the U.S. provides a huge tariff-free market with an enviable rate of growth, relatively modest inflation and production costs which are now lower than in parts of Western Europe. German manufacturers, in particular, have faced increasing difficulty in maintaining direct exports to the U.S.; the example of Volkswagen in putting up its own American factory has been followed by several other companies.

British, French and other European companies have been involved in a series of takeovers of American companies. While these new ventures have not necessarily been at the expense of investment at home, they do reflect the attractions of the U.S. as a manufacturing base.

To some extent these investments in the U.S. should be seen as part of the process by which European companies are becoming more multinational in scope, matching their American rivals (most of whom are well entrenched in Europe) in scale of production and in sophistication of technical development. This is particularly true of the electronics business, where companies like Philips and Siemens (and smaller firms such as Racal in the U.K.) have used American acquisitions as means of obtaining access to the know-how and experience of the world's most advanced electronics industry.

It is true that in such fields as semi-conductors and computers U.S. companies still appear to have the edge in technology and in manufacturing efficiency. There remains, for

### Grouping

There are still many who argue for a grouping of the principal European manufacturers around the Airbus project and its proposed derivatives; the leasing deal which has been arranged with Eastern one of the largest of the domestic American carriers, may possibly open up the U.S. market for this aircraft. As for the newly nationalised British Aerospace, a number of permutations have been discussed, some involving the French, others a link with one of the American aircraft builders; in West Germany, meanwhile, a realignment of the industry, bringing together MBB and VFW-Fokker, seems likely in the near future.

Whatever the final outcome of these national and international moves, it is now more widely recognised that one of the necessary conditions for the survival of a healthy European industry is a stake in the U.S. market, either through an alliance with a rival manufacturer or in some other way.

For European industry at large, however, alliances or investments in the U.S. provide no escape from the need to upgrade the efficiency of the domestic manufacturing base. In the manufacture of "commodity" products with relatively low added value European manufacturers are finding it increasingly hard to compete with countries which are better endowed with raw materials or have lower labour costs. In the more sophisticated products the Japanese pose a considerable threat, particularly as they diversify their exports into such sectors as machine tools and other capital goods, where the Europeans have traditionally been strong.

European governments, whether individually or acting together through the EEC, may be able to moderate the worst effects of the competitive struggle, but the task of modernisation is basically a matter for the manufacturers themselves.

Geoffrey Owen

David Fishlock

## Research

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

activities; suggesting research for Europe has begun to take action required to meet future shape. The EEC has been instrumental in helping to bring together the 15 founder nations of teams already in business in the European Science Foundation, such as the International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis in Austria and the Science Policy Research Group in the European Community. In the United Kingdom, FAST is strictly a pilot project, intended to supplement the Europe + 30 research and development programme in guiding Brussels on whether and what form its research should finally take.

What the science policy-makers in Brussels—right up to ministerial level—must be more careful of is making claims for a common science policy that has been a great success. It has produced no Nobel Prizes; nor findings—say in energy or natural resources—which Member states are tumbling over themselves to put to work. It has caused one protracted political quarrel, over the acquisition of the JET project, in which national prestige and not utility was plainly the main motive. But the JET quarrel was finally resolved this autumn. A long-range forecasting activity

In 1965 SARAS has designed and built the largest refinery of the Mediterranean in SARROCH (Cagliari), Sardinia, along the great oil route connecting the Middle East, Africa and Europe. Built in record time (18 months), the SARAS Refinery is being continually updated according to the requirements of the energy market. New prospects (adjustment of the economic structures to the latest trends of the international market, the need for finding new solutions to new problems) have conferred further evidence to the position of SARAS both considering its location and future programmes and initiatives. SARAS is one of the major "service" refineries in the field. With its two distillation plants of 18,000,000 tons a year, nine processing plants, a tank farm of over 3,500,000 cubic metres SARAS represents one of the most important refineries of the whole Mediterranean area. An efficient and continually updated system for prevention of air and sea pollution, places SARAS in an advanced position also from an ecological viewpoint. Every day at the SARROCH marine terminal (an impressive steel platform and a 1600 metres long jetty, with 10 independent berths for tankers for anything up to 150,000 dwt) vessels from all parts of the world unload crude oil and collect finished and semi-finished products of the highest quality and the value of which has remarkably increased after being processed by SARAS. SARAS, a company in continuous progress.

SARAS - Società per Azioni Raffinerie Sarde  
Company's Capital: Lit. 22,000,000,000 fully paid  
Registered Office and Refinery: 09018 SARROCH (Cagliari) tel. 070/900001 - telex 79169 SARASDUE  
General Management: 20122 MILANO, Galleria De Cristoforo 8, tel. 02/7737 - telex 32273 SARAS MI  
Representative Office: 00187 ROMA, via Ludovico 43, tel. 06/482701

### Saras: on the oil route.



## THOMSON-CSF

A FRENCH COMPANY OF INTERNATIONAL STANDING AND WORLD REPUTE ACTIVE IN EVERY SECTOR OF PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONICS

### DETECTION AVIONICS SYSTEMS

- Surface radars.
- Aviation and marine infrastructures.
- Avionics.
- Airborne radars.
- Marine and underwater activities.
- Simulators.
- Electronic systems.

### RADIOCOMMUNICATIONS TRANSMISSION BROADCASTING

- Radiocommunications.
- Microwave links.
- Space communications.
- Line telephone transmission equipment.
- Remote monitoring.
- Radiobroadcasting - Television Audiovisual systems.

### TELEPHONE SWITCHING

- Public telephone exchanges, telephone-related equipment, telephone sets.
- Private and semi-private exchanges (PABX).
- Military telephone exchanges.

### COMPUTER SCIENCE

- Minicomputer systems.
- Computer peripherals.
- Military and aerospace EDP.
- Computer services.

### MISCELLANEOUS

- Scientific instruments.
- Electrohydraulic equipment.
- Installation and maintenance.
- Assistance in plant installation and co-ordination.
- Training of customer personnel, technical assistance to industry, for operation and maintenance.

### COMPONENTS AND ELECTRON TUBES

- Semiconductor components.
- Passive components.
- Electromechanical components.
- Electron tubes.

1976  
CONSOLIDATED SALES: £ 886 MILLION  
PERCENTAGE OF SALES OUTSIDE OF FRANCE: 43.3%

THOMSON-CSF

23, RUE DE COURCELLES / B.P. 98 08  
75262 PARIS CEDEX 08 / FRANCE / TEL. (1) 255 52 52  
THOMSON-CSF EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS LTD. / RINDWAY HOUSE / RELL ROAD / BASKINGTOKE RG 24 02G  
TEL. (0) 56 231961 / TELETYPE 866 585



# EUROPE X

The West Germans have had some battles to fight during the past year — and have won most of them. But the country has been forced to think deeply about itself and about its relations with the rest of the world.

## West Germany

THIS AUTUMN the West German Government has had to face two serious challenges— one from terrorism, the other from opponents of nuclear power. Had it clearly lost either battle, its future would have been in jeopardy. But it has emerged with honour—if not wholly triumphant—from both. In retrospect it hardly seems credible that Bonn would have released 11 jailed terrorists as the kidnappers of the industrialist, Dr. Hanns-Martin Schleyer, had demanded. But at the time it appeared by no means sure that the crisis staff under Chancellor Helmut Schmidt would remain firm. It seemed even less sure when terrorists in league with Dr. Schleyer's kidnappers hijacked a Lufthansa jet and more than 80 further lives were endangered.

### Positive

The terrorist affair has also had, on balance, a positive influence on West Germany's relations with its neighbours. Herr Schmidt has gratefully acknowledged the advice and support he received, particularly from the French President and British Prime Minister. And while there has been a spate of anti-German feeling abroad, especially in France, this in turn spurred normally reticent supporters of West German democracy into speaking out. None of this means the terrorist threat is over—though it is conceivable that Bonn's firm attitude may make future kidnappers think twice about trying similar tactics. The Bundestag acted over-hastily in passing a law barring certain prisoners from all contact with the outside world under emergency conditions. But there is still a chance to correct some aspects of the law which go too far. And the experience in itself may serve as a warning against acting in haste should similar circumstances emerge—for whom little has gone right

since they were returned to office last year with a parliamentary majority of only ten. There have been increasing signs of restiveness on the part of both coalition parties. Had the opposition Christian Democrats (CDU) and their Bavarian allies, the Christian Social Union (CSU), been more effective in following a joint strategy, a more serious split might have been forced in coalition ranks. The CDU-CSU has now lost the Bundestag, but it could regain it in the course of four provincial elections next year. The answers lie in the Government's energy guidelines and the findings of independent economic institutes published in March. If West Germany is to have a sufficient rate of economic growth to avoid a big increase in unemployment in the 1980s, a steady build-up of nuclear power is unavoidable. Similarly Bonn feels bound to continue development work on the fast breeder reactor, since this will enable more efficient use to be made of uranium supplies, virtually all of which West Germany has to import. The alternative would be greater import dependence—to add to an existing import dependence on oil and natural gas.

This summer there was a real danger that both the SPD and FDP would decide on a moratorium on further building of nuclear power stations. Had the Government accepted such party decisions—and it would have been hard in the long run to have ignored both—West German economic growth and, indeed, social peace would have been endangered. In November the congresses of both parties managed to find a compromise. It hardly signifies a welcome for nuclear energy with open arms. But, and this is the main point, it does not put the Government in a strait-jacket either. The nuclear debate will continue, but Herr Schmidt and his Ministerial colleagues will have room to manoeuvre. The truth is that West Germany simply cannot afford to drop the nuclear option. The point was recognised well enough by some 50,000 trade unionists who demonstrated in Dortmund in November in favour of nuclear power—a marked contrast to the many marches and sit-ins organised over the last year by the anti-nuclear lobby. For the third year in succession the country will have an average of around 1m. unemployed. The real growth rate of 5 per cent in GNP which the Government hoped for will probably be only about 3 per cent. Bonn has repeatedly acted to stimulate the economy—most recently with a DM10bn. package in September and a more expansionary budget for 1978. But it will be a long, hard grind. And it will probably be accompanied by pressure from trading partners who feel that West

Germany is still doing too little to help pull the western world out of recession. The striking drop in West Germany's current account surplus—and the deficit in the country's basic balance—tend to be overlooked. These are not circumstances in which the country can cheerfully turn its back on an atomic power station building industry which is now earning billions of DM in export orders after years of losses and disappointments.

### Friction

It was the question of nuclear exports which brought the first major friction between West Germany and the new U.S. administration of President Jimmy Carter. Another irritant was what the Germans felt to be the President's far too over-espousal of the human rights cause. Bonn felt that continuation of such a policy would bring disaster at the security conference in Belgrade and a general worsening of relations between the super-powers. West Germany's own policy of "small steps" to improve relations with Eastern Europe in general—and East Germany in particular—would thus be undermined too. An understanding has been reached between Bonn and Washington on both the nuclear and "Ostpolitik" issues—but there remains uneasiness about a policy of "small steps" also characterises the West German approach to the European Community. The grand design of a monetary union proposed by the European Commission President, Mr. Roy Jenkins, in the autumn brought shudders in Bonn. Ministers in West Germany holds fast to the currency "snake" and is all for joint efforts to try to bring about greater convergence of national economic policies. But the monetary goal seems a very long way off indeed. And it recedes still further with the prospect of enlargement of the Community to include three relatively poor southern countries. Bonn firmly supports enlargement and would like to see the prospective members drawn at an early stage into the procedures of European political co-operation, which exist already among the present nine member states. But it sees problems ahead too—especially for the Common Agriculture Policy and over the right of workers to move freely throughout the Community. Herr Schmidt has pointed out that enlargement cannot be used as an excuse for transferring unemployment from one state to another. And he also says that those who support full integration in Western Europe must see that enlargement pushes their aim much further into the distance. He himself sees no practical way in which it can be realised.

Jonathan Carr  
Bonn Correspondent

The Italian political scene continues to be as fragile as ever, co-habitation rather than coalition being the formula of the day. Economically, too, the country has its usual share of problems, though the picture is beginning to look slightly brighter.

## Italy

THE FRAGILE minority Christian Democrat Government of Signor Giulio Andreotti has already survived longer than the average for Italy's three dozen or so post-war administrations. In the process, the Prime Minister has already created something of a personal best, for the 17 months he has now been in office easily surpasses the duration of the two earlier Italian Governments under his leadership. It is even conceivable that this man who has been on the political scene for some 30 years (and out of Ministerial office for only about 2½ of them) could establish an all-time Italian record as the man who headed the country's longest reigning Government. All this, and without a working majority in Parliament!

The explanation lies more in the outcome of the last general election (June, 1976) than in the undoubted political and tactical skills of Signor Andreotti. What the electorate decided then, whether through chance or from some mass telepathic conspiracy, was that no political party, or generally acceptable coalition of parties, would have an overall parliamentary majority. The result was close to the classical stalemate—in a general election which was called one year prematurely in order "to clarify the political situation."

### Condemned

The electorate, in effect, condemned the country's two major political forces, the long-ruling Christian Democrats (DC) and the fast-advancing Communists (PCI) to find a *modus vivendi* for co-habitation. If not quite in the Cabinet chamber, then at least in the ante-room. Together these two parties captured almost three-quarters of the popular vote, leaving the Socialists (PSI) with less than 10 per cent, the Neofascists with six and the rest, in practical terms, almost nowhere.

This was the impossible arithmetic which Signor Andreotti had to play with when President Giovanni Leone called on him to try to form a new administration. His party detested the Communists, whose basic policy remains the so-called *compromesso storico*, or grand compromise in government of all the country's democratic forces, including of course the PCI, yet the prime minister-designate knew he had no real alternative but to work out some sort of deal with them. The result is something of a *compromesso* will last, although it is not without interest that in recent weeks this "Italian formula" has been explored by political parties both in Spain and Portugal as a headline which might have some relevance in these Iberian countries. In Italy the Christian Democrats insist that the formula has already been squeezed dry, in the sense that it allows for no further openings to the Communists. The PCI leadership, however, has other thoughts, and just now Signor Enrico Berlinguer the party's general secretary, is calling for a reshuffle of the Andreotti cabinet so as to include in it some experts reflecting the political Left, but not necessarily card-carrying Communists as such. Signor Berlinguer obviously sees the "programmatic agreement" as a milestone along the road to his cherished *compromesso storico*, while many of the Christian Democrats to the right of Signor Andreotti see it as the end of the line. Their alternative, if the PCI should push hard for more, would be yet

another general election, or just there can be a real sampling of electoral opinion on the present governing (if not government) formula. This may come about when local elections postponed from last month are likely to take place, a sampling which will involve more than 10 per cent of the national electorate far from united Socialists and one which will represent a considerable geographical spread. These local elections but things could perhaps change after the party's next annual conference probably in late March next year. It will be next year, too, before a favourable verdict from its

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

### We'll show you Rome when you fly to Africa, Australia, South America or the Middle or Far East.

When it comes to intercontinental travel, Alitalia has an unfair advantage: Rome. A glance at the map shows Rome is the natural gateway to Africa, with 21 Alitalia destinations, and the Middle East with 9 Alitalia destinations. It's also very much on line for the rest of Alitalia's world-wide network: from Rio to Tokyo; from Sydney to Bombay. And, with thoughtfully convenient Heathrow departure times, and equally handy onward connections at Rome, you'll agree—no other airline makes world travel easier. No-one makes seeing Rome easier either. Why not book Intermezzo—the unique range of very reasonably priced holiday breaks specially designed for Alitalia passengers in transit at Rome. Intermezzo includes transfer to and from the airport in an air-conditioned bus to a choice of centrally-located hotels. And you can enjoy Intermezzo any way you like. You can stay for just a few hours or up to eight days. You can explore Rome on your own or join our organised motor tours, or try a bit of both. So next time you're off to see the world, see Rome too. Send the coupon or ask your Alitalia appointed travel agent, or local Alitalia office, for full details.

### Alitalia We'll show the world.

To: Alitalia Distribution Dept. 251 Regent Street, London W1R 8AQ  
Please send me world-wide timetable and details on Intermezzo.  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
FT5/12

## IN LYON, DOING BUSINESS IS A PLEASURE.

The Lyon region can put you in an ideal strategic position for penetrating the markets of south-eastern Europe. The French south-east, along with the border areas of Switzerland and Italy, constitutes a rapidly growing market of 36 million consumers. This is a market of considerable purchasing power with a standard of living indices among the highest in France. There is an excellent transport system—air, motorways, rail and waterways—this market is highly accessible. And within less than six hours from Lyon, by truck or 25 million consumers. Completion of the Frejus tunnel will ultimately give the region ready access to 11 million more consumers in the wealthy industrial regions of north-western Italy. Our region is already thoroughly industrialized: we have the factories. So you have the benefit of a large and skilled labour force ready and on the spot. Compared with other large European metropolitan centres, you will save money in the Lyon region: reduced installation and operating costs plus top rate services such as



consultancy companies, universities, graduate schools, world renowned hospital facilities, a wide choice of housing. More and more the political and economic partners in Lyon are working hand in hand. They look forward to welcoming you and helping you to do business profitably under the best conditions. Living in Lyon is a pleasure among the highest in France. There is an excellent transport system—air, motorways, rail and waterways—this market is highly accessible. And within less than six hours from Lyon, by truck or 25 million consumers. Completion of the Frejus tunnel will ultimately give the region ready access to 11 million more consumers in the wealthy industrial regions of north-western Italy. Our region is already thoroughly industrialized: we have the factories. So you have the benefit of a large and skilled labour force ready and on the spot. Compared with other large European metropolitan centres, you will save money in the Lyon region: reduced installation and operating costs plus top rate services such as

20, rue de la Bourse  
69289 Lyon Cedex 1  
France.  
Tél. 15 (78) 38.10.10

ADERLY  
Association  
pour le Développement  
Economique  
de la Région Lyonnaise

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Society: \_\_\_\_\_  
Position: \_\_\_\_\_ Activity: \_\_\_\_\_  
Whole address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

## 50 Avenue Foch

Would you like to live on Avenue Foch in Paris? Then you might as well live on the best side; the right side as you go down. The sunny side. The number 50 side. All the great streets of the world have their best side. On Avenue Foch, for a century the most sought after has been the even number side, The 50 side.

At number 50, a new development is being built, one that faithfully reflects the spirit of Avenue Foch. With three, four and five room apartments in the super-structures. And with four, six and eight room town houses in the lower part, complete with patios, planted areas and hanging gardens: a total of 4000 square meters of outdoor living space out of 5600 square meters.

Apartments and town houses. The style being created by the architect and the interior designer is "stone and bronze tones" in the tradition of this avenue that leads to the Bois de Boulogne. It is, however, a style in which nothing is rigid, a style with a free and flowing concept of space. The rooms are designed for entertaining but have that feeling for intimacy and warmth that is so much a part of our taste today.

The building program has been planned to let you reach a decision now on any internal fittings you would like to incorporate, unless you prefer those envisaged by the architect and designer.

Marketing company: SFCI (formerly Bernheim F et F)  
23, rue de l'Arcade, 75008 Paris, tel. 265.41.21.

Habiter Avenue Foch, à Paris? Autant habiter le bon côté. Côté droit, quand on descend. Côté soleil. Côté cinquante. Toutes les grandes avenues du monde ont un bon côté. Avenue Foch, depuis un siècle, les plus recherchés sont les numéros pairs.

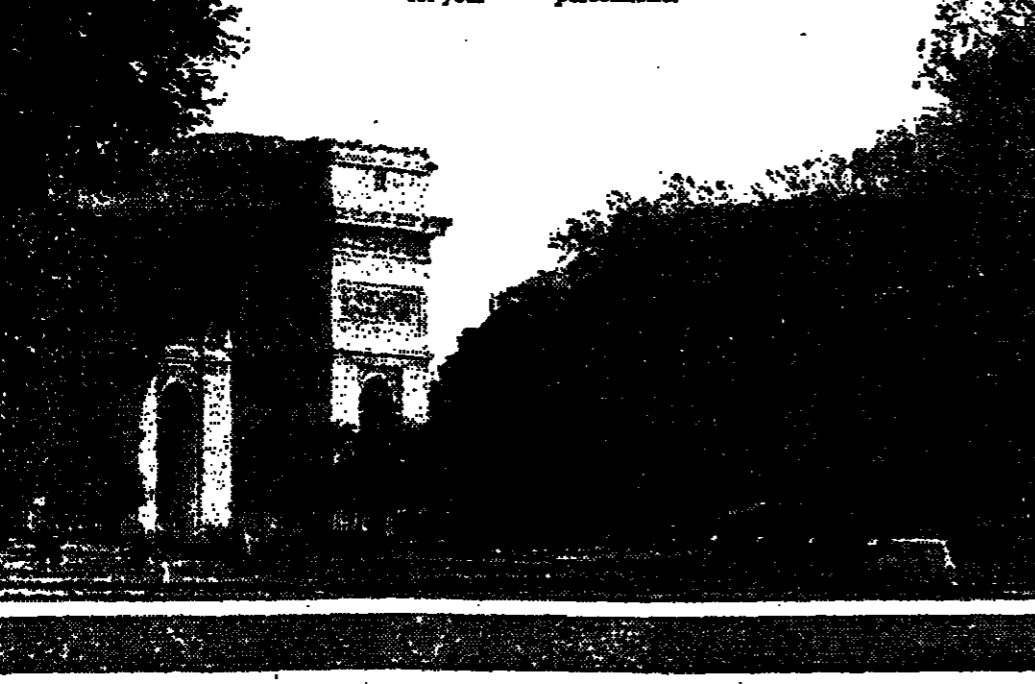
Le cinquante. Au numéro cinquante, s'édifie un ensemble nouveau et très fidèle à l'Avenue Foch. Avec des appartements de 3, 4, 5 pièces dans les superstructures. Et avec des hôtels particuliers de 4, 6, 8 pièces dans la partie basse où se mêlent patios, verdure, jardins suspendus: au total, 4000 m<sup>2</sup> de verdure sur les 5600.

Appartements et hôtels particuliers. L'architecture et le décorateur ont voulu un style "pierre et ton bronze" qui respecte la tradition de l'Avenue du Bois, mais qui n'a rien de rigide, grâce à une conception très libre des espaces. Les pièces sont conçues pour recevoir, mais dans un esprit d'intimité et de chaleur tout à fait dans le goût actuel.

Le calendrier des travaux. Il est conçu pour que, dès maintenant, vous puissiez vous décider sur les aménagements intérieurs que vous souhaitez—dans le cas où vous en souhaitez d'autres que ceux prévus par l'architecte et le décorateur.

Société de commercialisation: SFCI (anc. Bernheim F et F)  
23, rue de l'Arcade, 75008 Paris. Tél. 265.41.21.

50, Avenue Foch, 75116 Paris. Tél. 500.44.65.  
Actuellement, tous les jours, de 11 à 18 h, sauf dimanche et jours fériés.  
Samedis de 10 h à 12 h.  
Dans le hall d'accueil et de vente: magazines, plans et "livret de bord" édité à votre intention personnelle.



Je m'inscris



# EUROPE XI

Despite the rapid shift in public opinion in France in recent months in favour once more of the Government, and the general disarray of the left-wing alliance, next year's election could be a close thing. A good deal will depend on the Government's economic programme.

## France

THE OUTLOOK for France has changed radically over the past few months. Only last summer it was still the conventional wisdom that the Socialist-Communist Union of the Left could not fall to win the general election next March. Today, after the dramatic breakdown of the Left-wing alliance last September, the outcome appears much less certain.

The political pendulum, it is true, has swung much more slowly in France than in Britain over the last 20 years. In France, conservative coalitions dominated by the Gaullist Party have been in power since 1958 but they benefited from two exceptional factors. The first was the outstanding personality of General de Gaulle, who succeeded in building up support in the country which cut right across the traditional party frontiers, and the second, somewhat paradoxically, was the student-worker revolt of May 1968, which provoked a widespread conservative backlash.

Since that traumatic event, however, the traditionally stormy French political waters have become relatively calm. And as recently as the early summer upheaval have virtually disappeared and this, together with the rapid growth of economic prosperity over the past 15 years, has created a climate in which a real political change has become much more acceptable and feasible. Indeed it is the long years of stability, so alien to the Gallic temperament, which have nurtured a general feeling of *ennui* and which, coupled with the very real economic and social difficulties which the country has faced since the 1973 oil crisis, allowed the Socialist-Communist alliance to make so much headway until the early autumn.

President Valéry Giscard d'Estaing, whose political instincts have often been questioned, must be given credit for accurately perceiving this desire for change in the presidential election campaign of 1974. But it is worth remembering that, though he exploited this sentiment to the full, he managed to obtain only a few hundred thousand votes more than the required 50 per cent majority of the popular vote. Even three years ago the joint candidate of the left, M. Francois Mitterrand, the Socialist leader, came within an ace of becoming President of France.

Moreover, as time went on disillusionment with the slow implementation of the reforms promised by M. Giscard and of d'Estaing during the election campaign and the economic policies of his successive

Governments grew rapidly. The early impetus given by a batch of social reforms, including the liberalisation of the abortion, birth control and divorce laws, the lowering of the voting age from 21 to 18, generous unemployment benefits and higher social security payments could not be sustained.

France is still waiting for a radical overhaul of its antiquated taxation system, which gives much too much weight to indirect taxes and which is a continuing obstacle to a much needed narrowing of the gap between the highest and the lowest paid. In addition, the present Government, headed by M. Raymond Barre, has sacrificed its popularity to austerity policies of which the Left-wing opposition has made much political capital.

### Ousted

In the municipal elections last March, Socialists and Communists ousted pro-Government councils from 55 towns of more than 30,000 inhabitants and won control of more than two-thirds of the big towns. And as recently as the early summer the public opinion polls still appeared and this, together with the rapid growth of economic prosperity over the past 15 years, has created a climate in which a real political change has become much more acceptable and feasible. Indeed it is the long years of stability, so alien to the Gallic temperament, which have nurtured a general feeling of *ennui* and which, coupled with the very real economic and social difficulties which the country has faced since the 1973 oil crisis, allowed the Socialist-Communist alliance to make so much headway until the early autumn.

The disagreements over the detailed policies to be applied by a Left-wing Government, covering the extent of the nationalisation programme, the size and financing of the public spending programme, wage differentials, defence policy and a host of other issues were no doubt fundamental. They accurately reflected the basic philosophical conflicts between a Socialist Party which, though well to the left of the mainstream of the British Labour Party, remains essentially in favour of a mixed economy, and a Communist Party determined to lay the foundations of a Soviet-type economic system.

Important as they are, however, these differences are of less interest to-day than the reasons behind the Communist tactics. Several plausible theories have been put forward and it is probable that all of them bear some relation to the Communist's acute

aware that the common programme of the Left adopted in 1972 remained vague on many points, wanted to spell it out fully while they still had the power to do so. They knew that they would be in a minority in a Left-wing Government and suspected that the Socialists and radicals would go back on their promises unless they had been firmly pinned down before the election.

Political observers have perhaps been too ready to equate the French Communist Party with its Italian sister organisation. Though it has progressively become "Eurocommunist", with a growing emphasis on national independence and the right of every party to decide on its own road to Communism, it has always rejected the so-called "historic compromise" currently favoured by the Italian Communists.

Indeed it is clear that the transformation of the French Communist party from a Stalinist into a "Eurocommunist" party has been somewhat too rapid for the taste of its own militants, who were afraid that it was sacrificing its purity on the altar of unity with the Socialists. Opposition to the more liberal line of its leader, M. Georges Marchais, hardened and forced the leadership to take a tougher line with its partners. In the last resort the French Communists were more interested in preserving their own cohesion and power base than in joining a government within which they would have to make too many compromises.

The failure of the Socialists and Communists to agree on their common programme does not, however, preclude their vic-

torial in the next election. It just makes it much less probable that they will be able to form a Government. There is still a possibility that they will be able to forge a purely electoral alliance and that together they will control about half the seats in the National Assembly.

As things stand it is becoming increasingly likely that President Giscard d'Estaing will use the tensions which have built up on both sides of the political spectrum to fulfil his long-standing dream of forming a Centre-Left Government, including the Socialists as well as the present coalition partners. The outcome of the general election could well provide him with the opportunity of jettisoning the Gaullists, who are undoubtedly over-represented in a Parliament which was elected while President Pompidou was still alive.

### Unpopular

Economic factors will of course play an important part in the voters' choice. The economic stabilisation policies pursued by M. Barre since last autumn, however, necessary, have become increasingly unpopular. Throughout the current year wages and salaries have been allowed only to keep pace with inflation and no real rise in purchasing power has been permitted by the Government, except in the case of the lowest paid. And the Prime Minister has recently indicated that no real increase in wages for the great majority of people will be authorised until the end of 1978. The Government would be in a more comfortable position if

currently stand at well over \$8bn. they were down to below \$1bn. at the height of the lira crisis in January last year when the authorities were obliged temporarily to close down the foreign exchange market—but this increase reflects in large part a sharp rise in the net foreign indebtedness of the Italian banking system.

In terms of crisis management to deal with the Lira crisis, the Andreotti Government deserves high marks, but the more deep-seated problems remain. The public sector deficit next year, on the basis of the Government's growth target of between 2 and 3 per cent, (and both *Confindustria*, the employers' organisation, and the trade unions are calling for more to head off a real slump and make a start to easing unemployment, now acknowledged officially to be more than 7 per cent.) is likely to be well in excess of the revised ceiling agreed with the IMF last April. The Treasury is supported generally by the party machine under the reformist general secretary, Signor Benigno Zaccagnini, and, for the moment anyway, ostensibly by the enigmatic Signor Aldo Moro, the DC President.

For the moment anyway, Signor Andreotti maintains his image for both efficiency and compromise. His new Government acted quickly and with some determination, given the realities of the political and social forces in the country, in tackling the immediate economic crisis last year, even if the emphasis was more on monetary and administrative policies than any restructuring of the presently unbalanced national economic mix. These measures have, for the moment at least, steadied the lira's exchange rate against the U.S. dollar, and the Government's austerity package last autumn has resulted in a relatively sharp cutback in imports, while exports this year have advanced impressively, not least of course because of the devaluation of the lira. The further standby credit negotiated with the International Monetary Fund (IMF) in April helped to restore international confidence in Italy, while fiscal drag and the advance payment of some 1978 taxes has boosted Government revenues and reduced the public sector deficit this year to more manageable proportions.

Italy's balance of payments on current account were in surplus in October for the fifth straight month and show a surplus of L.1,643bn. in the first ten months of this year, against a deficit in January-October last year of L.1,914bn. and it is now evident that the payments account overall will be well in surplus for the year as a whole, possibly by over \$1.5bn. The available reserves of the Bank of Italy

currently stand at well over \$8bn. they were down to below \$1bn. at the height of the lira crisis in January last year when the authorities were obliged temporarily to close down the foreign exchange market—but this increase reflects in large part a sharp rise in the net foreign indebtedness of the Italian banking system.

### Agreement

Increasingly, it seems that the Christian Democrats and the Communists, on the surface anyway, are coming together in agreement on the broad direction of what needs to be done to tackle the country's economic and social problems, but there is still precious little agreement on specific measures. Both now agree on the need to cut Government spending, but not on which cuts.

There is a consensus for better schools, new investment in the depressed southern region agricultural reform in order to reduce food imports, more employment, especially for young people, improved law and order, orderly growth in the economy without another payment crisis.

In truth there is no shortage of problems, simply disagreement on how to tackle them in an orderly and planned manner consistent with the limited resources of a country which was fooled by the "economic miracle" of the 1960s into overpaying itself in the 1970s.

Dominick J. Coyle

## Italy

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

porters in the governing compromise. Marginal electoral shifts can count for much in Italy, and even a small swing away from the PCI and towards the DC could put the whole formula at risk. Similarly, a small move to the Left would reinforce those many Christian Democrats on the political Right who insist that the DC must ultimately lose from its present arrangement with the Communists.

In this delicate political mix, the next few months will be crucial, not least for Signor Andreotti, who is not altogether loved by all elements of his party, some of whom believe that he has already captured for himself too much personal power. Everything in politics is relative, but with that qualification, the Prime Minister is senior PCI leaders which is more than a fair share of the enmities in DC ranks. He is supported generally by the party machine under the reformist general secretary, Signor Benigno Zaccagnini, and, for the moment anyway, ostensibly by the enigmatic Signor Aldo Moro, the DC President.

For the moment anyway, Signor Andreotti maintains his image for both efficiency and compromise. His new Government acted quickly and with some determination, given the realities of the political and social forces in the country, in tackling the immediate economic crisis last year, even if the emphasis was more on monetary and administrative policies than any restructuring of the presently unbalanced national economic mix. These measures have, for the moment at least, steadied the lira's exchange rate against the U.S. dollar, and the Government's austerity package last autumn has resulted in a relatively sharp cutback in imports, while exports this year have advanced impressively, not least of course because of the devaluation of the lira. The further standby credit negotiated with the International Monetary Fund (IMF) in April helped to restore international confidence in Italy, while fiscal drag and the advance payment of some 1978 taxes has boosted Government revenues and reduced the public sector deficit this year to more manageable proportions.

Italy's balance of payments on current account were in surplus in October for the fifth straight month and show a surplus of L.1,643bn. in the first ten months of this year, against a deficit in January-October last year of L.1,914bn. and it is now evident that the payments account overall will be well in surplus for the year as a whole, possibly by over \$1.5bn. The available reserves of the Bank of Italy

Books contain many worthwhile facts. But BfG can tell you more about the German market.



### Ask us!

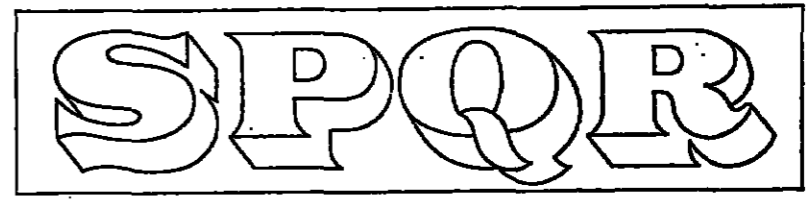
As a major German bank, with over 240 branches, BfG has the expertise and offers the finest service in all aspects of international trade and finance. With our offices and participations in London, Luxembourg, New York, Amsterdam, Basle, Tel Aviv, Vienna, and Sao Paulo, BfG is at your service for loans, deposits, foreign exchange, and money market transactions - the whole range of international banking. Count on BfG.

Head Office:  
BfG Bank für Gemeinwirtschaft  
Theaterplatz 2  
D-6000 Frankfurt am Main-1  
Tel. (0611) 71211, Telex: 411064

U.K. Branch:  
83, Cannon Street, London E.C. 4N 8HE  
Telephone (01) 248-6731, Telex 887628

**BfG** Bank für Gemeinwirtschaft

## Symbols of strength



For two thousand years, ancient Rome has symbolised strength and efficiency.

Today Banca Nazionale del Lavoro continues the proud Roman traditions. One of Europe's top ten banks, we combine an extensive network of offices in Italy and worldwide representation with a flexible and creative approach to our clients' needs. For anyone involved in financial transactions with Italy and the E.E.C., we stand ready and able to help.

### Banca Nazionale del Lavoro

London Branch 33-35 Cornhill, London, EC3V 3QD. Telephone: 01-623 4222  
Head Office: Via Vittorio Veneto, 119, Rome



## ISTITUTO MOBILIARE ITALIANO

INDUSTRIAL FINANCE  
a broad range of specialised financial services

- Medium- and long-term financing for industrial investment:
  - \* at market rates
  - \* at low-interest rates (small and medium enterprises, Southern Italy, depressed areas of Central Northern Italy, etc.)
- Equity participations
- Aid for industrial research and development
- Shipping finance
- Financial assistance for the promotion of Italian exports and activities abroad (export credit financing; buyer credit)
- Loans in foreign currencies
- Technical and financial consulting and assistance services, either directly or through affiliated companies; specialised short- and medium-term financing; leasing; underwriting; economic surveys and researches; technical and financial consulting; introduction of Italian enterprises on foreign financial markets; mutual investment funds; auditing; trusteeships

IMI raises funds on the Italian and foreign capital markets principally by floating bonds which are listed on the stock exchange and very popular among small and large investors. Subscribed capital and reserves: 705 billion Lire. Loans outstanding including special operations as of September 30, 1977: 10,419 billion Lire = \$11,810m. Placed or outstanding bonds as of September 30, 1977: 8,248 billion Lire = \$9,349m. Other medium-term borrowings as of September 30, 1977: 1,158 billion Lire = \$1,314m.

Head Office: 25 Viale dell'Arte-00144 Rome, Italy

Representative Office at: 8 Cheapside, LONDON EC2V 6AA. Telephone: 248 1091/2/3/4. Telex: 887671 IMI London

Other Representative Offices in Washington, Zurich, Brussels, Mexico City, Regional Offices in Milan, Turin, Genoa, Padua, Venice, Bologna, Florence, Rome, Bari, Naples, Catania.

Monetary values in U.S. dollars were calculated at the exchange rate of Lit. 882.25 to the U.S. dollar

### Begin your "Common Marketing" in Germany. Start in the South.

The South is economically the fastest growing region of the Federal Republic. This is where you will find the greatest concentration of future-orientated industries in Germany. And this is where the "Sueddeutsche Zeitung" is published—one of the three leading national dailies in West-Germany. In the South alone, it has a readership of about 560,000. This is where it predominates in the target group of opinion leaders. So you see Southern Germany is the ideal "Common Market place" for you. The SUEDEUTSCHE ZEITUNG is the basic medium in this market.

## Sueddeutsche Zeitung

Member of TEAM—Top European Advertising Media  
Your partner in Germany.

To do more business in Germany, please contact our exclusive representatives

For the U.K. Publicitas Limited, 525/527 Fulham Road, LONDON SW6 1HF. Tel.: (01) 385 7723/7

For the Netherlands Publicitas bv, Plantage Middenlaan 38, AMSTERDAM. Tel.: (020) 23-20-71

or write to us in Munich  
Sueddeutscher Verlag GmbH, Marketing Service Dept., P.O. Box 202220, D.8 Munich 2/Germany





major fertilizer producers in the Netherlands, U.K., Ireland, Belgium and France

UKF fertilizers for all crops, all soils, all over the world.



Unie van Kunstststofffabrieken bv Maliebaan 81, Utrecht, Holland



## EUROPE XII

The long search—hardly concluded—for a new Government, continuing economic problems caused by the strong guilder and diminishing gas reserves, as well as a disturbing increase in terrorism—all have combined to make 1977 a year that many Dutchmen would prefer to forget.

# The Netherlands

THE DUTCH are slowly waking up to the reality of a new Centre-Right coalition in office. May's general elections had still indicated strong electoral backing for a continuation of the outgoing Social Democrat-Christian Democratic pact. The public is still dazed by the development of the past six months in which the partners in the outgoing coalition were unable to agree on a new government. Domestic politics may always have been somewhat incomprehensible to foreign observers and few people in the Netherlands really understand the developments that led up to the formation of a new coalition of Christian Democrats and the large right-wing Liberal opposition party, the VVD. The current public disenchantment with politics and politicians has reached a record low.

The Government crisis started in March this year when the left of centre coalition fell apart over disagreements about Labour's land policy reform plans. The Labour Party, which is now outside the coalition, scored the biggest ever victory by any Dutch party in the May election.

The many months of negotiations took place against a background of economic difficulties, culminating in an unacceptably high level of unemployment (well over 5 per cent.). As a result, a number of much needed decisions have had to be postponed and the country has effectively been without government since March.

The talks between the Labour Party, the Christian Democrats and the small Democrats '66 finally collapsed over disagreements about the names of some of the ministers to enter the cabinet.

The "appointment mediator" then investigated the most likely alternative coalition between the Christian Democrats and the VVD liberals who have been in opposition in recent

years. The policy outlines eventually agreed on did not differ substantially from what the outgoing partners had agreed on. Whether the new coalition count on a long life in parliament looks doubtful—it only commands 77 of the 150 parliamentary seats, and the Christian Democrats count six "dissidents" among their ranks who would have preferred to have governed with the Socialists.

Whereas the main events of 1976 were the closing of the books on the Lockheed pay-offs affair, in which Queen Juliana's husband Prince Bernhard was involved, and the twin sieges by militant Young South Moluccans of a train and the Indonesian Consulate in Amsterdam, this year saw an increase in violence unknown in Dutch society up to now.

### Stormed

There was again a twin siege—on a passenger train and this time also on an elementary school. This time, however, the siege did not come to a peaceful end, the train was stormed and several people including Moluccans, were killed. More recently, there were shoot-outs in three Dutch cities involving members of the German "Red Army," who had been directing their operations from the Netherlands. A policeman was killed and several wounded. The end of the year also saw the first kidnap of a Dutch businessman the property tycoon Mr. Maurits Caransa. The kidnap was purely for the money (Fls.10m. was given in ransom money), however.

A wave of arrests in the South Moluccan community in November for illegal possession of arms, and threats of action by the small groups of militants in the 30,000 strong community, suggest that the problems are by no means over. The militants want an unattainable goal,

the establishment of a free South Moluccan republic off Indonesia and reject any Dutch Government efforts to assimilate them into the local communities.

This year has also seen an unexpected rise in tension between British and Dutch fishermen over the herring catch in the North Sea. For the time being at least, the matter has been solved within a European framework. Other European developments have scarcely drawn much attention in the Netherlands. The outgoing Socialist-dominated coalition was solidly committed to further European integration—only a small section of the Labour Party has expressed reservations—and the incoming Centre-Right cabinet is likely to be even more "pro-European."

On the economic side, this year has been remarkable in several respects. The country's balance of trade made an historical move from surplus into deficit, while discussion about the real value of the natural gas riches flared up again.

The decision by the outgoing cabinet to postpone the much needed investment to raise the level of spending has been harmful. The lack of measures to assist exports and the failure to reach agreement on a national level for the 1978 wage pact are symptomatic of the fact that the country has been run by a caretaker administration.

Unconfirmed allegations by the largest and most militant Dutch trade union, the industrial workers NVV Union, that the employers had made a secret "deal" with some Christian Democrat leaders—the employers would allow the wage talks to collapse to get a better deal under a more "friendly" cabinet in return for their support for such a cabinet—may be way off the mark. But they are indicative of increasingly strained labour relations in the Netherlands, a relatively new phenomenon.

The start of this year had already seen a wave of selective strikes in industry and the ports in support of the maintenance of full and automatic wage indexation, which was regarded as too expensive by employers. This issue among others also led to the breakdown of the national wage talks in November and the possibility that more strike action in the new year cannot be ruled out. By and large, however, Dutch union leaders have accepted the need for wage restraint to put the country back on its feet.

### Dramatic

The chief economic concern remains the deterioration of the trade picture which is dramatic in view of the country's dependence on exports for prosperity. Forecasts for a balance of payments surplus have been reduced recently, to Fls.2bn. this year and to Fls.2.5bn. in 1978. The guilders' gradual depreciation—which resulted from the artificially strong balance of payments thanks to the vast income from natural gas sales—and escalating wage costs have squeezed Dutch companies seriously in the past few years. Not only are they finding it hard to compete in foreign markets, but they also see their domestic market position being eroded by foreign exporters. Many economists doubt whether the Netherlands will be able to take full advantage of any major new returns in world trade. As for the wage development and inflation, some success has been noted recently. The growth of wages continues its downward trend and so do consumer prices.

Stimulated by the erosion of profits on the home market, the unpopular government measures, by the unions' far-reaching social reform demands, 1976, steel production in the Dutch companies have greatly stepped up their investment abroad in the current year. At the same time, however, foreigners have begun to invest less in Holland. The Dutch are now said to be among the biggest foreign investors in the U.S., where the cheap dollar is a major attraction.

The view of leading economists and the monetary authorities—who lack a strong guilders—as it dampens inflation—is that the capital exports prevent the guilders from becoming too strong.

To illustrate the importance of natural gas to the Dutch economy, the Government's take of all net earnings soared to 600m. in 1970 to 1877. Within a year now, however, should be coming stially: gas sales

will decrease and the energy import bill will rise. A natural gas conservation programme is now under way and part of the gas income is being used to restructure large sections of industry so that they can compete better in the future. In addition, gas import deals have been signed with Norway and Algeria, and soon may be with Nigeria, to stretch the Groningen reserves as much as possible, certainly to the end of this century, so that the change will not be too sudden.

The cost of Holland's super-welfare state is enormous, however, and much of it is financed by the gas revenues. Declining gas income could pose difficult problems for politicians of any colour in future. It is appreciated that of all forms of public spending, transfer payments will probably be most difficult to contain, let alone reverse when the gas fortunes run out. However, the build-up of massive overseas investment by Dutch corporations will provide a permanent source of foreign income in the years ahead to replace at least part of the declining gas export revenues. A further rise in taxation may not be necessary if the new Government sticks to its pledge of tackling more strongly the growth in public spending than the coalition it is replacing.

Michael van Os

In spite of its small size, Luxembourg has managed to maintain a balance of payments surplus—thanks in large part to its banking industry and helped along by its historically stable political climate

# Luxembourg

LUXEMBOURG HAS—as few people know but most rightly assume—a long tradition of political stability. Perforce polyglot (including a distinctive dialect of their own), Luxembourgers are mercifully free of the linguistic tensions that mar Belgian political life. Political battles or at least those that rise above the "parish pump" level, are generally waged in a low key. But that does not of itself shelter the Government of the day from the buffeting of external winds, which blow all the harder given the tiny size of the Grand Duchy.

When the Government of Prime Minister Gaston Thorn—a coalition of the Socialist and Democrat parties—broke the 50-year monopoly of power by the Christian Social Party in the election of May, 1974, they could hardly have chosen a less rewarding moment to do so—the onslaught of the depression generalised throughout the industrialised world. Although Mr. Thorn's government has struggled manfully and often ingeniously with the Grand Duchy's economic problems, there are signs—from recent local elections—that the Christian Social Party, which with 18 seats is still the largest single bloc in the Chamber of Deputies, may return to power at the next general election, due in 1979. Of course, by that time, there may be a pick-up in the world and European economy; but that will depend on Luxembourg's "bigger" neighbours, until then the Duchy is having to make shift as best it can.

In a good year—1974 was the last—steel accounts for nearly a quarter of the country's gross domestic production, and this is the sector that has been hardest hit by the recession. Since the slight upturn in spring 1976, steel production in the Duchy has declined: in the first six months of this year it was 8 per cent. down on the same period last year.

Without the cushion of a proper home market to fall back on, Luxembourg steel has been hard hit by protectionism even within the Common Market—that in turn is the result of stagnant demand, over-capacity, Japanese and other non-European competition. Even more than Belgium, Luxembourg has never been able or willing to get the sort of long-term steel contracts from steel users that help producers weather a steel depression. In this situation, the Luxembourg State was caught with the threat of massive lay-offs in its major manufacturing industry and without any proper benefit scheme for the unemployed (though the beginnings of one



Dutch Prime Minister Joop den Uyl voting in last April's general election. His party scored an election victory but attempts to form a coalition Government foundered. For the present Mr. den Uyl remains as caretaker Prime Minister.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE



## Rembrandt country is Rabobank country.

Rembrandt, the famous Dutch painter, worked all his life in Holland and yet created art with a worldwide appeal. The Centrale Rabobank is very much at home in Holland—and increasingly in the world at large. With a strong agricultural background, the Centrale Rabobank heads a cooperative banking organisation with more than 3100 offices and a combined balance sheet total of well over 50 billion Dutch guilders (US \$ 20 billion) in 1976.

This makes the Rabobank not just one of the largest banks in Holland (and one of the 40th largest in the world) but also a bank with deep roots in almost all sectors of Dutch economic life.

We're now expanding worldwide with a full range of banking services. We are equipped to assist our international oriented clients, and are active in the Euro-currency and Euro-bond market.

Our international transactions in foreign currencies, Euro-credit loans and participation in new issues enjoyed a remarkable growth.


We are on our way to an important international position. And we intend to achieve it in the good Dutch tradition of solidity, with an eye for detail and imagination.

**Rabobank**  
Dutch Masters in Banking.

Centrale Rabobank, International Division, St. Jacobsstraat 30, P.O. Box 8298, Utrecht, The Netherlands, Telephone 030-369111.



A vast manufacturing programme ranging from industrial chemicals to medicaments and plastic film. Research workers specialized in every branch. An international distribution network. More than 50 subsidiaries and affiliates in Belgium and abroad. Numerous processes available for licensing in all sectors.



**A BELGIAN CHEMICAL ORGANISATION WITH A EUROPEAN STRATEGY**

Information: UCB-Public Relations  
Chaussee de Charleroi 4-B 1060 Brussels  
Tel. (02) 537.12.20. Telex UCB BRU 21280

*Spil in pils*



# EUROPE XIII

Like Britain, Belgium is currently aiming at a devolution plan — but with the added stress that on it rests the future of the coalition Government. Like Britain, too, the country is under pressure from some quarters to reflate, given the improved balance of payments position.

## Belgium

THE ROTATING presidency of the EEC Council of Ministers gives the smaller member States the occasional chance to play a larger role on the international scene. Despite the peregrinations of the Foreign Minister, M. Henri Simonet, speaking in a multitude of far off places as "President in Council," Belgium, with only a month of its presidency to run, has not set a very distinctive stamp on its tenure of the EEC chair. To many, that has been a relief after the controversial British presidency in the first half of the year. And to Prime Minister Leo Tindemans this impression has mattered little. Probably the most European-minded of his fellow Premiers, he has been content to revive (rather than innovate) certain basic concepts of the European federalist camp. The Belgian hope is that some agreement can be reached by the end of the year on their proposals to improve short-term economic and monetary co-operation within the EEC, while behind Mr. Roy Jenkins' attempt to reach the debate on the long-term goal of economic and monetary union should be seen the active approval that the Belgian presidency has given the President of the Commission in taking this initiative.

Nevertheless, Mr. Tindemans has had another level of federalism—the attempt to create a federal Belgium out of its linguistic and communal differences—to preoccupy him. After his general election victory in April, he took a long time (47 days) to put together a coalition. On paper at least he coalition looks impressive—making in Mr. Tindemans' own Social Christian Party, the Socialists (the second biggest party), and including for the first time in any Government two of Belgium's linguistic parties, the Brussels-based French-speaking FDF Party and the Flemish nationalist party, the Volksunie.

### Reforms

But the whole *raison d'être* of the coalition is their agreement on a devolution or regional reform plan to turn Belgium into a federal state of three regions (Flanders, French-speaking Wallonia and the capital of Brussels) and two communities (French and Dutch speaking). If this plan collapses, so will the coalition. The regionalisation plan — which builds on reforms of the early 1970s that gave the Walloons and the Flemish a certain amount of cultural autonomy — is far reaching. It will devolve political and economic powers to directly elected regional parliaments, give the upper house of the national legislature (the Senate) a regional make-up, create a supreme court to settle inevitable jurisdictional disputes and so on. The hope is to get a draft law ready before Christmas, so that Belgium's great devolution debate can start next spring. Because the plan entails constitutional revisions which can only be enacted by a successor parliament

to the present one, and given the four year maximum life of a Belgian parliament, the coalition partners have—or at least they have said that they have—agreed to fight the next election on this common platform, and if necessary stick together for the eight years that it might take to pass and implement the reforms. It is indeed an ambitious aim. But already there are signs of strain within the coalition, strains which will inevitably get worse as the public and parliamentary debate gets underway. The trouble centres on the compromise for Brussels—the string that holds the whole package together. Brussels is set in Flanders, and the Flemish have long hated the inexorable way in which the francophone majority of Brussels has spread out into the Flemish suburbs and countryside—a process, it should be pointed out, accelerated by the influx into the Brussels area of foreigners who learn French but have no intention of trying their hand at Dutch. So the new agreement sets the limits of Brussels where they now are. But in return the Flemish lose their formal, equal status with French in the capital and French speakers are to be given a wide range of facilities outside the city's limits.

All three Flemish parties—the Flemish wings of the Social Christians, the Socialists and the Volksunie — are finding it hard to explain to their co-linguists that the concessions made over Brussels are not all Flemish ones. But it is the Volksunie that is most vulnerable to the charge that it has sold out to francophone interests. The Flemish nationalist party's leader, Mr. Hugo Schlitz, so far reckons that he can contain the opposition to the Brussels compromise. But the strong cultural movements which have a loud voice in Flanders are gunning for him, and already one Volksunie senator has split off from the rest of the party.

In these circumstances, recent speeches by FDF leaders to the effect that they do not see the Brussels compromise as final, and hinting that they will want further concessions in the future, have not helped the cause of matrimonial harmony in the Tindemans' coalition. Much will depend on Mr. Tindemans using his considerable influence to keep his unruly wards in check, but the task of guiding the regional reform plan through the Belgian parliament next year may yet make Mr. Michael Foot's job with the Scotland and Wales devolution bills look relatively easy.

The other problem facing the Government — the sombre state of the economy — has set up strains in a different direction, between the Social Christians and the Socialists. One recent incident illustrates the tensions. Last month the Socialist Labour Minister, M. Guy Spitaels, publicly complained that wages had risen this year which have been lower than in last year's period of statutory wage restraint were having the effect of reducing purchasing power and in turn private consumption and de-

mand. M. Spitaels was scorned by his Social Christian colleagues, commentators and employers — who showed that the minister's own figures of higher VAT taxes on private wage rises for white collar workers this year of 6 per cent. (against 6.9 per cent. last year) and 7.1 per cent. (7.9 per cent. last year) for blue collar workers concealed a rise in purchasing power because of falling inflation. But M. Spitaels' complaints showed the worry of the Socialists at being in government when unemployment has risen to some 273,000 or 6.8 per cent. of the active population. If it continues up towards the 300,000 mark, it is hard to see how the Socialists can rest comfortably in the coalition.

### Alarm

Not that Mr. Tindemans and his dominant Social Christian Party have pursued overtly deflationary policies. He has expressed alarm at the increase in the number of jobless, and at the slow growth in industrial production (which for the first seven months of this year was only 2.1 per cent. up on the same period of 1976). In addition, the Government has recently come under some pressure from its EEC partners to reflate because of the relative health of the Belgian economy on two grounds. First, the overall balance of payments is in the black—between January and July, 1977 it showed a B.Frs.6.1bn. surplus compared with a B.Frs.12bn. deficit in the same period the year before. Second, inflation is coming down: the annual increase between October, 1976 and October, 1977 was 6.5 per cent.

But the Government—and for that matter the Belgian national bank — feel that this gives a margin for reflation only to the extent that the parity of the Belgian franc inside the "snake" joint currency float stays unchanged against the leader of the pack, the D-mark. The Belgian authorities attach great importance to a strong franc for its own sake—a defence against imported inflation — and also to commercial and "disciplinary" value of hanging on to the D-mark. In the first half of 1977 the central bank discount rate came steadily down from 9 to 6 per cent.—a relaxation that ironically had little effect in stimulating investment and demand. But last month (November) for the first time in a year the franc came under pressure against the D-mark. The national bank has ample means to defend it, with a near record B.Frs.105bn. worth of foreign exchange reserves, and again showed that it was prepared to use this means. But it now seems likely that, after the recent flurry on the foreign exchange markets, the discount rate and other interest rates, will not come down any more, and indeed may rise in the new year.

The Government's draft budget for 1978 reflected the disparate make-up of the ruling coalition itself, though on balance it is reflationary. Based on the assumptions of slightly

higher growth (3 per cent. in real GDP) and slightly higher prices (3 per cent.) next year, it balanced a promise to curb the rise in public borrowing and higher VAT taxes on private consumption with the intention of abolishing the much disliked and hardly justifiable 5 per cent. VAT on new job creating investments, with a planned increase in public investment of 11 per cent. and a special programme to reduce the number of jobless next year by an average 70,000. Whether this alone will provide the stimulus that the economy needs is doubtful. Probably more depends on the policies adopted by Belgium's bigger neighbours.

Two industrial sectors concern the Government particularly. The first and most obvious one is steel, which plays a more important role in Belgium than in any of its EEC partners except Luxembourg. The general problems, affecting European steel—Japanese and third country competition, low productivity, stagnant demand, outmoded plant—are well known. The particular problem for Belgium steel is that it is export orientated—to the extent of 80 per cent. of all production—and is therefore more vulnerable in a depression. This must be added a particularly Belgian inability, or unwillingness, to sign up long contracts with steel users which is fine in booms but hurtful in bad times. The future shape of Belgian steel should become clearer when the report that the Government has commissioned from McKinsey, the American consultants, appear at the end of the year. In the meantime the industry is surviving on massive amounts of Government-subsidised credit (B.Frs.8bn. this year alone).

### Subsidies

The Belgian textile and clothing industries lost some 33,000 employees or 22 per cent. of their workforce between 1971 and 1976, and the decline is continuing, although certain sectors like the carpet manufacturers are doing all right. Controlling textile imports is an EEC responsibility, but under the umbrella of protection that the EEC Commission is trying to provide for the industry, the Belgian Government has developed a plan of its own. Designed to come into force next year, it provides for increased subsidies to the textile sector, and the introduction of import licences to be mostly (80 per cent.) reserved for Belgian producers. This novel idea is that if some cheap imports must come in and profits are to be made on them, these should be reserved for the hard pressed producers and not go to the big retail chains and import dealers. Both steel and textiles are considerable problems for Belgium, and it is small wonder that the government has been using its current influence as president of the EEC Council to try to get proper European policies developed on both.

David Buchan

## Luxembourg

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

ers in engineering joint ventures in Luxembourg—a line that the Arbed group's several subsidiaries are also pursuing abroad. Second, and largest steel producer, Rodange is this that makes its reaction to the steel crisis virtually unique, it is redoubling its investment effort to try to assure its future competitiveness in basic steelmaking. It has increased its investment inside the Duchy this year to Frs.5bn. from half that in 1976. This is quite literally a game of "double or quits," because, although Arbed was a rich company before the steel crisis began, it is doubtful whether despite its now regular borrowings on the Luxembourg domestic capital market—it can keep this up for much longer if there is no quick pick-up in the steel market. Losses for the first half of this year totalled Frs.2.1bn. (€3.4bn.) compared with Frs.1.04bn. in the whole of last year, and Arbed officials are not ruling out that total losses for 1977 could approach the Frs.3bn. loss recorded in 1975. Arbed's president recently warned that steel companies must not become "national emergency agencies" and pointedly added that his company, the Duchy's biggest single employer, intends to reduce its Luxembourg payroll by 4,000 jobs to 17,000 workers in the

next two years, partly by lowering the compulsory retiring age to 57. Layoffs are also inevitable in the Duchy's second largest steel producer, Rodange, which straddles the Belgo-Luxembourg border and which, to the consternation of both Governments, announced itself broke this summer. At the instigation of the EEC Steel Commissioner Viscount Etienne Davignon, studies are going on on both sides of the border to see if the company cannot be split in two, with one in Belgium coming again under the wing of the Belgian steel giant, Cockerill, and the Luxembourg plant of Rodange coming under Arbed. But even the most optimistic assumptions, at least 700 redundancies are inevitable at Rodange, and still more at Athus.

Luxembourg luckily has no shipyards clamouring for State aid: but it does have a branch of Europe's third "crisis industry"—textiles—in the shape of a large Monsanto plant, which has just laid off some 250 workers mainly because of competition from low cost Far East imports. Opening the November budget debate, M. Thorn said gloomily that despite EEC Commission estimates of 3.3 per cent. growth in GDP for Luxembourg this year, the Duchy would be

lucky to reach 2 per cent. The Government appears unwilling to undertake any major reflation effort just now, given its assumption that, for reasons outside its control, the present economic doldrums may last for some time yet. M. Thorn pointed out that State spending in 1978 will only rise by 8.9 per cent., the smallest such rise since 1973. There is likely to be a small budget deficit next year—but some observers feel that the Government is being slightly too cautious and that it could reflate a bit more, for two reasons.

### Inflation

First, inflation is now down to an annual rate of 5.4 per cent. (October 1976-1977). Second, the balance of payments is still in the black, thanks very largely to the banking sector, attracted to Luxembourg by the burgeoning Euromarket business there. The straggled ranks of banks down Luxembourg City's Boulevard Royal now provide in taxes 10 per cent. of current State receipts and employ 4 per cent. of the workforce. Indeed last year, much to the surprise of Government officials, the State ended up with a Frs.900m. surplus—because bigger state spending on public works and unemployment benefits were outweighed by an unforeseen

extra Frs.2bn. in taxes on banking operations. Lack of a central bank and any consequent tiresome necessity to place minimum reserve with such a body is a great incentive for banks to come to Luxembourg, and although the Commission Bancaire — which discreetly supervises banks in the Duchy — is trying to tighten up some of its controls, there is no intention of killing off so golden a goose. The Government, however, has allowed a rapid rise in consumer credit in the past year, and there are no signs that this is going to be reversed. More important, a Société Nationale de Crédit et d'Investissement has been set up. An idea originally pushed by the unions in the early 1960s, the SNCI is to have three roles—State holding company for public participation in companies, a provider of investment credit and a guarantor of export credit. Though criticised by left and right—variously as a "trojan horse" for nationalisation and as a means for featherbedding big business—the SNCI is nevertheless regarded by the Government as essential to put the Duchy on some kind of an equal footing with its neighbours.

D.B.



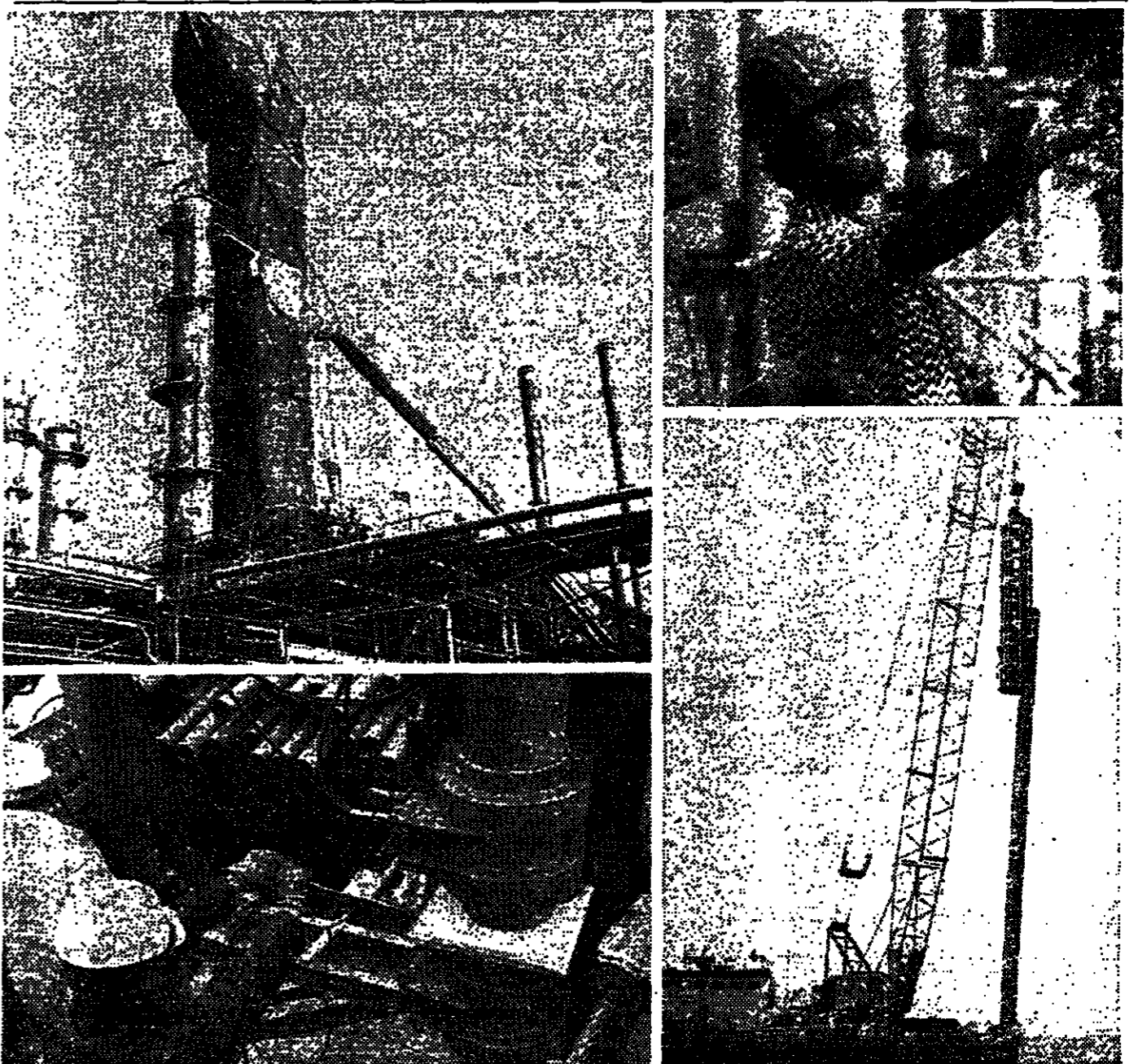
## We can give you some hot market tips.

The Common Market is in our backyard. Our headquarters is in Brussels, 200 metres from headquarters of the Common Market, the economic nucleus of Europe. This proximity — and over a century of Belgian banking — gives us an insider's insight into economic Europe. Which helps us help you make sounder business decisions and plans. Brussels means Europe. It's not only the home of the E.E.C., it's also the heart of Europe. With major international businesses a part of every neighbourhood. Which means that anything of any importance in Europe happens within earshot of Brussels. And of Banque Bruxelles Lambert. Once again, you can profit from our strategic location. Plus we get scoops from around the world. Our network covers more than just Belgium with 1060 retail branches here. It covers more than just Europe.

It covers, in fact, most of the world through subsidiaries, representative offices, affiliated and associated banks, correspondents, and through banking communities like SFE and Associated Banks of Europe (ABECOR). This international network gives you contacts and information wherever you do business. And, of course, it also gives you the same wide range of financial services as any major international bank. But what makes us different from these other banks are our local connections in Belgium, in Europe, around the world. As well as our individual approach to each client's individual needs. Which could mean approaching you with a hot market tip every now and then.

**Banque Bruxelles Lambert**  
the person-to-person bank

Banque Bruxelles Lambert. The ABECOR bank in Belgium. 24 avenue Marnix, 1050 Brussels. Tel. 02/513.81.81. Telex 26392. BBL LN



## Solvay goes ahead

More than £ 133 million capital expenditure and more than £ 35 million for research within one year. Despite the present economic uncertainty, SOLVAY is dynamically developing and diversifying its product range to match the needs of its customers, now and in the future. SOLVAY already runs more than a hundred factories and subsidiaries located in 17 countries. The main annual production capacities of the SOLVAY Group are:

- more than 6,000,000 tons alkalis
- 1,800,000 tons chlorine
- 12,000,000 tons salt
- 200,000 tons hydrogen peroxide (through the INTEROX Group)
- 400,000 tons persalts (sodium perborate and sodium percarbonate through the INTEROX Group)
- 950,000 tons polyvinyl chloride (PVC)
- 500,000 tons high density polyethylene
- 150,000 tons polypropylene

SOLVAY also holds an important position in products for the building industry, home decoration, packaging, etc...

For further information about the SOLVAY Group, please apply to:



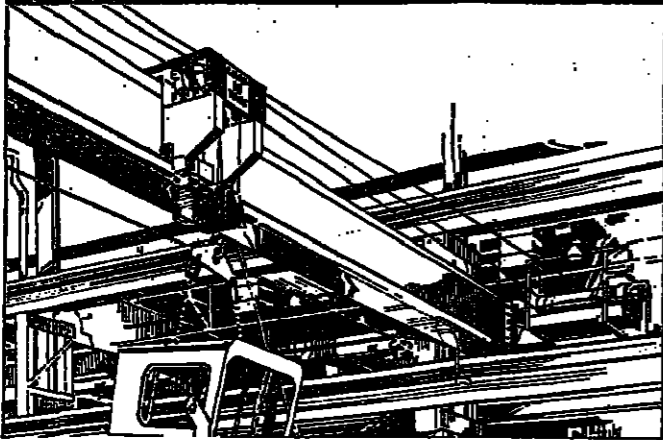
SOLVAY & Cie  
Rue du Prince Albert 33  
B - 1050 BRUSSELS

1. VC plant on the Rheinberg site (G.F.R.)
2. At the Salsbery works (Belgium)
3. Construction of a 3000 m staging at Rosignano (Italy)
4. Brine walls in G.F.R.: utilisation of PVC pipes



EUROPE XIV

**Carruthers is Wonderful**  
**ist großartig**  
**ЗАМЕЧАТЕЛЬНАЯ ФИРМА**

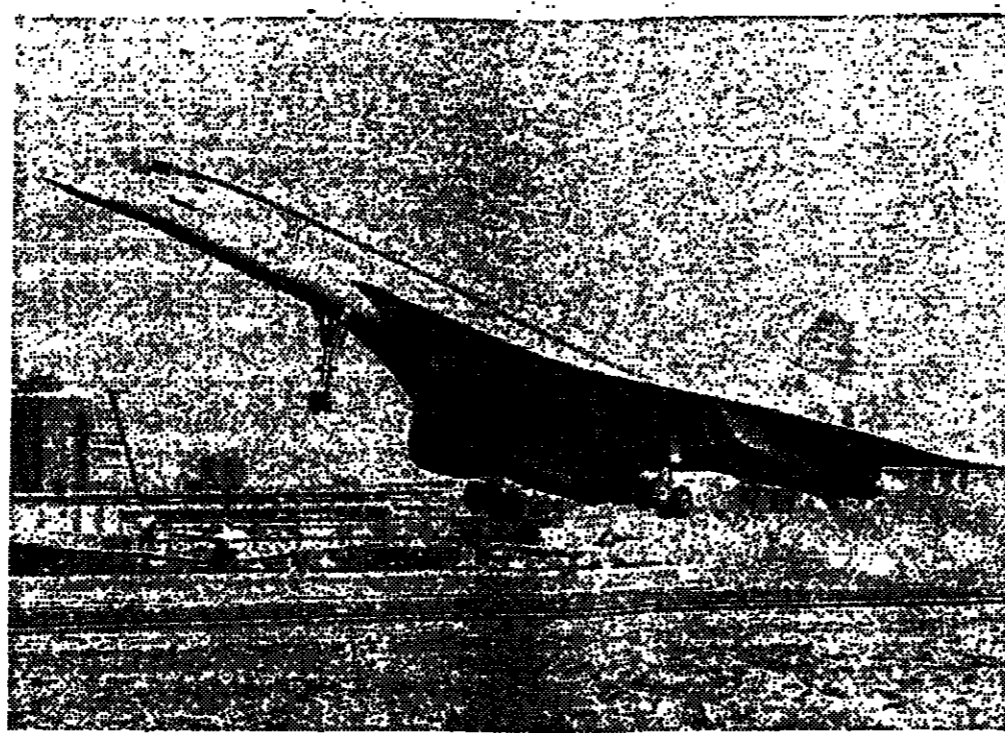


Carruthers MONOBOX cranes lift loads in virtually every country of the world. Just about anything you can think of up to 200 tonnes in weight has come under the Carruthers gantry. Pipes, metal fabrications, cable, scrap, sheet glass, you name it, it's been moved by Carruthers. Or it could be—with tailor-made equipment. Hooks, grabs, magnets, vacuum gear... there's a wide range of specialised tackle available to lift almost anything.

Probably the most important factor behind Carruthers' success story is the outstanding design. The award-winning MONOBOX, a single welded box girder structure, is outstandingly effective and impressively reliable. The MONOBOX range is, quite firmly, a world leader.

The day will come when you'll need some crane knowledge. And when it does it'll pay to keep the best name in mind—Carruthers.

**MONOBOX by Carruthers. Britain's leading crane manufacturers**  
 J. H. Carruthers & Company Ltd.  
 Peel Park Place, Collieston Mill, East Kilbride, Glasgow G75 5LR.



A battle won (at least for the time being): Concorde takes off on its inaugural commercial flight to New York.



A battle raging: The firemen's strike is entering its fourth week and no solution yet in sight.

Delve below the surface of Britain and conditions do not appear to be nearly as bad as they are sometimes painted—indeed, some very significant changes are taking place, albeit gradually.

**PASSING THROUGH** Woking that, only a few years ago, such a thing would never have happened. Indeed, there was probably no bus connection between Woking and Heathrow, and even if there had been, no one would have thought to announce it, even in English. Similar changes have taken place all over Britain. The urban road systems in Britain, centre of Newcastle upon Tyne, and perhaps in Europe, though for example, has altered almost at the same time one of the beyond recognition—though not everyone would say for the head of population. Again, in many ways it has become indistinguishable from one cannot deny that things

have changed. A decade or so ago, people used to cross the Clyde by ferry. To-day, they take the tunnel for granted. It is this very obvious and visible change which is hard to reconcile with the picture of Britain as a stagnant and conservative society. If one asks the people of Glasgow or Newcastle about the extent of change, they are as likely to reply there has been too much rather than too little. They might very well add that it has been change of the wrong kind, but what they will not accept is that Britain has somehow been asleep, or at least idling, for the past 20 years while the rest of Europe has forged ahead.

It is true that there is some evidence of a feeling of inferiority. There is a certain unease that if the pound is hit for six again, or even if there is another major strike at British Leyland, the country may be in difficulties. But it is not felt deeply. It seems to reflect an obligatory bow to what commentators say the people of Britain ought to think rather than any inner conviction. The reality is different: it is a process, admittedly with ups and downs and stops and goes, of generally becoming better off, and the increase in the social wage is counted by the majority as an improvement. There is no evidence that I have found of any widespread deep discontent.

One may call such a view complacent. I think that it probably is. The British standard of living has improved over the years only by past Western Europe. It was first overtaken and then steadily left behind. Britain became relatively, but only relatively, more affluent. But if the bulk of the British people are not greatly dissatisfied, one cannot blame the bulk of British politicians for not behaving as if they were. After all, they have a general election to fight on the same old issues as prices and jobs. It is not going to help their cause to argue that things are better elsewhere, if the British electorate plainly believes that they are not; nor to argue that the pace of change should be further accelerated, if the general view is that it is already too fast.

**Background**  
 It is against that background that one should read the British headlines, and also the foreign headlines about Britain. Last summer the economic, or at least the financial, situation appeared to have improved dramatically, and certainly there was a major turnaround from the previous autumn when the pound had approached 1.50 to the dollar and the Bank of England had virtually run out of reserves to defend the rate. There were very substantial falls in interest rates, in mortgage rates and in the rate of inflation, particularly as projected forwards.

A few weeks later, all this was reflected in the opinion polls. The Labour Government came back from a position of almost nowhere to one of near-parity with the Conservative opposition. Perhaps out of frustration, the Conservative leader, Mrs. Thatcher, recommended to the Government the slogan: "You know IMF Government works." The view also spread along lines that will be familiar to those who follow Chancellor Schmidt in West Germany, that Mr. Callaghan is the best conservative Prime Minister we have. A few weeks later again, however, the pound was reluctantly allowed to float because of the inflationary pressure of foreign currency inflows. It rose quite sharply on the first day or so, but then

The U.K.

Change

It is also possible that Britain is entering a period of constitutional change. Certainly Scotland and Wales Bills for direct elections to the European Parliament seem to open up new possibilities, even if some of the more controversial ideas such as proportional representation are not implemented. Again, however, it would be wrong to imagine that the Bills are being debated with any great air of excitement or among minorities—any great awareness of where they might lead. It would be equally wrong to conclude that British people are particularly unhappy about this state of affairs. Over the years the country does change; it is just that the pace seems slow non-British standards.

Malcolm Rutherford

Looking for information on the EEC?

**YOU HAVE A RIGHT TO THE FACTS  
 MAKE SURE YOUR FACTS ARE RIGHT**

You can rely on the facts you get from the Commission of the European Communities. Commission publications cover the EEC from A to Z—all you need to know about what's happening in Europe today... and tomorrow.

Read all about...

- Political and Institutional Aspects
- Community Law
- External Relations—Foreign Trade
- Competition and Internal Market
- Economic, Monetary and Financial Affairs
- Social Affairs
- Industry
- Energy
- Transport
- Agriculture
- Regional Policy
- Development and Cooperation
- Science and Technology
- Environment and Quality of Life
- Education
- Statistics

... in the publications available at the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities BP 1003, Luxembourg or at its sales offices

CATALOGUE ON REQUEST

Some Basic Titles

- The Official Journal of the EC
- General Report
- Bulletin of the European Communities
- Report on the State of the Environment
- Report on Competition Policy
- Report on the Development of the Social Situation in the Community
- The Agricultural Situation in the Community—Annual Report

More and more influential business and professional people are regularly taking the

**European Community Information**

produced by FINANCIAL TIMES BUSINESS NEWSLETTERS where 'Specialist subjects receive specialist attention?'

If your business interests demand regular information about the EEC, please complete and forward this advertisement, and we will send you a free sample copy.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Organisation \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: Subscriptions Dept (EC1), Financial Times Ltd, Bracken House, Cannon Street, London EC4P 4BY.

*July 1978*



J.P. Williams

EUROPE XV

Last February's general election seems to have settled Denmark down politically, leaving the Government free to tackle the country's economic problems, which are at the stage where they seem likely to get worse before they get better.

Denmark

DENMARK'S RECENT election, a third in just over three years, strengthened the Social Democrats without producing any basic change in the parliamentary balance. New elections look so pointless that there is a feeling that Prime Minister Inger Jørgensen's Social Democratic minority Government has a good chance of lasting longer than any of the three previous governments, although it remains dependent for survival on the votes of the parties of the right and centre, its longevity is necessarily unpredictable.

Parliamentary instability, however, should not be confused with a more fundamental political lack of stability, which the country has so far avoided. The views of the Government and the opposition parties are not identical, but they are not far apart, and the parliamentary situation (there are 11 parties in the current parliament) compels both the Government and the parties which support it to seek a consensus. Extremism has no hold on the Danes, either politically or in the labour market.

But if the talent for consensus politics has many advantages, it has failed to avert the emergence of serious economic problems or to enable governments to solve them. The problems have not changed for a decade, but since the oil crisis of 1973 they have become more intractable—the problems of the current balance of payments deficit, a growing foreign debt, inflation, and, since 1974, rising unemployment.



A fine row of Danish pigs munching their way towards the breakfast table.

Government borrowing requirement in the current fiscal year—ending March 31—will be about Kr.20.7bn. and in the following year about Kr.33.2bn. or rising from about 7 per cent. of GDP to over 10 per cent.

Set as it is by economic problems Denmark has nevertheless resolutely refused to seek short-term soft options in solving them. Selective economic policies have been used with moderation and industrial subsidies avoided almost entirely. The burden of the recession has been placed not on the corporate sector but on the labour force through unemployment benefits are generous.

Business complains that costs are far too high and the economic policy in general has tilted too far towards the provision of ever-improving public services while paying too little attention to expanding the production sectors. But at the same time the corporate sector has retained its flexibility and it has been able to adjust to life with recession. The mobility of the labour force has also been maintained by not resorting to wage subsidies to encourage companies to hold on to redundant labour.

There is a growing body of opinion in the unions and on the Left of the political spectrum who think that this reliance on the market mechanism is naive when so many other countries are embarking on industrial subsidies of one kind and another, but the businessman who hears that his competitors abroad are being subsidised is usually convinced that Danish industry possesses a resilience that his competitors are in acute danger of losing. Time will tell.

Hilary Barnes  
Copenhagen Correspondent

October, but the tax increases were counterbalanced by spending on energy saving, measures to promote business investment and increases in public investment projects. This should switch demand from import-heavy private consumption to spending which does not involve a heavy import burden. The total impact will be a relatively modest decline in domestic demand next year of the order of 1 per cent. of the gross domestic product, but there will be no increase and perhaps a slight fall in private consumption.

The incomes policy appears at the moment to be having some success. The Government told the unions and the employers that in this year's collective bargaining they had to settle within guidelines of 6 per cent. a year. When the two sides failed to agree, the Government enacted the official mediator's draft agreement into law. It included big increases for the lowest paid—and fixed the world's highest minimum wage of Kr.29 an hour—and thus caused economists to fear wage drift as differentials were restored. But to date the wage drift does not seem to have emerged and although wage costs this year are running at about 10 per cent. over the level of last year, the yearly increase in wage costs in the period of the two-year collective wage agreement should be about 7 per cent., according to management estimates in some of the country's leading companies.

While wage increases are now moderate, consumer prices are still increasing rapidly. The rise in consumer prices in the 12 months to the end of this year will probably be about 12.1 per cent., with some 2 per cent. arising from increases in indirect taxes. This compares with an increase of 9.6 per cent. in consumer prices in 1976. Most forecasts agree that consumer prices will continue to rise faster than incomes next year as well, with prices rising by about 9 or 10 per cent. in 1978.

Fallen

The current balance of payments deficit has fallen from its record Kr.11.5bn. last year to about Kr.9.5bn. this year, and a further moderate decline to around Kr.6.5bn. is expected by the Government next year, but the current external deficit problem is in danger of being overshadowed by the foreign debt problem.

Between 1960 and 1973 the current balance of payments deficit averaged about 2 per cent. of GDP a year. Since 1973 it has averaged about 3 per cent. This year debt servicing by the public sector alone will amount to over 1.4 per cent. of GDP at around Kr.4bn., rising to well over Kr.7bn. by 1981. The private sector's net foreign debt is of about the same size as the public sector's, so that total debt servicing is roughly twice as high as these figures indicate.

The Government's domestic borrowing requirements are

Priority

Currently the Government is giving priority to bringing the external deficit under control, while at the same time trying to mitigate inflation and being forced by circumstances to tolerate unemployment, which for this year will average about per cent.

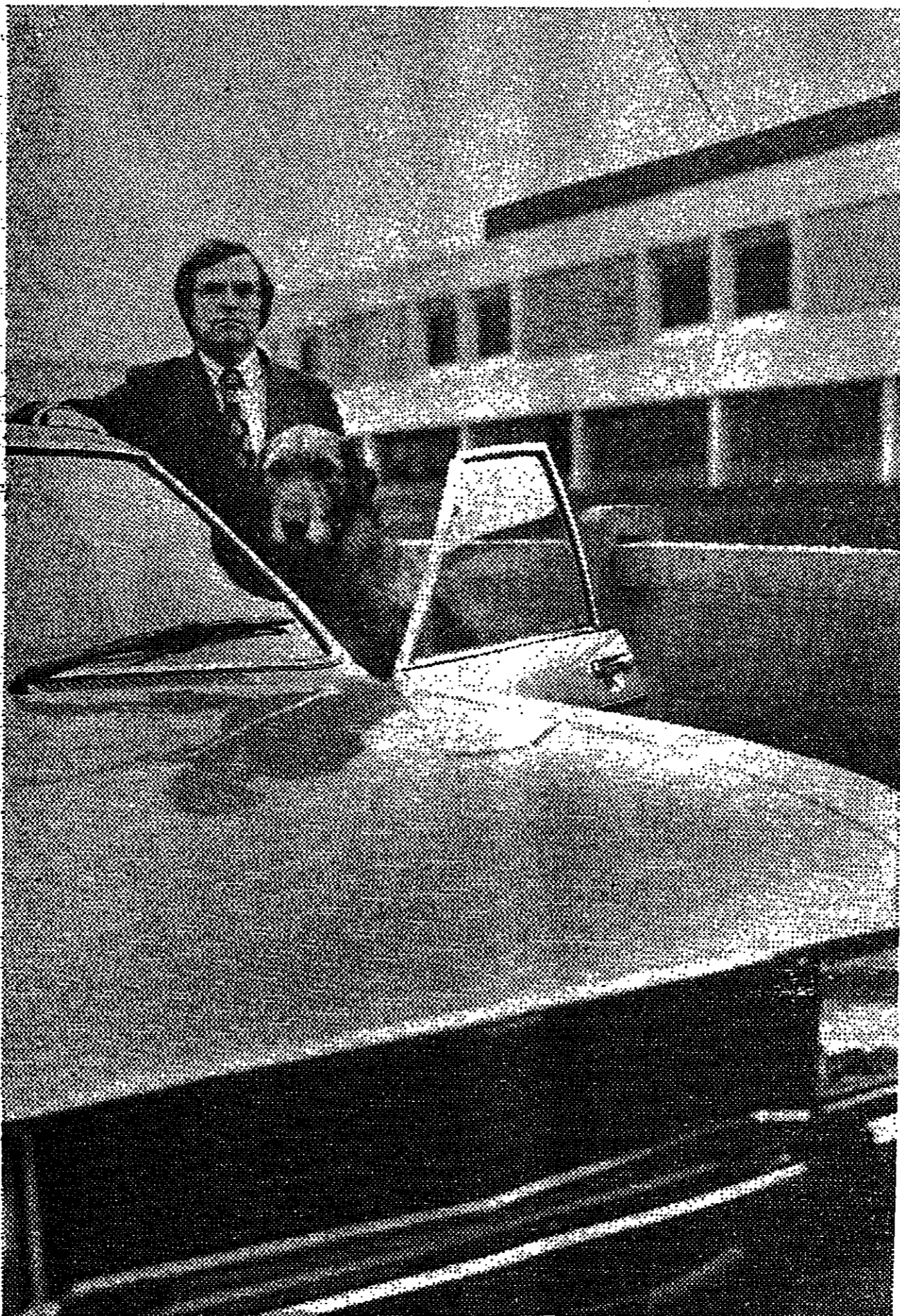
Externally the Government has sought to stabilise the value of the krone by membership of the European currency snake. Importance is attached to snake membership as an expression of Denmark's community-minded policy. Economically it has averted a significant depreciation of the krone and the danger of an inflationary spiral which, it is feared, devaluation would cause. The support of the West German Central Bank enables Denmark to ride out speculative attacks on the currency.

At home incomes policy is combined with demand restraint in an effort to improve the competitive position of export and import-competing industries and to reduce the current balance of payments deficit. At the same time, the growth of housing investment and the public sector, singled out as the main causes of the pre-oil crisis current balance of payments deficits, have been brought under control, but without achieving the intended diversion of resources into the export sector.

The growth of the real gross national product this year will probably be limited to about 1 per cent. after a 5 per cent. growth rate in 1976 (brought about largely by a tax-cut stimulus to private consumption and business investment). The expansion last year brought with it a record current balance of payments deficit of Kr.11.5bn. or about 4.4 per cent. of gross domestic product. This year private consumption is showing no increase and the only factors contributing positively to growth are exports, which will probably show an increase of about 4 per cent., and the public sector, about 4 per cent. Most forecasts expect a similar demand pattern next year with an equally disappointing growth performance.

Unemployment has risen to about 7.4 per cent. this autumn and for the year will average about 7 per cent., compared with just under 6 per cent. in 1976. A further sharp rise in unemployment is expected in the winter months, and the average unemployment level next year will probably rise to about 8 per cent.

In its August economic policy measures the Government tried to dampen domestic demand in order to improve the current balance of payments deficit without at the same time pushing up unemployment. The measures included a tough new round of indirect tax increases, with an increase in the value added tax from 15 to 18 per cent. from the beginning of



S  
E  
R  
V  
SCOTIABANK  
C  
E

Assets in excess of Can. \$21,000,000,000.  
Over 1,100 offices in 44 countries.  
Executive Offices, 44 King Street W, Toronto.  
Regional Office (Europe, Middle East and Africa)  
12 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6HU.  
Telephone: 01-491 4200

Scotiabank  
THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA.

HOW MANY ORGANISATIONS ARE INVOLVED IN ESTABLISHING A FACTORY IN THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND?

TWO.YOURS AND OURS.

When you open a factory in the Republic of Ireland you deal with one organisation only: the government's Industrial Development Authority. We administer Ireland's generous financial aids to industry, we own a large number of prime industrial sites, and we provide you with all the assistance required to set up your plant in Ireland.

The Industrial Development Authority has helped more than 600 overseas companies establish quickly and successfully in Ireland in the past 10 years. Your nearest office is 38 Bruton Street, London W1X 7DB.

Telephone Hugh Alston at (01) 629 4214 / (01) 499 6155. Ask for a total package tailored to your project: financial and tax benefits, workforce recruitment, training... whatever you need.

REPUBLIC OF IRELAND.  
FASTEST GROWING INDUSTRIAL LOCATION IN THE E.C.



EUROPE XVII

Spaniards are enjoying emerging into democracy, but do not seem quite clear yet on how to handle their new-found freedom. However, the direction they will take should become clear in next year's municipal elections.

Spain

MOST Europeans such as Spaniards appreciate more outside Spain than inside, where views are still somewhat blinkered, not to say confused. The Western world, and Europe in particular, wants Spain to be democratic, has a fairly well defined view of what democracy should mean for Spain, and is enthusiastic when it sees the country moving towards this goal.

For the moment by highly skilful handling of events, stepping in to fill the vacuum of authority yet making it clear through consultation with all shades of political opinion that this is temporary and that he depends upon the will of the political parties as to how they frame the constitution.

The King's performance should not be underrated, because if he had misplayed his hand later republican sentiment would undoubtedly have been fostered, so adding a further complication to the political process.

More important, the debates lack real substance because there is no tension—an inevitable result of decisions having already been made before reaching Parliament.

Two years after the death of General Franco and the ending almost 40 years of Fascist dictatorship, Spain is still very much in a state of transition, awaiting for the most part relegated Franco to the story books.

In some instances these questions have been answered or resolved by circumstance, albeit on a temporary basis.

Because of this exceptional situation the Prime Minister is able to wield considerably more power than he will under the constitution.

This is a scenario which few would have foreseen a year ago, and even in the aftermath of the elections seemed improbable to the man in the street.

Portugal has had longer to adjust to democracy than its neighbour, Spain, and has found in the past year that political freedom is not necessarily synonymous with economic well-being.

Portugal

NINETEEN SEVENTY SEVEN has been a difficult year for Portugal. Although the country's GDP has improved by about 7 per cent, the cost of this rise is heavily reflected in a balance of payments deficit on current account that now stands at over \$1.1bn.

The country aspires to bigger, better things—entry to the worldwide automobile market through a Renault for an expanded assembly line and new components plant, and entry to the fiercely competitive petrochemical market through the giant oil refinery and petrochemicals complex south of Lisbon at Sines, which is now being built.

Meanwhile, this small country must scratch for sustenance where she can. Portugal's agriculture is bedevilled by the vagaries of the weather—this year's grain crop, after an appalling winter and sudden, over-hot spring, is down by an average of 55 per cent on the last decade.

change of Government would not imply back-peddling in this respect. Even the Communists accept firm economic ties with Europe: their objections to full membership of the EEC are based mainly on the unbearable onus which would be placed on Portugal's faltering structures by Community membership.

Without imported raw materials, fuel and machinery, Portugal has no hope of expanding industrial production. However, its financial resources are slender, and its one solid form of security—801 tonnes of gold amassed over decades by the frugal Antonio Salazar, who ruled his country with an iron hand from 1928 to 1968—is mortgaged, to the tune of 47.5 per cent, as collateral for foreign loans.

Furthermore, Portugal's exports are rigid—textiles, canned fish, tomato paste, port and table wines, cork (in dwindling quantities), and some domestic appliances.

Thus, a political stalemate occurred, forcing the Prime Minister to turn to Parliament at the end of last week for a vote of confidence. It will be debated this week.

The austere, conscientious President, however, is determined to keep Portugal on a firmly non-paternalist course, where the democratic institutions play their necessary role, despite wistful longings in many sectors for a return to authoritarianism.

for your transactions with Portugal make use of our long experience. BANCO NACIONAL ULTRAMARINO since 1864. Head Office: Rua do Comercio, 24, Tel. 1276-1300, Lisbon.

Portugal's political future is far from certain. The minority Socialist government led by Sr. Mario Soares—a man of considerable international charisma—has performed a 16-month balancing act, at a heavy price.

change of Government would not imply back-peddling in this respect. Even the Communists accept firm economic ties with Europe: their objections to full membership of the EEC are based mainly on the unbearable onus which would be placed on Portugal's faltering structures by Community membership.



The President of the Spanish Senate, Antonio Fontan (right) being warmly greeted last week by Lorenzo Natali, EEC Commissioner for Membership Enlargement.

ing of the police forces). In one who act in the name of and democracy in Spain, will be step the leaders of the main seek to control the unions, is shaped largely by the perform-

Robert Graham Madrid Correspondent

Banco de Fomento Nacional. Established in 1959, the BANCO DE FOMENTO NACIONAL is essentially the bank of Portugal's development, its prime purpose being to finance medium and long term industrial enterprises.

BETTER COLD ROLLED STEEL FOR YOUR BETTER PRODUCTS. HIGH TECHNOLOGY NEW INVESTMENTS. STRIP — SHEET — GALVANIZED — TIN PLATE. HELLENIC STEEL Co S.A. HEAD OFFICE 1 MITROPOLEOS STREET ATHENS, GREECE.



EUROPE XVIII

# mezzogiorno

Area: more than 130,000 sq. km.  
 Population: about 20 million with a per capita income in 1976 of 2,108 dollars.  
 Private consumption in the same year: 30 billion dollars.  
 These are the vital statistics of the Mezzogiorno, as Southern Italy is called.  
 The region is an economic and productive reality that no business interested in locating in Europe can afford to overlook.  
 In fact, as an evidence of the interest shown by the international business community, the Mezzogiorno counts 277 manufacturing plants set up with the participation of foreign investors.  
 Expanding markets, availability and trainability of labour, incentives, infrastructures; these are the main inducements to choosing the Mezzogiorno, as well, of course, as its ideal geographical position between the Mediterranean and the European countries.

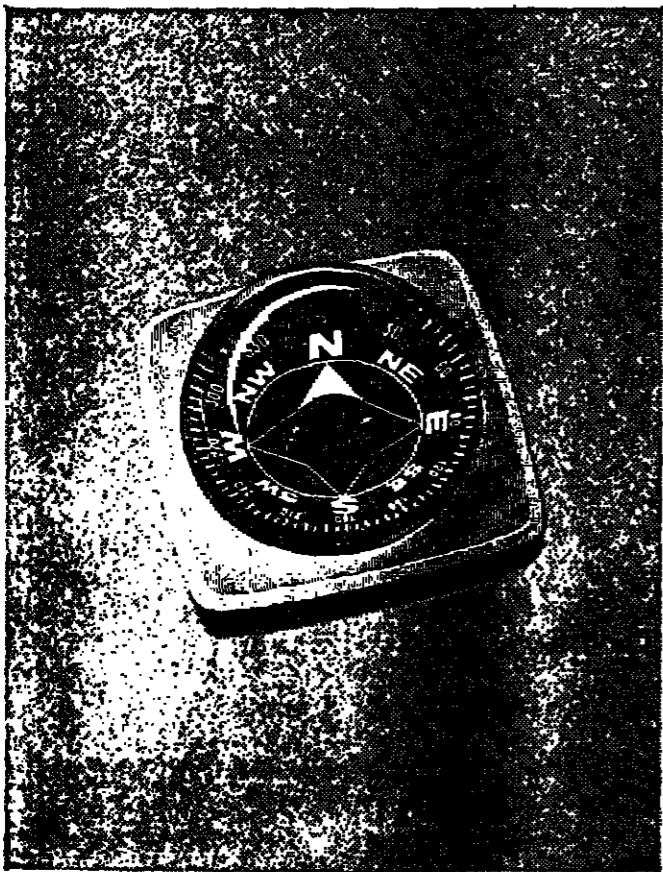
The Mezzogiorno offers prospective investors cash grants up to 40 % of fixed investment, soft loans, corporate tax waivers and a reduction in the cost of labor.

Further information is available on request from IASM — Institute for the Assistance in the Development of Southern Italy — a non-profit organization set up to promote industry and tourism in the Mezzogiorno and to provide consulting aid to companies already operating there or planning to do so.



IASM • Viale Pilsudski, 124 • 00197 Roma • Tel. (06) 8472 • Telex 68232 IASMRMA  
 Via Ariosto, 24 • 20145 Milano • Tel. (02) 487636 • Telex 39125 IASMMILANO

Deutsche Bank, a century of universal banking



Sometimes the right direction means a change in course.

When you encounter too many obstacles in doing business abroad, turn to the Deutsche Bank. Removing such obstacles and discovering new directions is our day-to-day business. Be it the orientation of an affiliate company in a changing environment or how to choose a business associate, we can help you find the

right course. Wherever you operate.

We operate as a universal bank. Take barter transactions, for example. Increasingly, they are applied by importing countries for balance of payment reasons.

And they require market knowledge that goes beyond one's usual field of activity. Our experts at home and abroad have such knowledge.

Or import financing. You can count on us for all kinds, even those that require the most complex currency transactions.

Being present in all parts of the world, we are in a position to help you set the right course. And not only in money matters.

 **Deutsche Bank**  
 Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, P. O. Box 441,  
 10 Moorgate, London EC2P 2AT, Tel. (01) 6064428

With three devaluations behind them in one year, the Swedes have not been able to look on 1977 as a successful period. It has been a very tough time for the first non-Socialist government in 45 years, and could even lead to its eventual downfall.

## Sweden

IT HAS BEEN a tough year for Sweden and for the non-Socialist government in its first year in power. In 1977 for the first time since the War the GNP will fall by more than two per cent. Industrial production is down for the third year in succession, the payments deficit has swollen to around Kr.16.5bn. (£1.9bn.) and at the end of August the Swedish Krona was devalued for the third time within a year. After two decades of growing affluence the Swedes have this year experienced a decline in real disposable income.

On the political front the coalition of Centre Party, Moderates (Conservatives) and Liberals, which took over in October, 1976 after 44 years of Social-Democrat rule, has been forced to nationalise more of Swedish industry in one year than any previous government. It has also failed to resolve its internal difference over the nuclear power programme and it enters 1978 under a cloud of uncertainty whether Prime Minister Thorbjorn Falldin's conscientious objection to nuclear energy will bring about the collapse of the coalition before the end of its three-year mandate.

Is there no light in the gloom? Very much depends on developments outside Sweden. The economy needs a pull from the export markets and, if the OECD growth forecasts for next year are fulfilled, a Swedish recovery could get under way in the second half of next year. The devaluation has improved the competitive power of Swedish industry, although not enough to restore the position to that of the boom year, 1974.

Hopes that action will be taken within Sweden to promote and sustain the required export growth rest more on the faith that Swedish good sense and discipline will prevail than on any conviction about Government policies. Sweden is suffering its worst economic setback since the depression of the 1930s and its industry is going through a major shake-up. It would nevertheless be surprising if the economic and technical expertise built up both within Swedish business and the State apparatus over the past three decades could not cope with the changes.

The comparison with the 1930s is invalid in that the collective wealth of Swedish society is now so much greater; the setback is from a far higher standard of living. The welfare state apparatus has also so far functioned efficiently to protect individuals against the worst effects of the economic decline. Sweden is far from economic collapse (at the beginning of this year it still had no net foreign debt) but the domestic political situation is unstable.

### Conflict

The reason for this is the conflict within the Government over nuclear policy, which is very relevant to long-term energy and economic policies but not to the immediate economic problems. In the 1976 general election Mr. Falldin promised to close down Sweden's nuclear power plants by 1985, thus reversing the Social-Democrat programme for an expansion from the existing six to 11 or even 13 nuclear plants. With minor reservations from the Liberals both Mr. Falldin's coalition partners support the Social-Democrat plan.

The coalition has postponed the showdown on this knotty issue. It allowed a nuclear power station to be fuelled and brought on stream. It set up an energy commission to analyse the position and the alternatives and to come up with recommendations. It had an act passed by Parliament establishing new criteria for the processing and storage of nuclear waste which the power companies had to meet before new reactors could be started up.

But time is running out for the coalition over nuclear policy. The Commission will report next month and, although it may not be able to come up with a unanimous recommendation, it is already evident that its majority favours completion of the current nuclear power programme. The power companies, both State and private, believe they can meet the requirements of the new act on waste treatment and storage, although this is disputed by the anti-nuclearists in Mr. Falldin's Centre Party. Before the end of March, the Government will have to resolve this conflict.

So far there is no evidence that Mr. Falldin, although he has retreated slightly from the promises he gave during the election campaign, has changed his mind over the fundamental issue: whether Sweden should

abandon nuclear power. If he cannot compromise, Sweden will have either a referendum on the issue or a new election next year. Either could lead to the departure of the non-Socialist government.

This uncertainty impinges directly on the Government's ability to deal with the current economic problem, because both the Social-Democratic opposition and the trade unions scent the political triumph they could command from an inglorious collapse of the non-Socialist coalition. And the Government needs union co-operation to deal with the economic situation.

The core of the matter is Swedish industry's loss of export markets and the reason for it. Since 1975, when the international recession hit bottom, world exports have increased 15 per cent in volume; Swedish exports have grown by 3.3 per cent. One achievement of this government is that it has won general understanding of the reason for this loss of market shares: the rise in Swedish labour cost during 1974-76.

Sweden met the world recession with an expansive policy, inflating domestic consumption, in order to maintain production and full employment. The wage agreements reached in 1974 and 1975 on the assumption that economic upturn was over the horizon boosted labour unit costs by over 50 per cent in the three years to the end of 1976. The payments balance dived deeper and deeper into deficit.

The new government accepted to both the employers and the commitment to maintain full employment despite the

fact that it conflicted with the policy pursued in West Germany to which the Swedish economy was linked through participation in the European currency "snake." After a tentative effort to reverse policy in April with a six per cent devaluation of the Swedish Krona within the "snake" and a VAT increase, the Government took more decisive measures at the end of August, when it devalued by 10 per cent and left the "snake."

### Grants

To ward off unemployment the Government this year is giving industry, principally the shipyards, steel mills and textile companies, S.Kr.7.2bn. (€825m.) in grants and loans and credit guarantees up to S.Kr.5.6bn. The total package of support measures extending beyond the current year announced by the government in 1977 is well over S.Kr.20bn.

The devaluation has improved Swedish export prospects but has not restored the unit cost position of Swedish industry relative to the costs of the foreign industries, whose currencies comprise the "basket" to which the Swedish Krona is now linked. Other measures are needed to consolidate the benefits of devaluation. The most important is that the unions should accept a wages settlement entailing a further drop in their members' real incomes.

After the summer holidays the Government made overtures to both the employers and unions in the hope of achieving a general agreement on wage,

profit and tax development next year. This initial pterered out and the employers and unions are about to get grips on their own. Their own moves have been predictable with the employers aiming above those already agreed such as the fifth holiday week which becomes statutory in 1978, and the unions asserting that their members have already done their share to restore the economy by taking a cut in standards this year.

The unions are looking for a quick settlement on a new contract and a recent statement by their chairman, Mr. Gunnar Nilsson, about the need to take a look at the automatic increases in pensions, suggests that they would accept a further cut in real income next year. They might well be hoping to have a Social Democrat government in power when they come to negotiate the 1979 contract. The employers would like longer term guarantee of wage restraint.

The chief impression at the end of Sweden's first year under non-Socialist rule in 45 years is that the coalition is in danger of losing the initiative. This is primarily due to its impasse over nuclear policy but also to the sheer bad luck of finally overcoming the Social-Democratic monopoly of power at a time when the Swedish economy entered its worst crisis for 45 years. The events of 1977 have probably ensured the return of Mr. Olaf Palme in 1979 if not before.

William Dullford  
 Nordic Correspondent

In spite of pressing economic problems at home, Yugoslavia still maintains an outward looking approach to the rest of the world, and Europe in particular, and appears determined to develop greater detente between nations.

## Yugoslavia

AS HOST TO the Belgrade meeting to review implementation of the Helsinki Final Act, Yugoslavia has naturally been interested in its satisfactory outcome. But this interest is also due to the country's conviction that peace, security and co-operation in Europe are vital to its continued stability and well-being.

It has, therefore, been making every effort to ensure that the meeting does not concentrate on trivial matters, and that the important issues are dealt with realistically, so as to achieve the consensus necessary for making progress. Principally, this has meant striving to prevent the meeting from degenerating into an East-West verbal duel or leaving the rest of the European countries—the nine neutrals and non-aligned—out in the cold.

This reflects the Yugoslav view that detente is thought a good thing—it should not involve only the two superpowers or the two blocs. Other countries should be actively involved as well.

Yugoslavia has also opposed attempts to reduce the meeting to a discussion of one or two items, be it security or human rights. It wants a balanced appraisal of the implementation of the Helsinki Final Act, and above all, one that improves rather than worsens, relations between the signatories. It is also keen to promote discussion of the future of detente. In spite of many significant results achieved since Helsinki, implementation, it feels, has been incomplete and inconsistent.

notably in the military aspects and the rights of national minorities.

Worries about security have persisted in this country for two reasons. One is the continued arms build-up in Europe, the other is the situation in the Middle East, where, it is feared, a new war could spread to neighbouring regions.

Yugoslavia is pressing for disarmament, especially in Europe, where there has been no improvement since Helsinki. Here again the view is that this should not be left entirely to the superpowers, although it is recognised that it is primarily their responsibility.

### Recognise

At the same time, the Yugoslavs have been urging European countries to recognise that security in the Mediterranean region is a part of European security and that there should be closer co-operation among European and Mediterranean countries; those two often overlapping.

Yugoslavia does not feel threatened by any power at the moment, but it is nevertheless keeping up its defences, particularly against psychological warfare, which has been going on incessantly.

Economic worries have been much more of a problem. Although industrial production is up almost 11 per cent this year and the harvest was excellent, the balance of payments has been deteriorating to a worrying extent.

Last year ended with a small surplus of some \$150m, but this year may well produce a deficit ten times as big—at least \$1.5bn. The reasons have partly in the recovery itself. Increased industrial production required higher imports at inflated prices, but Yugoslavia was also unable to export enough to reduce the trade gap which will total well over \$2bn by the end of this year. It reached \$3.7bn in the first few months.

Although officials have admitted that they did not do enough to enhance exports and that the domestic market absorbed too big a share of industrial output, they mainly blame the barriers they have been meeting in the markets of the developed countries, the EEC above all.

A week ago the Yugoslav Federal Government sent a memorandum to the EEC about the state of mutual economic relations, calling them unsatisfactory. The memorandum stated that Yugoslav exports to the Community have been falling.

The Community's share in Yugoslav exports went down from 39 per cent in 1970 to a mere 29 per cent in the first nine months of this year. The trade deficit with the Community amounted to 60 per cent of the total and in the same period reached \$1.7bn. The Yugoslavs reproach the Community for its protectionism and claim that it did not honour the terms of the existing trade agreement, for example over the import of Yugoslav baby-beef.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

## NAPLES

A port in the middle of the Mediterranean

NAPOLI

BAGNOLI

POZZUOLI

BAlA

PORTICI

ANNUNZIATA

DEL GRECO

CASTELLAMMARE DI STABIA

- TERMINAL CONTAINERS
- LABORATORY EQUIPPED
- STORAGE SERVICES
- FULL RANGE OF ACCOMMODATIONS

- THE COMMERCIAL SERVICE OF THE AUTONOMOUS CONSORTIUM OF THE PORT OF NAPLES IS AVAILABLE FOR ALL USERS IN ORDER TO STUDY AND SATISFY THEIR NEEDS

CONSORZIO AUTONOMO DEL PORTO DI NAPOLI  
 TEL. 081/25.25.25 - 25.25.25

*Spillings*



# EUROPE XIX

Turkey is gripped by a political and economic crisis. The future of its coalition Government is in doubt, the country is effectively bankrupt, a shortage of raw materials is crippling industry, unemployment is now 16 per cent and there is a serious balance of payments deficit.

## Turkey

Simply cannot continue. On every Turk is agreed, but it can see any immediate way out of the country's mounting economic and political shambles. This year was to have been one that would bring an end to Turkey's problems with the military masters and that would see the country a new sense of direction. But instead it saw the bright liberal future proposed by the Social Democrat Mr. Bulent Ecevit, die under the June 5 general elections led to the eventual return to office of the National Front Coalition of right-wing parties which had allowed the crisis to develop to its present proportions. Now, as factious and divided as ever, it can make further advances.

Now the banks, like the ECGD and other creditors to Turkey, are demanding that the country complete its negotiations with the IMF before they will make further advances.

### Negotiations

The negotiations with the IMF have been dragging out since September and have become a major political issue in Turkey. For the opposition, the Government is "tying the development of Turkey to a couple of words to spill from the lips of the IMF." Yet even more serious have been the criticisms of the IMF within the divided house of Mr. Suleyman Demirel's cabinet. In this economic matters come under the flamboyant Mr. Necmettin Erbakan, head of the pro-Islamic National Salvation Party and a religious fundamentalist, whose electoral campaign stressed the Koranic precept of abolishing interest rates. Mr. Erbakan has long been the advocate of a grandiose heavy industry programme, with 218 projects designed to "make Turkey, as Mr. Erbakan puts it, "the strongest nation on earth." The fact that his last Press conference on the subject had to be held by gas light and the total projected outlay is 2 1/2 times the 1977 budget does not deter Mr. Erbakan. Instead he has continued to press his programme and resist the devaluations insisted on by the IMF.

The intensity of the economic crisis is now such that, as one businessman puts it "the knife has reached the bone." If a major agreement with the IMF can be reached then several leading banks have committed themselves to an immediate loan to Turkey of several hundred million dollars. But for the time being the problems are so acute that little has been done about tackling Turkey's other problems with the West.

The country's association agreement with the EEC needs revision to breathe life into what one Minister calls the "practically dead relationship with the EEC." If the Turks have yet to spell out their demands they are at least clear that it would be "unacceptable" if the entry of Greece into the Community allowed Greece to vote on problems concerning Turkey in the absence of the latter. They are thus demanding that in the political activities of the Community they should be able to participate on an equal basis with Greece.

### Coalition

Where the Aegean is concerned their aim is to promote the bilateral talks which have yet to get under serious way between the two countries. But on Cyprus they see no chances of progress until after the Cypriot presidential elections due in February—yet one more of the sadly familiar delays in the interminable dispute over the island. As for relations with the U.S., these depend largely on the passage through Congress of the four-year defence agreement signed in March 1976. But here there is little hope of progress. In one sense this agreement becomes progressively less important to the Turks as the original post-Cyprus arms embargo is increasingly written off. But in another the pro-American lobby is deeply anxious that relations be restored before the growing hostility towards the U.S. in the middle and lower ranks of the civil service and armed forces becomes a permanent factor and

Turkey is given one further nudge in the direction of neutrality.

As for the United States itself, this like the armed forces has long discreetly advocated a grand coalition between the two major parties, the Justice Party of Mr. Demirel and the Republican People's Party of Mr. Ecevit. The business community, keen to see Mr. Erbakan out of office, is advocating this with increasing vociferousness. But it is hard to see either of the two politicians accepting this. Mr. Ecevit has time on his side: it is easier to be in opposition than in power in Turkey today, though he is criticised by his colleagues for not having understood the need for patience early in the year, since if he had prevented elections being held until October he could be ruling the country alone to-day. But for Mr. Demirel the future is darker. There have been three recent resignations from his party and his many critics inside the party are waiting to see the results of the municipal elections. While these will in part be a vote of confidence on the present coalition, they will also

indicate to what extent the growth of the extreme right Nationalist Action Party is continuing. This year's elections saw this more or less openly fascist party build up its strength in parliament from three to 16 seats. More important, it has been packing the five ministries it controls with its supporters, using a mixture of nationalist rhetoric and socialist slogans to expand its support among the workers and developing its brown-shirt movement the Grey Wolves. These "commandos" were blamed earlier this year by Amnesty International as being responsible for most of the political killing. In the first five months of the year 130 people died in such violence. Since the elections the rate has fallen to a still-disastrous level of about three deaths per week. The most serious battlegrounds remain the universities. It has been a major problem reopening these, but now that the students are again back on the campuses the professors say that they believe that they, like Turkey as a whole, will eventually muddle through, *Inshallah*.

David Tonge



Turkish Prime Minister Suleyman Demirel opening the 10th World Energy Conference in Istanbul last September.

## Yugoslavia

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

he memorandum also contains Yugoslav proposals for the new agreement to replace the 1973 trade agreement when it expires in less than a year. The Brussels Commission has just drafted its mandate for negotiations with Yugoslavia which will be submitted to the Council of Ministers. After its adoption, negotiations will start on a new, broader agreement on economic co-operation. That document, however, will not ring about a fundamental change in Yugoslav-EEC relations unless the governments concerned translate it into concrete facilities for Yugoslav exports, credits and so forth. In view of its relatively large reserves of some \$2.5bn. at the end of 1976 Yugoslavia can weather this year's deficits. It could not do so for several years at a stretch, however, and

unless it can reach an acceptable solution to its problems with the EEC it will have to look elsewhere, not necessarily to Comecon, but to EFTA, North America and the developing countries. This year Yugoslavia has been celebrating President Tito's two Jubilees: his 85th birthday and 40 years of Communist Party leadership. Despite his age he toured the Soviet Union, North Korea and China, and also France, Portugal and Algeria—all within two months. But his doctors have now ordered him to rest. Any problems he may have with his wife of 25 years have been taboo in Yugoslavia except for a few official statements revealing next to nothing. Preparations have started for next year's eleventh congress of

the League of Communists which will decide on some organisational and personal changes. There have been proposals for re-establishing a small political group in the LCY which would be more practical than the present large presidency of the league. The possibility has also been mentioned of Mr. Edvard Kardelj, Tito's closest associate for 40 years, relieving the President of most of his duties as President of the LCY. Many present party and government leaders will be assigned to other jobs, possibly including Mr. Sime Dolanc, Secretary of the Executive Committee of the LCY Central Committee's Presidency. But exact places have not been disclosed.

Aleksandar Lebl  
Belgrade Correspondent

This announcement appears as a matter of record only



## Comisión Federal de Electricidad (CFE)

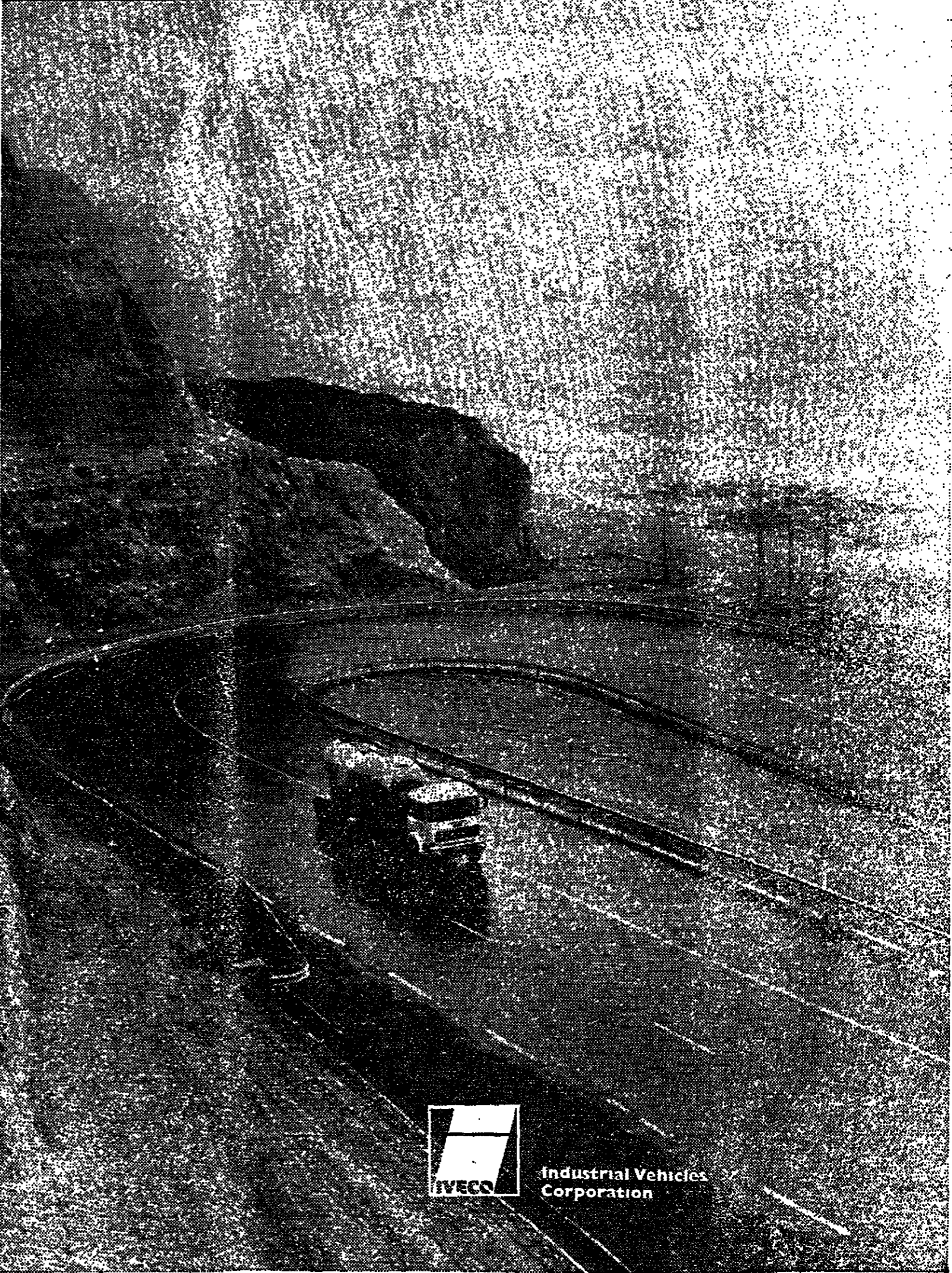
(Agence publique décentralisée des Etats-Unis du Mexique)

### Emprunt 5 1/2% 1977/87 de Fr.s. 60 000 000

- BANQUE DE PARIS ET DES PAYS-BAS (SUISSE) S.A.
- HANDELSBANK N.W.
- BANK VON ERNST & CIE AG
- BANCA DEL GOTTARDO
- BANQUE PRIVÉE S.A.
- LA ROCHE & CO.
- SCHWEIZERISCHE HYPOTHEKEN- UND HANDELSBANK
- BANCA DELLA SVIZZERA ITALIANA
- Aargauische Hypotheken- und Handelsbank
- Bank in Gossau
- Bank in Menziken
- Bank vom Linthgebiet
- Banque Romande
- Banque Vaudoise de Crédit
- Basellandschaftliche Hypothekenbank
- EKO Hypothekar- und Handelsbank
- First Chicago S.A.
- Luzerner Landbank

A truck travelling country roads. A van in the heart of the city. A bus carrying tourists, or schoolchildren. Vehicles named Fiat, OM, Lancia, Unic, Magirus-Deutz. This is the world of Iveco.

Iveco: a world of experience



Industrial Vehicles Corporation



EUROPE XX

With three years of recession behind them, the Finns have little to look forward to in the way of recovery in the new year — on the contrary, it seems that their economic problems are now more home-grown than imported, and will need strong measures to correct and resolve.

Finland

If you're looking for a bank with banking skills compatible with your business skills, consider Mees & Hope, experts in merchant banking since 1720.

We offer you an extensive and diversified service in various fields related to domestic and foreign banking, including advice and information on business and industrial opportunities in The Netherlands.



BANK MEES & HOPE NV

Head Offices: Amsterdam, 548, Herengracht, International Division, phone 020-5279111, telex 11424, cable Meesbank. Rotterdam, 93, Coolsingel, phone 010-632911, telex 21231, cable Meesbank.

Western Germany branch: Hamburg, Pelzerstrasse 2 (corner Rathausstrasse), phone 040-331721, telex 0216 1733, cable Vascogama.

Associated banks and financial institutions in London and Jakarta.

FINLAND WILL soon be celebrating its 60th Christmas as an independent nation. It may be cold and white if the weather prophets are right, which is fine for those who like skiing. But many of the children who have written to Santa Claus in Lapland for skis for Christmas this year may be disappointed if the economic seers are right. They indicate little cause for celebration, much for penny-pinching.

The Finnish economy is now coming to the end of its third successive year of depression. Once again, predicted growth rates have had to be revised sharply downwards in the course of the past 12 months. The most that can be said is that the rot seems to have stopped, but there is little that is encouraging in the short-term economic forecast for 1978.

A few cold statistics may be the best way of setting the scene. The source is the Economic Division of the Ministry of Finance. The Gross Domestic Product will show an increase of 0.5 per cent. this year (0.4 per cent. in 1976); 2.5 per cent. growth is foreseen for 1978. For the same three years, 1976-78, the changes in private consumption expenditure are given as 0, -2.5 per cent. and 1.5 per cent., respectively, and for public expenditure as 3.3, 4 and

happily equal to 3 per cent. The readings for gross investment are -12, -7, and -1.5 per cent. respectively. The inflation rate, as measured by the Consumer Price Index (1972=100), shows some improvement, falling from 14.4 per cent. in 1976 to 13 per cent. this year and a forecast 9 per cent. next year.

Although the macroeconomic indicators do suggest that the downturn has bottomed out, at company level the malady still requires urgent treatment. The Governor of the Bank of Finland lent point to this recently when he said that the main job for industry now is "to keep alive." One in four of the 200 largest companies in Finland ran at a loss in 1976, and the figure for 1977 will almost certainly be worse. Weakened profitability and international competitiveness in the corporate sector may well be the most serious economic problem facing the Finnish economy today, for these failings lie at the root of the serious unemployment situation and stagnation of industrial production.

Depressed

In a word, the depressed state of the Finnish economy can no longer be blamed solely on the lack of a real revival in the country's main export market, Western Europe, but is per-

haps equally due to domestic factors. Essentially, the latter means that unit production costs in Finland are too high compared with the situation in its main competitor countries, first and foremost Sweden. Over one major cost component, energy, Finland has no control, for it has no indigenous mineral fuels. The other main cost components, wages, taxes, social security charges, capital costs and some raw materials, notably wood, are well within the powers of internal regulation.

It is in the latter group of factors that Finnish politicians and labour leaders have conspicuously failed to come up to expectations. But let it be added at once that the present situation has no parallel in Finnish post-war history and that the Government's room for manoeuvre is limited by stubbornly imposed steady increases in public expenditure. The unions, in turn, can hardly be expected to carry too much of the burden of retrenchment. But one positive feature has come out of the troubled situation. The old attitude of "the lady doth protest too much, methinks," has changed. Even the unions, faced with unemployment rising to 7 per cent., have admitted that industry is in serious trouble.

The labour situation is a matter of great concern. After a series of wide-ranging and crippling strikes in March-April this year, the unions settled for a two-year agreement covering the period up to the end of March, 1979. This gives them nominal wage increases of about 8 per cent. in each of these years; wage drift is expected to add another 2-3 per cent. to this

figure. Relative to the economic situation, this was not a moderate settlement, but compares favourably with annual earnings increases in the manufacturing sector averaging some 20 per cent. in 1975-78.

Finland now has its 60th European markets for paper and wood products. In May this year, the old five-party popular front coalition cabinet returned to office. To its credit, it recognised the need for urgent action and took it under the label of a "stimulation programme." But almost all the tax and other cost

reliefs to industry that it gave with one hand, it took back in the form of new charges of a tax-like nature with the other hand.

Stimulation

The Government recently published the draft of a proposed new stimulation programme. This foresees a wage and price freeze plus emergency economic powers to make it stick until March, 1979, and some other measures to reduce employers' costs. The immediate reaction of both employers and the unions is negative. As the current labour contracts contain a "review clause" which foresees an examination in January, 1978 of economic developments in the first year (ending March, 1978) and a look at the trends for the second year, the Government has now suggested that this review be undertaken immediately, before any further official action.

Two devaluations of the Finnish mark followed reluctantly and immediately upon the devaluations of the Swedish krona in March and August. The latter was a 10 per cent. change, matched by only a 3 per cent. alteration in the exchange rate of the Finnish mark. This left forest industry and some branches dissatisfied, because Sweden, Finland's main competitor in the key European markets for paper and wood products, had decided to sell its paper and wood products at a price 10 per cent. below the Finnish price. In spite of the Government and Bank of Finland's strong rejection of a third and meaningful devaluation, a drastic solution to the economic problems, the sub is aired freely and frequently now. But the unions have right under the "review clause" of their current labour contracts to demand company wage increases if the exchange rate of the mark is changed "essentially" during the contract period. Essential change has been interpreted to mean 10 per cent., the two mild devaluations year amount to 8.7 per cent. already.

Finland's deliberate devaluation of its industrial output after World War II to mod the untoward effects of national cyclical fluctuations, an economy that was narrowly based on wood worked fairly well but indeed, but for the new "leg" of the economy, the engineering industry, a worse earlier in this three-downturn. But now the sector is completing its long-term delivery commitments and no new orders are in. When both legs go lame at once, drastic action is required to get the economy moving again.

Lance Keywo  
Helsinki Correspondent

In spite of their oil wealth, the Norwegians are not free of economic problems. With most of their export markets still recovering from recession, they are finding domestic growth difficult.

Norway

THIS YEAR looks like being a watershed for Norway—the year when Norwegians gradually realised that this time they are not going to escape unharmed from a major world recession. The impact of previous post-war recessions has been cushioned in Norway by Government intervention to tide business and industry over each difficult period. Measures employed have included relaxation of credit restrictions, subsidies and cheap loans to hard-hit industries, tax concessions to generate consumer demand and increased Government spending.

To finance these policies, successive Governments have borrowed abroad. Norwegian credit abroad has always been good, and became even more so when oil and gas were discovered on Norway's continental shelf some ten years ago. The strategy has been successful so many times that no one could blame the Labour Government for expecting it to work through this recession too. It has proved inadequate only because the present slump has lasted so much longer than any of the others. It has grown steadily more serious, too, with millions of workers on the dole in the Western industrial countries which are Norway's main markets.

Norwegian unemployment, on the other hand, is still about the lowest in Europe—at end-October it was only 0.9 per cent. But the policies which have kept unemployment at bay have had so many negative side effects, as the recession has dragged on, that a general belt-tightening is now accepted as both desirable and inevitable. Production costs, for instance, have risen steeply—far more than in competing countries.

Norwegian wage costs per unit of output are expected to rise by 8.5 per cent. during 1977. They will rise by an average of only 4.5 per cent. in the countries which are Norway's main competitors. With markets abroad shrinking anyway as a result of the recession, Norwegian goods are becoming too pricey for the demand that still does exist. Norway's non-oil exports this year are expected to be 3 per cent. down on 1976 in terms of unchanged prices. At home too Norwegian goods have been losing market shares to cheaper imports. Imports have, in fact,

been soaring, reflecting a consumer spending boom. The resulting increase in the trade gap, combined with continuing heavy investment in offshore oil and shipping, has helped push the payments deficit to record levels. It is now expected to reach Kr.27.5bn. (£2.75bn.) this year—a new record and more than double the estimate (Kr.13.2bn.) produced by Government economists late in 1976. The newer figure is equivalent to 14 per cent. of Norway's Gross National Product, and will bring the country's net foreign debt to over Kr.80bn. by end-1977.

Worries

Growing worries about the country's economy probably helped Labour in the September parliamentary elections. During campaigning it presented itself as the party most concerned with maintaining full employment. This apparently paid off. Labour increased its share of the poll from 35.3 per cent. four years earlier to 42.5 per cent., and its representation in the Storting (Parliament) by 14 seats to 76. The gains were mainly at the expense of its parliamentary ally, the Socialist Left (SV). The two emerged, however, with the same combined total of seats as previously—78 out of the Storting's 155. This enabled Labour to continue in office, though still as a minority Government.

A similar polarisation took place in the non-socialist camp, with the second largest party, the Conservatives, winning votes and seats at the expense of the Centre (farmers' Party) and anti-tax party, the Progressives. The latter lost all its seats. Another small group, the New Peoples' Party, also lost its sole representative. The need to apply the economic brakes had become clear to politicians of all parties, now being propped up with Government assistance of one kind or another—and many of them in need of radical restructuring.

Particularly hard hit industries in Norway include shipping and shipbuilding (reflecting the forest products shipping crisis), forest products (low-price competition from Finland and North America), and ferro-alloys (hit by increased Government by the slump in world steel production). Imports have, in fact,

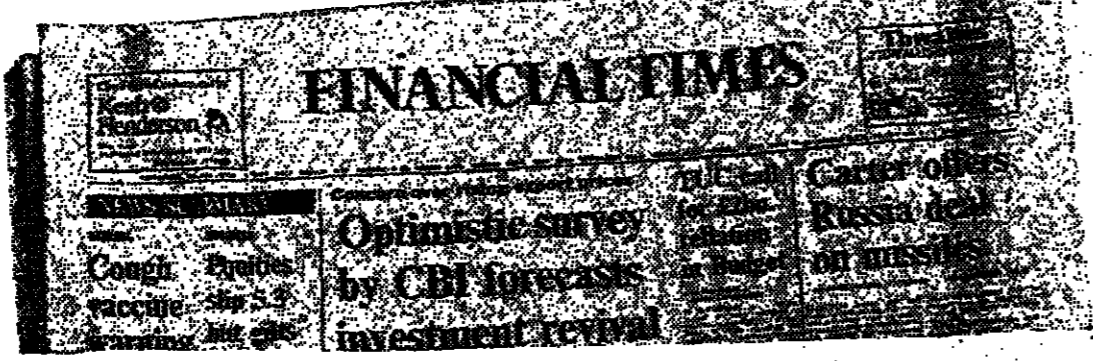
CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Thank you, International Herald Tribune!

The International Herald Tribune recently commissioned some research\* about newspaper readership, in a context of European finance. Those concerned with Euromoney dealings and management were asked (a) which paper do you read? and (b) do you consider it essential business reading? Here are the findings.

	Read regularly	Consider publication essential business reading
FINANCIAL TIMES	65%	31%
EUROMONEY	49%	16%
INTERNATIONAL HERALD TRIBUNE	42%	8%
ECONOMIST	33%	14%
BUSINESS WEEK	24%	7%
BANKER	23%	5%
INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR	21%	4%
THE TIMES	19%	2%

\*Source: The European Money Market, July 1977 by Research Services Ltd., on behalf of the International Herald Tribune.



FINANCIAL TIMES EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

Spillinsita



# EUROPE XXI

Runaway inflation and other economic ills are once again playing havoc with the Icelandic economy and leaving a trail of ruinous damage among business and industry.

## Iceland

PRESENT Right-of-centre Government seems to be facing a very difficult time with Iceland's problems. It has only six months in office, and any drastic action now will certainly increase its unpopularity among voters.

The Government came into office in the summer of 1974, under the leadership of the Progressive Party. It has 17 MPs and receives its support mainly from farmers and the very powerful Co-operative Society. The coalition has been an uneasy one, but now it looks as if it will last out its four-year term or until the Parliamentary elections take place in June next year.

Fishing has been fairly good in Iceland for the past year, but Icelanders are very careful in utilising their already overfished banks inside the country's almost exclusive 200-mile fishing limit. The last of the West German trawlers left Icelandic waters on November 28 last, when the short-term agreement between the Reykjavik and Bonn Governments ended.

### Exhausted

Icelanders, exhausted by a long period of extremely high inflation, are putting almost all their savings into goods or property, since everyone knows that there is no sense in placing them in bank accounts, where inflation will destroy their value in a short time.

The Communist-dominated People's Alliance has just elected a new chairman, Mr. Ludvig Josephsson, former Fisheries Minister in the earlier Left-wing government. Mr. Josephsson is believed to be willing to form a government with the Independence Party.

The tiny Social Democratic Party is staging a comeback and hoping to get one or two Ministerial posts in a new coalition with the Independence Party and the People's Alliance. The three parties could very effectively control the labour movement in Iceland, while they could take drastic steps to arrest the inflationary trend. The Progressives are also hoping to continue in the Government. But they could very possibly be left out in the cold after next June.

Jon Magnusson  
Reykjavik Correspondent

Bank of Iceland is trying to cut down the demand for bank loans and hold down spending by increasing interest rates. The latest agreement for its members' early last summer, the second this year, took place on November 20. Overdrafts now carry 20.5 per cent. interest, with the rate for bank loans 28 per cent. This measure is intended to try and guard against inflation.

### Strike

The Icelandic Federation of Labour managed to negotiate a 26 to 27 per cent. overall wage increase agreement for its members early last summer. Icelandic civil servants, who went on a strike for the first time in October, got the Government to agree to a 22 to 25 per cent. average wage increase, after a two-week strike which almost completely paralysed the Icelandic nation.

The wage burden has very much been felt in the fishing industry, which claims it is being devalued so that the industry can get higher prices in its domestic currency for its exports. The freezing industry is particularly hard hit, and last autumn many plant owners threatened to close their plants if the Government offered them some extensive economic aid as being liberal.

The leaders of business and industry are complaining very loudly in Iceland because of the unfavourable interest rates, capital shortage and the ruinous effects of inflation. It is believed that most Icelandic banks and plant owners will lose money this year because of the effect of inflation on their diminishing funds. But there is still plenty of steam in the business life of the country, partly a result of very heavy demand for such consumer goods as motor cars, television sets (Icelandic TV is currently going over to colour), and furniture.

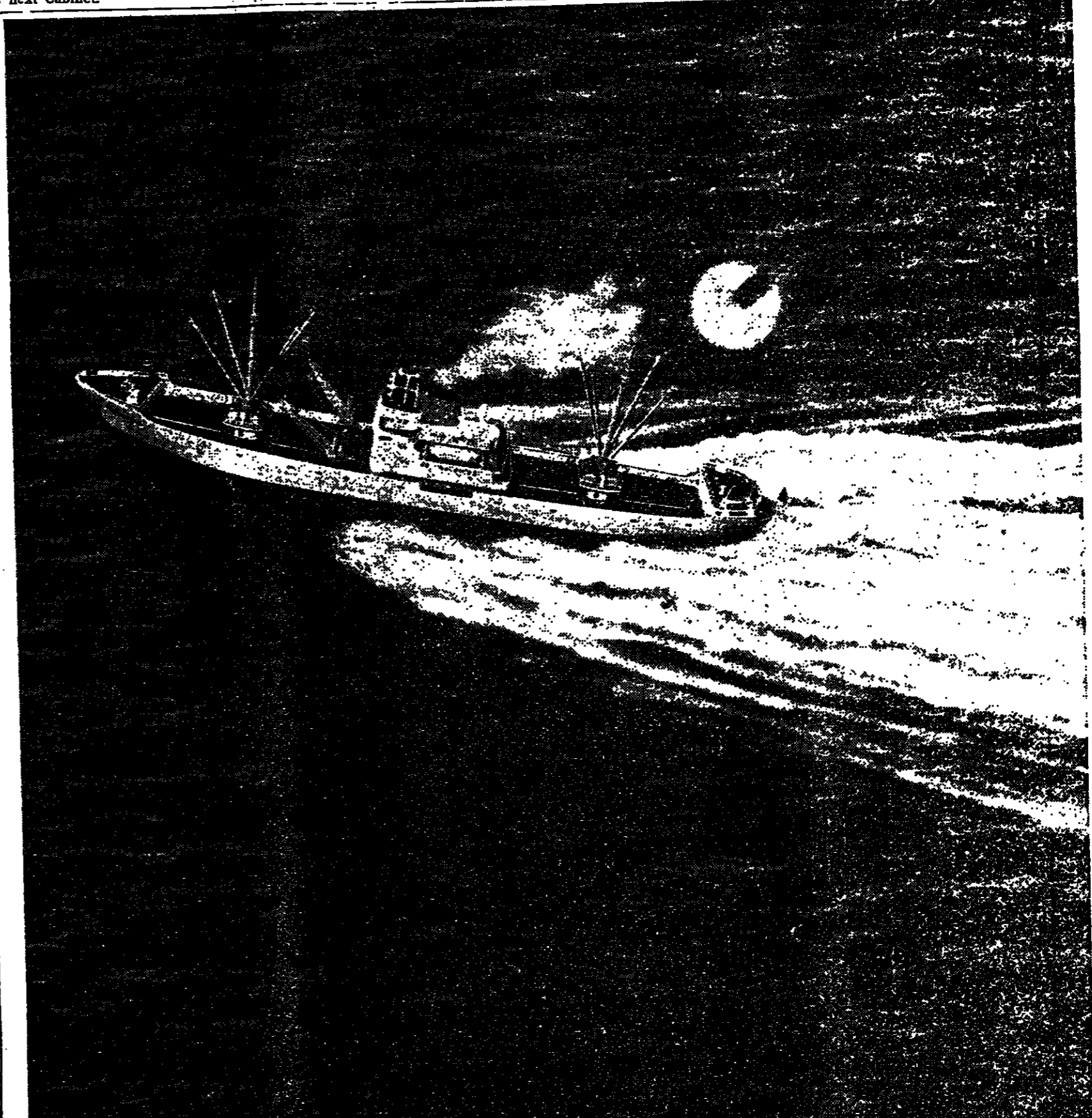


### A new seven-letter word in International Banking. And it's Italian.

## CASSA DI RISPARMIO DELLE PROVINCIE LOMBARDE

MILAN - ITALY - Via Monte di Pietà, 8  
Telex 31280 - 34451 - 33407 CARIPLO  
REPRESENTATIVE OFFICE IN:  
LONDON: CUNARD HOUSE, 88 LEADENHALL STREET, EC3  
PHONE 283-2302 - TELEX 887641 CARIPLO LDN.  
BRUSSELS: 8/1050 - 327 AVENUE LOUISE - PHONE 4400088  
TELEX 62444 CARIBR-B

A complete and competitive banking service.



Norwegian Prime Minister Odoar Nordli (centre) with Mr. James Callaghan and the chairman of the West German trades union federation, Heinz Vetter during the European Labour Movement conference in Oslo earlier this year.

## Norway

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

Oslo's stock exchange has led the growing pessimism in business and industry. The index has tumbled this year, falling new lows each month. On January 1 to mid-December, the overall share index fell 26.1 per cent, and sub-indices as follows: shipping by 40.1 per cent, industry 32.7 per cent, insurance 24.3 per cent, and banks 8.2 per cent. Turnover has also been low. For a year as a whole it is expected to be less than 1,700 million, compared with 1,738 million in 1976, the peak year to date.

The year saw some serious setbacks too in the exploitation of Norway's offshore oil and gas resources, which until recently seemed to promise the country almost limitless prosperity. The low-out of a well on the Ekofisk Field in April had an immediate and enormous impact on public opinion, though this lessened when none of the oil spilled was washed ashore. The accident did, however, lead to a badly-shaken Government to postpone plans for drilling in the far stormier waters of the north Norwegian coast, and to shelve until after the election the offer of additional concessions on the Norwegian shelf south of the 62nd parallel.

A report by an official commission, published last month, revealed some hair-raising facts about sloppy work routines off-shore, inadequate official supervision and poorly trained drilling crews. Meanwhile, the oil companies - including the State oil company, Statoil - continued to revise upwards their estimates of present and future development costs. Technical problems held production below the forecast figures, thus contributing to the payments deficit (so far, all Norway's oil and gas production is exported).

Supplies of cheap Ekofisk condensates, promised as feedstock for a new petrochemicals plant in eastern Norway, failed to begin arriving when the plant was ready to start production. Its owners (Norsk Hydro, Statoil and Saga), had to buy feedstock on the open market at high prices and were reportedly out of pocket to the tune of several hundred million kroner in consequence.

Phillips Petroleum, the operating company on Ekofisk, pleaded delays in completing the Teesside plant which will separate the condensates from the Ekofisk crude, but by November the Norwegian trio were getting impatient and said they might sue for compensation. In October Norsk Hydro president Johan Holte told a luncheon in London that the plant "could have been built at the North Pole in the same time as it is taking at Teesside."

All in all, the oil industry brought more disappointments and headaches than anything else in 1977. With all its drawbacks, however, it remains the only sector of the Norwegian economy expected to show significant growth next year.

Fay Gjester  
Oslo Correspondent

## ADVERTISEMENT FOR A BANK THAT COMES UP WITH SPEEDY DECISIONS ON FINANCING INTERNATIONAL TRADE

In expanding international trade, large scale financing has never been more important than today. DG BANK, an internationally oriented wholesale bank headquartered in Frankfurt, commands the necessary volume - and comes up with the speedy trade financing decisions expected and needed by buyers and sellers in the international market-place.

DG BANK Deutsche Genossenschaftsbank  
THE BROADLY BASED BANK.



# EUROPE XXII

**Austria has enjoyed seven years of stability and growth while most of its trading partners have been in recession. Now the balance seems to be tipping the other way, much to the concern of the country as a whole.**

## Austria

ON THE eve of a new round of collective bargaining, affecting close to half a million wage and salary earners in Austria, the Parity Commission on Prices and Wages, comprising representatives of the Government, industry, farmers and labour has just issued a joint appeal for restraint. Such a psychologically important move by the key instrument of the famous Austrian social consensus was last made about 10 years ago.

The joint initiative reflects the widespread concern that all-out growth coupled with a rapid rise in the standard of living, is over. Both the business community and respected economic commentators have been stressing lately that wage settlements for 1978 should be no higher than the 5 per cent inflation rate forecast for next year. For the time being, however, nominal pay claims are averaging 9-10 per cent.

Two recent ominous developments have injected a note of urgency into the latest appeal

for restraint in wage policy. The nationalised Vöest-Alpine steel concern, by far the largest domestic company, has just announced that about 15,000 workers will be placed on short-time working. What is tacitly called "retraining" schemes will affect about 20 per cent of the normal working time during the next three months. The second depressing item of news was the announcement that the visible trade deficit during January and September jumped by 31 per cent to Sch.51bn. (£1.75bn.). The jump agreements at the turn of 1974-1975 had been based on the projected 5 per cent increase in GNP. But in reality GNP was down by 2 per cent compared with 1974. Nevertheless gross wages per employee jumped in the same year by 12.5 per cent. Earnings in industry during 1966-76 rose on the average by 11 per cent per annum.

No wonder that wage unit costs in industry, expressed in national currencies, rose during the same period by 178 per cent as against 113 per cent in

Switzerland and 137 per cent in West Germany. Between 1972 and 1976 they were rising here twice as fast as in Germany. Rising unit costs coupled with the appreciation of the schilling against most western currencies provide the background to the 8.5 per cent rise in imports this year, as against a mere 4 per cent growth in exports.

Now, however, the 7.5m. Austrians are having to pay the price for their deceptive economic miracle. A glance at the external indebtedness reveals, for example, that it has risen from Sch.63.4bn. in 1974 to Sch.165bn. this year. In 1970 debt redemptions and interest amounted to Sch.10.5bn. or 6.3 per cent of the budget expenditure. This year debt servicing will cost about Sch.24bn. already 10 per cent of expenditure. If this trend is not checked, the State debt would reach the staggering total of Sch.300bn. by 1980, with debt servicing (principal and interest) already absorbing Sch.50bn. or 15 per cent of the projected budgetary spending.

It is against this sombre back-

ground that the Government has decided to introduce a spate of austerity measures. As of January 1, 1978 a package of tax and tariff increases should dampen consumption and imports on the one hand and increase budgetary revenues by some Sch.14.5bn. By hitting consumption, the only real growth factor, however, the Government is stepping on the brake at the very time when the economy is in dire need of stimuli. But the hopes pinned on a sustained upswing of the world economy, primarily in West Germany and in Western Europe have not been borne out, and a shift in priorities from growth to stability has become unavoidable.

This will also puncture the myth of full employment. On the assumption that foreign workers will be primarily hit by redundancy, the rate of unemployment should rise to 2.5 per cent next year. However, economists warn that without a stability-oriented incomes policy and measures to stimulate investments, unemployment could rise to 3.5 per cent by 1979 and even reach 4.5 per cent in 1980.

The international competitiveness of this small landlocked country primarily depends on bringing the wage spiral under control. This, together with the curbing of public spending rather than covert import control measures, can provide the only basis for a gradual restoration of the equilibrium in the external payments.

Clearly, much will depend on the ability of the trade union leadership to convince labour of the need to accept a tem-

porary pay freeze, possibly even a slight reduction in real earnings. Austria by now has a worldwide and well deserved reputation as a country of labour peace and social-political stability.

It remains to be seen, however, whether Chancellor Kreisky and his party will pluck up enough political courage to move soon to the second phase of the long overdue austerity measures. The special 30 per cent rate of VAT, instead of the average 18 per cent, on cars, stereo equipment, jewellery, furs, cameras, motor boats, etc., involves after all only 6 per cent of total private consumption.

In view of the rise of the budget deficit from Sch.44bn. in 1976 to Sch.47bn. this year, and of the sombre outlook at least as far ahead as 1980, the Government will have no elbow room for pumping money into the economy. Nor can it dangle the customary bait of income tax reductions on the eve of the next general election. Instead it will have to convince the man on the street in general and the various highly organised pressure groups in particular that the Austrians cannot live beyond their means.

Compared with most other European countries Austria's overall record is not bad, and even now the situation is not dramatic. But the real test for the future of the schilling as a full-fledged member of the select hard-currency club and for the maintenance of Austria's proud place in the European growth league still lies ahead.

**Paul Lendvai**  
Vienna Correspondent

**Although Switzerland is pulling out of an economic recession there are no signs of a return to the boom conditions of previous years.**

## Switzerland

THE SWISS economy now seems to have pulled clear of the recession. Gross National Product, down in real terms over the two past years, is growing again and for 1977 will probably show a rise of considerably more than the 1.8 per cent, originally forecast by Bern.

Consumer demand is at long last expanding, industrial output is up and investment prospects are less gloomy. Unemployment is down to 0.3 per cent of the labour force. Tourism, on the decline since 1972, is looking up again. All this is happening with an annual inflation rate for the first nine months averaging hardly 1 1/2 per cent.

The picture is in fact not quite as rosy as it may appear. The remarkable strength of the Swiss franc—now at a record trade-weighted appreciation rate of over 73 per cent, compared with Smithsonian levels—has meant that exporters have frequently had to cut back on exports to land new orders.

In addition, actual employment figures are well down on the early seventies; the loss of tens of thousands of jobs has simply been camouflaged by the exodus of foreign workers.

Nor do the markets offer much scope for expansion. Foreign demand for capital goods is sluggish—quite apart from the exchange-rate disadvantage suffered by the Swiss—and the population has been shrinking for the first time in over 50 years.

So even if this year's economic growth continues, as is expected, into 1978 there will be no return to the boom conditions of previous years. This applies not only to the medium-term future. In the long term, too, Swiss-based capacities will expand only slowly and its population hardly at all. Nor is any renewal of the huge backlog demand of the sixties and early seventies or a second era of major technological achievements on the horizon.

But even gradual growth means consolidation of Switzerland's astonishing prosperity—per capita GNP this year is likely to be close to \$11,000. Although there will almost certainly be no repetition this year of the typical 1976 trade balance surplus, there will again be a very substantial balance of payments surplus on current account, perhaps of the order of Sw.Frs.7bn. Should real term GNP rise at an annual rate of "only" 1 1/2 to 2 per cent between 1977 and 1981, as forecast by the Swiss Bank Corporation, Switzerland will remain one of the world's better off countries.

One of the major problems will be the Swiss franc. In view of the stability and prosperity of Switzerland and the recent history of its upward floating currency, international demand is and remains very strong. Although its interventions were not of record 1976 dimensions, the National Bank purchased over Sw.Frs.9bn. of dollars on the foreign exchange market in the first nine months of this year. For all that, the dollar fell to Sw.Frs.2.20 and could well decline further to around Sw.Frs.2.15 — or half of its early-1970s value — in the near future.

**Disturbed**

Export industry, strangely enough, seems less disturbed by the strength of the currency than a year or so ago. Exports have not, as had been darkly predicted, become impossible—indeed, after taking price movements into account, export volumes in the first ten months rose slightly faster than similarly price-weighted imports. But the full effects of the record exchange rates will be felt only in a year or so because of long delivery dates for capital goods. There is also growing concern at the fact that the D-mark is once more below par against the Swiss franc, since West Germany is by far Switzerland's biggest export market.

Manufacturing industry, at least with regard to its Swiss-based operations, will hardly be able to improve profitability to any extent and in some cases will be hard put to find the wherewithal for necessary investments. Individual companies will continue to go to the wall in the more severe process of selection brought about by tighter markets, in the course of which the banks are drawing attention to the continued rise in their bad debts. The Government is giving some modest aid to structurally jeopardised industries and areas but certainly no feather-bedding.

Investment activity is grow-

### Spending

There are signs of a upswing in domestic consumption, particularly in the fear of losing jobs has been with the end of the recession. This could gain momentum from the wages grow. While Swiss have had only a minor or no improvement in wages over the past year—and some a deterioration number of major pay claims now in the pipeline, such those for the Baste chemical industry workers and for employees. If these set all there should soon be a noticeable rise in amount of available income.

Labour relations themselves remain very good in Switzerland, thanks partly to the average take-home pay, partly to the "peace-union" agreements between unions and employers. Strikes and general are so rare in Switzerland that their annual total does merit an entry in most international statistics. There are major points at issue between capital and labour at present, although after a long period almost frozen wages, pay negotiations in future might be rather harder than usual.

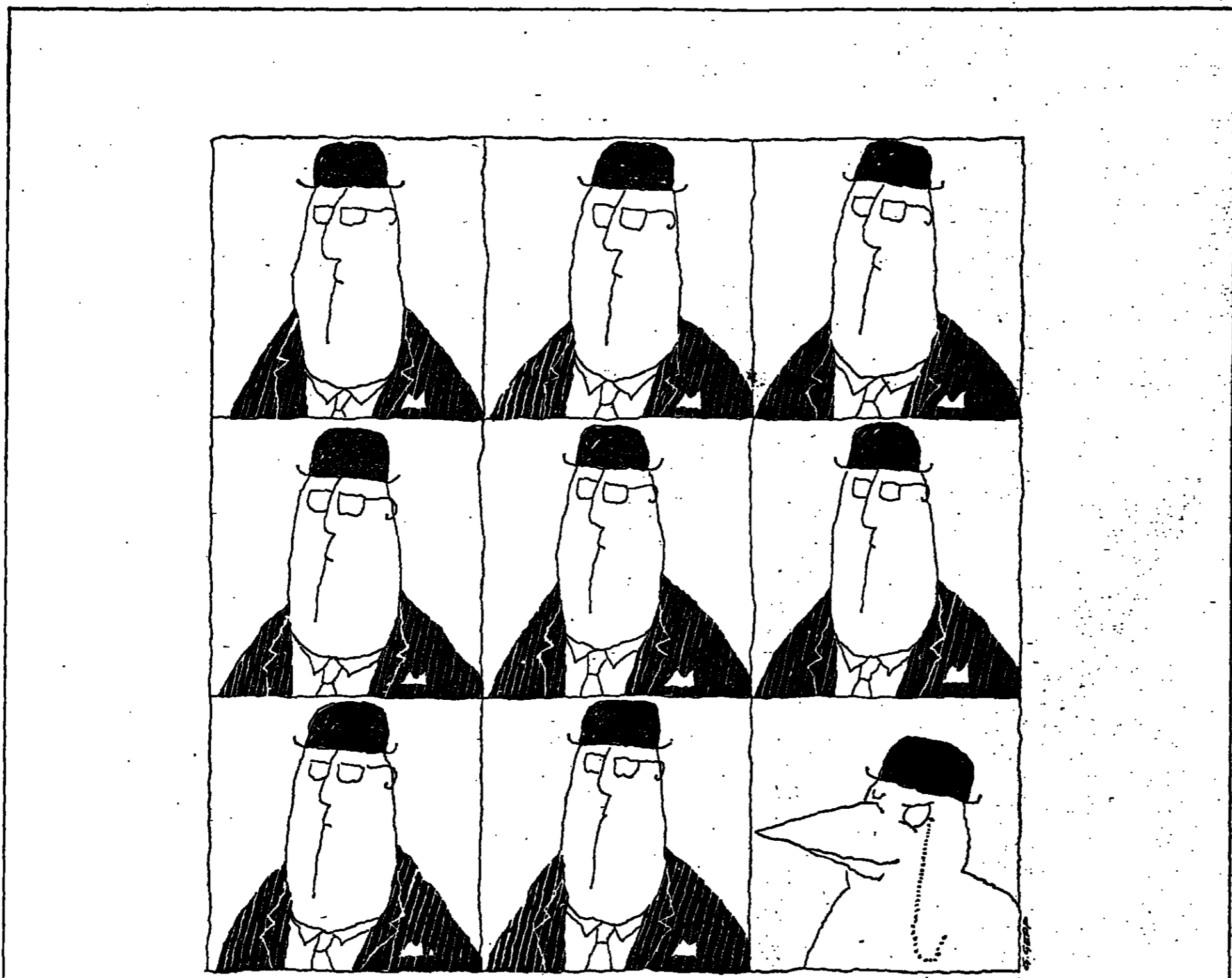
Politically, there have been no real changes in Switzerland. In local elections the Social Democrats, particularly the Swiss Democrats, tend to have some ground. The bogey of recent past, the movement, is no longer expected to be reckoned with, primarily because the foreign population has been falling rapidly also because of quarrels within the two main parties in question. With the next general elections two years away, it is pretty hard to predict that there will be change in the now 18-year coalition between Social Democrats, Liberals, Christian Democrats, and People's Party.

The Swiss electorate has been making itself felt, however, referendum decisions. In 1976, for example, a Government proposal for the introduction of VAT was turned down—despite support from Parliament—the Federal Council left the problem of its rising debt unsolved. Another attempt to bring in VAT, albeit at a lower rate than formerly intended, now expected for next year, the same time, though, was indicated that they wanted Government to keep expenditure down to a minimum on December 4 will doubt support a plan permitting it at another referendum.

In other referenda the Swiss showed that they are opposed to most change in principle—as in September, for instance, when a Social Democrat and Liberal coalition to liberalise abortion laws was rejected together with a Federal rent control proposal and a bill to apply strict limits to car engine emissions. The attitude was evident too in numerous local polls where of local and communal councils have envisaged what is felt to be unnecessary expenditure.

In many ways these referenda decisions are most important to the running of the country than the general elections with their perpetuation of coalition government. They also tend to keep to a minimum the role played by the State as shown by the relatively frequent votes against the recommendations of elect representatives and the almost automatic opposition against strengthening of Federal prerogatives.

**John Wick**  
Zurich Correspondent



**We are large enough for International Financing and still personal enough to remember your name.**

We all know, banking with a large bank for international transactions has its problems. It's a shame, many banks overlook the problems, thereby not rectifying them. We do!

If you need an Austrian bank in a financing group, loan consortium (new issue syndication), or just to conclude an East-West business venture, why not write or phone one of our experienced staff members. He will become your personal banker, who will represent your interests whatever department it may concern.



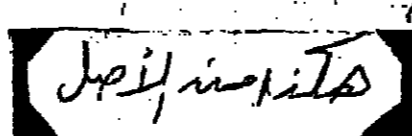
**Girozentrale Vienna**  
We take you all the way.

Girozentrale Vienna, A-1011 Vienna, Schuberting 5, Tel. 72 9 40

Dealing in Securities: Mr. VOMACKA, Tel. 72 94 670, Telex 1-3195  
Foreign departments (payments, collections, L/C): Mr. GOTTLÖB, Tel. 72 94 250, Telex 1-3006  
Foreign exchange dealers: Mr. RAMBERGER, Tel. 72 94 441, Telex 1-2911

International financings: Mr. ANTON, Tel. 72 94 750, Telex 7-5445  
New Issues Syndication Dep.: Mr. NOWAK, Tel. 72 94 634, Telex 1-3915  
Non-recourse financing: Mr. SCHUBERT, Tel. 72 94 329, Telex 7-5445

S.WIFT-Code: GIBA AT WW





# Why British Airways may not buy British

BY MICHAEL DONNE, Aerospace Correspondent

Switzerland  
of an economy  
are no signs  
nom conditions  
its years.  
erlan  
Spending

**AIRWAYS** is expected to spend upwards of £1.7 billion in the next ten to fifteen years to replace its present fleet of 170 jets with new aircraft. It is intended to see it through the end of this century, and beyond. The airline's requirement for more new-type aircraft may be needed fully to the diverse route elements.

Over the past week or so has seen the revival of the old argument for or not the State airline should be made to buy British aircraft exclusively to meet its needs, regardless of whether or not the British aerospace industry is capable of doing those needs exactly. British Airways would like to buy British, all the way, from the long-haul to very short-haul aircraft. But it cannot in some areas in which it is interested. Britain does not have the aircraft available. The Boeing 747 Jumbo jet and the Lockheed TriStar are cases in point.

It is a State airline charged the Government with the task of making money. If it is buying foreign jets, then BA Board must take that unless ordered specifically to do otherwise by the Government of the day.

The revival of the debate on BA should buy has been fuelled off by the comments in New York recently by Lord Stinton, deputy chairman of the airline (now chairing it in the absence of Frank McFadden, chairman who has had a heart attack). Mr. Stinton suggested at least one of the airlines for the future would be

**BRITISH AIRWAYS' £2bn. RE-EQUIPMENT PROGRAMME\***

**VERY SHORT HAUL:** 70-80 seat Viscount replacement. Under Study: U.K. Hawker HS-144. At least 18 aircraft will be needed.

**SHORT-TO-MEDIUM HAUL:**

- 100-120 seater, Trident/One-Eleven replacement. Under Study: One-Eleven derivative; Boeing 737-200; McDonnell Douglas DC-9-40; between 30 and 50 aircraft will be needed. Urgent requirement.
- 160-plus seater to meet growth on these routes. Under Study: Possible European aircraft derived from U.K. X-Eleven and/or French A-300; between 30 and 50 aircraft may be needed from early 1980s.
- 200-plus seater: Less urgent interest, but possible B-10Y derivative of European A-300 Airbus could be considered.

**MEDIUM-HAUL:** 300-plus seater; already met with Lockheed TriStar, 15 on order or in service; more will be bought.

**LONG-HAUL:** 400-plus seater; already met with Boeing 747 Jumbo Jet; 27 on order or in service; more will be bought.

\*Types of aircraft under study on order, or already in service.

plus seater that is the most important aircraft, for it is there that the biggest sales of all will probably lie through the 1980s, amounting perhaps to £200m. worth of aircraft, worldwide.

BA needs a 100-120 seater to replace the oldest Tridents and One-Elevens which have been in service since the early 1960s. These jets are becoming uneconomical, as fuel prices rise. Fuel costs are now three to four times what they were when the Rolls-Royce Spey engine was first developed in the late 1950s and early 1960s. While some technical improvements can and have been made to the Spey, they do not compensate for this kind of price rise, with the result that the Spey in both Tridents and One-Elevens is becoming increasingly outdated so far as British Airways is concerned.

Secondly, the noise of Tridents and One-Elevens is such as the quieter Franco-US becoming unacceptable at many of the West European airports. BA flies to "hush kites" are available for the Spey, Royce, called the RB-432, it is the reduction of noise levels they give has to be offset against the weight penalty involved in using them, and the cost of buying and installing them. BA therefore feels that from now on, the existing Tridents and One-Elevens will become increasingly unacceptable, economically and environmentally, and will have to go. Some of the older Trident Ones have already been phased out of regular service.

BA's problem is how to replace them. It has three options. One is for British Aerospace to produce a design for a One-Eleven derivative, seating 100-120 passengers, and using a hush-kitted Spey (or perhaps even another engine,

other of the U.S. jets. In that case, the British Government will have to consider whether it is prepared to let this category of BA's re-equipment "go foreign," leaving the other areas to be met by the U.K. industry in conjunction with European or U.S. partners.

If the Government decides to order BA against its will to buy the U.K. aircraft industry's 100-120 seater proposal, then the Government may well have to consider compensating the airline for any losses it may incur from not being able to fly the aircraft of its choice. This device was adopted in the case of British European Airways some years ago, when it wanted to buy the Boeing 727 but was obliged instead to buy the Hawker Siddeley Trident Three—an aircraft which, apart from its sales to BEA and China, can hardly be described as a success in world markets with 117 ordered in all versions. Apart from the orders from China, there have been no new Trident contracts for some years. One-Elevens are still being built, and 222 have been bought, but the order flow is slow. By contrast, Boeing has sold nearly 1,500 of its 727s and over 530 of its 737s.

**Pressures**

There is a danger in the present situation that because of political and industrial pressures BA may be made to buy, and British Aerospace to build, an aircraft that will have only a minimal impact on world markets but which will dissipate resources that might be better spent on the larger, 160-seater HS-144 or any 200-plus seater Airbus derivative.

In this whole debate, the size of the market for each type of aircraft must be considered. Boeing, the world's biggest jet builder, estimates that the total world market up to 1985 will be worth about \$57bn. (some estimates put it even higher), of which no less than \$35.8bn. will be for short-to-medium range jets. Of this latter amount, most is likely to go on the bigger 160-plus or 200-plus seater aircraft, and not on the smaller 100-120 seater, a market already well catered for by existing and prospective derivatives of the highly successful Boeing 727, 737 and McDonnell Douglas DC-9. While the 100-120 seater aircraft is important for BA, so eventually will be the bigger aircraft. Both British Aerospace and the Government will have to be careful to ensure that too much is not spent on one at the long-term expense of the other.

The whole argument is thus complex. One aspect which has to be considered is just how many of these areas of new civil aircraft development Britain itself can become involved in, especially as well as industrially. At a time when the civil side of the aerospace industry is running down fast, there is clearly room for a major new package of civil aircraft development. It could include work on the very short haul HS-144, the collaborative 160-seater, and perhaps also on a new Airbus derivative to meet the 200-plus-seater market. Can the U.K., or should it, also try to develop the 100-120-seater? Or should it let this market go to the U.S. (with perhaps some offset work for the U.K.), while concentrating on the other, potentially more lucrative opportunities? British Aerospace will soon be submitting its plans to the Government.

## Letters to the Editor

**Dealings by insiders**

Professor D. R. Myddelton

There are several problems in proposing to make dealings in quoted shares a criminal offence.

It is not easy to define "dealings" adequately in connection with "insiders" (for example, directors) who are now grossly underpaid; and permit insider dealing may be undesirable state of affairs.

There seems to be no "victim" who is free not to deal at current market prices.

It is desirable that share prices should reflect "value" as quickly as possible, without restricting insider trading. Insiders (generally well-informed) have the opposite effect: to enable an insider who actually sells as a result of his knowledge may be done nothing can be done at the insider who would sell or bought personally for his inside knowledge. Presently this is no less actionable.

The Government is free to act from inside knowledge, is it desirable to treat price-fixing as criminals for the same?

In principle I am always in favour of the principle when told that there is unanimous agreement on a point of this sort. It is only so overwhelmingly that the legislation in this will on balance improve working of the market?

D. Myddelton  
Birkbeck School of Management,  
University of Bedford.

who has reached the top and seen nowhere else to go. John Chudley.

Martin Rosenhead, Ernest Snelling, Associated Non-Executive Directors, Grosvenor Gardens, 35-37, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1.

**Over the border**

From the Executive Director, Oceanair Travel.

Sir, While I appreciate your supplement (November 30) concerning itself mainly with the "square mile" E.C. postal districts, I was surprised to see so little mention of the E.C. area.

We occupy the first building "over the border" from E.C.3 and the difference in rentals is astounding, despite being in easy reach of all the City institutions. If more companies were prepared to overcome their East End prejudice, they could halve their establishment costs at the same time helping to bring much needed development to a neglected area.

Colin P. Boyce,  
133-137 Whitechapel High Street, E.1.

**U.S. investment in Britain**

From the President, American Chamber of Commerce (U.K.).

Sir, Geoffrey Owen's piece (London, December 1) on the subject of American investment in the United Kingdom prompts me to offer a few further comments, especially on the point he makes about "changes of mind."

In October of last year the American Chamber of Commerce organised a one-day seminar in London on this very subject titled "U.S. Investment in the United Kingdom—Present and Future." This was attended by about 200 senior American and British executives of companies with Anglo-American

interests, and was addressed by the Prime Minister, Mr. Eric Varley, Mr. John Major, Lord Murray, Lord Watkinson, and a number of senior Government officials.

The seminar certainly seemed to confirm Mr. Owen's general point that the U.K. has been and still is regarded favourably by most American companies, for a variety of reasons. But one key point that emerged was the confidence in the perceived intentions of Government in respect of taxation, employment and other forms of legislation. The Prime Minister and his colleagues naturally went out of their way to reassure the conference of the Government's wish to encourage even further U.S. investment in this country, which presently stands at an estimated £14,000m. These sentiments were respectfully received, but it would be fair to say that there was also an underlying attitude of "let's wait and see what the Government actually will do about these policies."

While Mr. Owen's point about the tendency of some American companies to "chop and change" their investment strategies may have some justification in a few cases, the evidence shows that by and large American investment confidence in this country has been remarkably consistent, stable and favourable. But could be made even more so if Government policies of both parties affecting foreign investment were perceived to be equally consistent, stable and favourable.

Hugh Parker,  
75, Brook Street, W.1.

**Non-executive directors**

M. Messrs. J. Chudley, Rosenhead and E. Snelling.

While seconding your article welcome (November 30) the White Paper's comments on non-executive directors, may take Lex to task for his implication that they must necessarily be busy executives of other companies?

A few enlightened companies make specific provision for non-executive appointments and one is that this practice will be, since it provides a valuable source of non-executives and experience for the executives concerned.

There are also, however, growing numbers of professional (company) non-executive directors who take the time, trouble and expense to keep themselves up-to-date with what is going on in the world of business. I provide themselves with the facilities to serve on the Boards of a limited number of different companies, and undoubtedly it must be from this source that the majority of new non-executives will be drawn.

What is needed now is a professional structure within which non-executives can work and recognize that it is an occupation of the highest quality of skill.

Given such a structure and recognition, becoming a non-executive director can be a satisfying and equally busy second career for the successful busy executive

**Motor industry pension plan**

From the Deputy-Director, General Motor Agents Association.

Sir, Mr. Sloan (Nov. 26) in commenting on Eric Short's article and the Motor Agents Association national motor industry pension plan is presumably aware of the basis on which the plan operates and has therefore made a number of observations which it is important that I should correct.

One of the essential elements of the plan is that each participating company is independent and is not called upon to cross-subsidise the others. The central fund is self-administered but it uses insurance for death and service and disability benefits. It cuts costs to individual companies by reducing an almost infinite range of benefit possibilities to a series of standard component benefit items. Individual employers are not therefore subject to a benefit "strait-jacket" of infinite range of possibilities between the minimum needed for contracting out and the maximum permitted by the Revenue has been reduced to eight standard options which enable low cost central administration services to be provided.

Furthermore, our industry is predominantly composed of young men to whom the financial advantages of contracting-out

## Letters to the Editor

of which, in my experience, investors—and some whom—need constant reminding.

Any issue of new shares is only justified by the confidence of the directors that they can do at least as well with the new capital as they are doing with the existing capital. If they fail to do this, the earnings per share will fall and the shareholders will have been disadvantaged.

Furthermore, the new capital in this situation must be the sum available after deducting the expenses of the issue. In an underwritten rights issue these are not to be ignored.

Edgar Palamoutian,  
Three Quays, Tower Hill, E.C.3.

## A surfeit of numbers

From Mr. T. Arthur.

Sir, As a statistician who could not attend the statistics users conference I was delighted to read Anthony Harris's (London, November 25) view that a shortage of numbers is not an important cause of the British disease, and that calls for more and more numbers display a "neo-Platonist" error. I was sorry, however, to learn that only the banks complained that officialdom requires too many figures.

I echo them most heartily, and I intend that a large proportion of official statistics are misleading, damaging and wasteful. I, therefore, go further than Anthony Harris and suggest that a surfeit of numbers has contributed positively to the British disease.

F. G. Arthur,  
3, Yateley Road,  
Edgbaston, Birmingham.

## The Tory Party

From Lt. Cdr. N. Pauley RN (Retd.).

The Conservative Party is not the Party of 1974" writes David Howell MP. (December 1): but isn't it?

The Conservative government of 1974 fell because it had failed to reduce public expenditure sufficiently to pay for its tax cuts, and a massive inflation had ensued. Does anyone believe that Mrs. Thatcher's proposals for reducing public expenditure will be sufficient to pay for the cuts in taxation which she has promised?

And, like Mr. Heath, Mrs. Thatcher has made the task doubly difficult by her intention to increase certain sectors of public defence, the police and owner-occupied subsidies, while at the same time exempting a major spending department (education) from the axe.

Contrary to what Mr. Howell would have us believe, my not history is repeating itself!

Noel Pauley,  
"Corfu",  
Cardiff Road, Creigiau,  
Cardiff.

## Misleading gymnastics

From Mr. N. London.

Sir, Referring to Mr. C. King's letter (November 25) he has omitted to take into account the operations of the average business man. When a business man costs his products, he takes into account replacement cost; hence his increase in working capital in the first instance or, alternatively, his reserves and undistributed profits, and/or initial capital requirements.

We do not desperately need a system of replacement cost accounting. Neither do we need the nonsense referred to as "inflation accounting." What we need is the presentation of clear and accurate accounting, and the abolition of misleading "gymnastics."

M. Teles Langdon,  
28, Park Street,  
Croydon, Surrey.

## To-day's Events

Two-day meeting of European Council (summit) opens, Brussels.

Wholesale price index (November, provisional) published by Department of Industry.

EEC Fisheries Council begins two-day meeting, Brussels.

Government and Manpower Services Commission jointly publish document proposing new programme to identify and deal with shortages of skilled labour.

General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) textiles committee discuss renewal of Multi-Fibre Arrangement, due to expire on December 31, Geneva.

Sir David Steel, chairman, Royal Smithfield Show opens, Earl's Court (until December 9).

PALAMOUNTARY BUSINESS HOUSE OF COMMONS: Debate on "The Evolving Role of the Oil Companies," in Hall of Chartered Units of Measurement (Hydrocarbon Oil, etc.). Local Loans (Increase of Limit) No. 2 Order. Code of recommendations for welfare of livestock (sheep).

Air Commodore Sir Peter Vaneck, Lord Mayor of London, attends City University Graduation and Installation Day and Co. (half-year).

**BLACK DIAMONDS PENSIONS LIMITED**  
(A company wholly owned by the National Coal Board Pension Funds)

**Offer for the Ordinary Shares of THE BRITISH INVESTMENT TRUST LIMITED**

Black Diamonds Pensions Limited will not declare the Offer unconditional until after 3 p.m. on Monday, 12th December, 1977 so that accepting Ordinary Shareholders will, in the event of the Offer being declared unconditional, retain the advantage of the alternative Offer terms during the whole of the Offer period.

In the event of the Offer becoming unconditional accepting Ordinary Shareholders will be entitled to receive for each of their Ordinary Shares of The British Investment Trust Limited:

**a guaranteed minimum cash price of 165p**

Or,

**if the formula value is higher on 12th December, 1977 and the Offer is declared unconditional, a higher cash amount.**

■ 165p is the highest price paid by Black Diamonds Pensions Limited for Ordinary Shares of The British Investment Trust Limited.

■ The market value of the Ordinary Shares of The British Investment Trust Limited on 23rd November, 1977\* was 145p xd.

■ Wood, Mackenzie & Co., stockbrokers, have estimated the values of the Offer at the close of the first dealing day of each of the six months preceding the announcement of the Offer. These produce an average premium over the middle-market values of the Ordinary Shares of The British Investment Trust Limited on those dates of more than 25 per cent.

The Board of Black Diamonds Pensions Limited and its financial advisers, S. G. Warburg & Co. Ltd., remain firmly of the opinion that the Offer is generous and attractive, particularly so following the inclusion of the guaranteed minimum cash price of 165p per Ordinary Share.

The Offer will close at 3 p.m. on Monday, 12th December, 1977 and cannot be extended. Ordinary Shareholders who wish to accept the Offer should therefore note that the final time for acceptance is 3 p.m. on Monday, 12th December, 1977 and are accordingly strongly urged to accept without delay.

\*The day before the announcement of the guaranteed minimum cash price in the Press.

This statement has been issued by S. G. Warburg & Co. Ltd. on behalf of Black Diamonds Pensions Limited. The Board of Black Diamonds Pensions Limited has taken all reasonable care to ensure that the facts stated and opinions expressed herein are fair and accurate and all the Directors jointly and severally accept responsibility accordingly.



# COMPANY NEWS

## Muirhead order books at record levels

In his annual statement, Sir Raymond Brown, the chairman of Muirhead, says that order books are at an all-time record, double those at the end of last year, and provided stable economic conditions prevail turnover and profit in the current year are expected to show a substantially larger growth.

As reported on November 17, turnover rose from £16.5m. to £17.8m. for the year to September 30 and pre-tax profits were at a record £1.5m. (£1.45m.).

Direct overseas turnover, including £7.2m. of direct exports from the U.K., accounted for 53 per cent of turnover, including an estimated £2m. of indirect exports, nearly 70 per cent of turnover was sold overseas.

Meeting, Hyde Park Hotel, S.W., on December 22, at 11.15 a.m.

**Comment**

Muirhead's growth stock image became tarnished last year when profits rose by only a tenth on sales 63 per cent higher. But the group faced some special difficulties: the U.S. operation was restructured, the introduction of a new range of document facsimile equipment suffered a setback and there were delays in Government orders, particularly for defence contracts. Yet now it sounds as if Muirhead has ironed out most of its problems and is ready to polish up its image. Orders on hand are double those of a year ago and the forecast is for substantially larger growth in both turnover and profit. Evidently the Board is embarking on substantial re-equipment plans and despite a strong cash flow—£11m. last year—they might be tempted to come forward with a rights issue. Net debt rose by £1m. in 1977-78 to the equivalent of a third of shareholdings' funds. Nothing the rating has an eye to the future with the p/e at 12.4 at 170p and the yield equal to 2.3 per cent covered over 31 times.

### BOARD MEETINGS

The following companies have notified dates of Board meetings to the Stock Exchange. Such meetings are usually held for the purpose of considering dividends. Official indications are not available whether dividends are expected to be increased or decreased. Figures shown below are based mainly on last year's timetable.

**Interests:** Atkins Ave. (Bodery), Brunner, Canada Sugar, Dawson International, B. Elliot, Matthew Hall, Mitchell Sowers, W. E. Norton, Alfred Prewitt, Vesta Group, W.G.L. Thomas, Warrington, Whitcroft, Ben Williams, Finslay Davenport Brewery, Frederick W. Evans, Nottingham Brick, Sames Odeon.

**FUTURE DATES**

Atkins (E.) (London)	Dec. 8
Bambrook	Dec. 8
Beechwood (Construction)	Dec. 8
Braham Miller	Dec. 7
Greene King	Dec. 16
Harrold (Harrold)	Dec. 15
London Merchant Securities	Dec. 3
Macgregor Investments	Dec. 15
South Croft	Dec. 13
Stonehill	Dec. 9
Ward and Goldstone	Dec. 12
Woodhead (Jones)	Dec. 9
Lea (Arthur)	Dec. 14
Grosvell Proprietary Mines	Dec. 9
Guinness (Arthur)	Dec. 14
Lea (Arthur)	Dec. 14
Merriva Consolid. Mines	Dec. 9
Atterden	Dec. 9

statistics; to define clearly the classifications employed; to provide additional explanations of the material appearing in CSU publications and internal reports; and to make clear any significant assumptions employed in producing the published figures.

### £88,401 from Somic so far

Sales up from £809,104 to £1,028,883 and taxable profits ahead from £20,643 to £26,491 are reported by kraft paper spinners and weavers, Somic, for the six months to September 30, 1977. Tax took £45,988 against £41,842.

The directors state that available evidence indicates that the present levels of activity should continue to the year end.

Earnings per 25p share are stated at 2.122p (L53p) and the interim dividend is held at 0.3662p net. Last year's final payment was 1.4566p from profits of £205,476.

### FT share information

The following company has been added to the Share Information Service appearing in the Financial Times—

AMP Incorporated (section Overseas—New York)

### SLOUGH ESTATES

In connection with the offer for Yorkshire and Pacific Securities in March 1969, a further 109,638 shares of 25p each ranking pari passu with the existing Ordinary shares have been issued by Slough Estates in exchange for 21,737 shares of no par value in Slough Estates Canada.



Mr. Basil Mavroleon, the chairman of London & Overseas Freighters. Interim figures are due to be announced to-day.

### Triplex Foundries in strong position

IN HIS interim statement, Mr. R. Harrison, the chairman of Triplex Foundries Group, says that the future is more difficult to predict than ever but he is sure that the company will stay in a very strong position.

As reported on November 25, pre-tax profits rose from £15,992 to £1,08m. for the six months to September 30 on turnover of £15,29m. (£12,51m.).

Mr. Harrison reports that the foundry division has again done very well. It has not been a particularly easy period, with demand having somewhat of an irregular pattern. The re-equipping of the grey iron and malleable foundries continues.

The aluminium pressure die-casting section having acquired a new 1,200 ton. machine is now embarking on a further programme to meet any upsurge in demand. However, margins must be improved, to take account of the high cost of raw materials and equipment in the aluminium section.

The engineering division is still suffering from setbacks in certain parts and despite the Government decision that monies will be released for the construction industry, the group has not seen any benefit in the last 1800 of sale and sale Engineers. The directors are not worried about the long-term future of this company, but do not expect an immediate improvement.

E. D. Rinchiffe and Sons, although having a large order book at present has experienced a retardation of profits due to the fact that many projects have

### NEWS ANALYSIS — LIFE BUSINESS

## Sign of decline in new life business growth

BY ERIC SHORT

EVERY YEAR since the war, life companies have with monotonous regularity reported record new business figures although much of the credit for this growth belongs to inflation. But this year could well see an end to this trend, or at least a dramatic decline in growth, the new business figures of Standard Life Assurance, published to-day are an indication of the general pattern.

Standard Life, the largest life company in Scotland, closes its books on November 15 to facilitate the preparation of statutory returns on its Canadian business by the end of the year. This is in contrast to most other life companies which operate on a calendar year basis. But it does enable analysts to judge the overall new business pattern for the life assurance industry ahead of the year-end.

The company's new business figures are again a record with annual premiums up by 4.8 per cent to £39,85m. and single premiums by 22 per cent to £27,38m. This in itself shows that while single premium growth has been satisfactory this year, annual premium business is well behind even salary inflation, with consequent pressure on expenses. But a closer analysis of the new-business figures reveals that some sectors have done exceptionally well this year, while others have virtually marked time.

The new annual premium in ordinary individual life business only rose by 4.9 per cent to £12,42m. due to a fall in the company's mainstay of term insurance policies to cover building society mortgages. Annual premiums this year on this business amount to £2,57m. against £2,550m. last year. Standard Life leading company in this field, though it has in the past two or three years attempted to diversify. Many other life companies rely heavily on the house purchase market for their business and could be showing nil growth for 1977 if Standard Life's experience is typical.

The other interesting feature of the figures is a 22 per cent rise in premiums for term assurance business. The company's agency states that investors are feeling a shortage of surplus cash and are buying life protection, which is cheap, rather than going for savings contracts. Other life companies are privately indicating a similar selling experience.

The marketing success story for Standard Life this year is its individual pension business. Senior executives and self-employed pensioners business. On the first category, the company has experienced a 164 per cent jump in annual premiums to £1.6m. and a 117 per cent rise in single premiums to £9.9m. Many life companies have been indicating that this has been the most successful market this year. An individual pension arrangement is a most tax efficient means for senior executives to accumulate tax free sums as well as providing a life annuity. It could well be looking for most of its growth in the next few years from this market.

Standard Life has only recently made an attempt to penetrate a major force in the self-employed market, having preferred to concentrate on group pensions business. Its growth in annual premiums last year was only 2.5m. against £1.5m. in 1976. The company's new business figures for 1977 are again a record with annual premiums up by 4.8 per cent to £39,85m. and single premiums by 22 per cent to £27,38m. This in itself shows that while single premium growth has been satisfactory this year, annual premium business is well behind even salary inflation, with consequent pressure on expenses. But a closer analysis of the new-business figures reveals that some sectors have done exceptionally well this year, while others have virtually marked time.

### Small surplus for Phillips Patents

With turnover up some 30 per cent to £1,860m., Phillips Patents (Holdings) reports a turnaround from a £66,241 loss to a profit of £963 for the half year to August 27, 1977. Again, no tax is payable. For all of the previous year a £26,264 taxable surplus was achieved.

Mr. J. A. Rowland-Jones, the chairman, states that the second half continues to show some slight improvement and should the trade take its often forecast upturn, the company should, with its new and refurbished machinery, be in a position to take advantage of any increased business.

The chairman adds that to finance increased turnover and the refurbishment of some larger

machines and yet to stay within bank overdraft facilities has been difficult and therefore, the directors have again decided not to pay any Preference dividend—the last payment on the Ordinary 25p shares was 1p net in respect of 1974-75.

Half year results exclude a small loss arising from the group's property development companies and comprise a number of payments that have been made on expenditure on certain work sites. Mr. Rowland-Jones says that the situation has improved slightly in that interest is being shown by various companies in parts of the group's land holdings.

The principal activities of the group are as manufacturers in rubber and allied materials of components for the footwear and certain other industries.

**W. Williams**

On turnover ahead \$9.53m. to \$9.94m. the taxable surplus of

**Bralinvest S.A.**

Net asset value as of 30th November, 1977

per Crs Share: Cr.220.20

per Depository Share: U.S.\$12,198.76

per Depository Share (Second Series): U.S.\$11,455.39

**BLACK DIAMONDS PENSIONS LIMITED**

Offer for the Ordinary Shares of

**THE BRITISH INVESTMENT TRUST LIMITED**

The Offer closes at 3 p.m. on Monday, 12th December, 1977.

SEE PAGE 33

This statement has been issued by S. G. Warburg & Co. Ltd. on behalf of Black Diamonds Pensions Limited. The Board of Black Diamonds Pensions Limited has taken all reasonable care to ensure that the facts stated and opinions expressed herein are fair and accurate and all the Directors jointly and severally accept responsibility accordingly.

**SONALI BANK**

Bevis Marks House  
Bevis Marks  
London EC3A 7JB

**Re: Change of Address**

Please note our new address as from 5th December, 1977—

**P.O. Box 29,  
16 Finsbury Square,  
London EC2P 2HE**

(nearest Tube Station—Moorgate)

**NEW Telephone No: 01-588 1991**

### Oil & Assoc. revenue rise at six months

Gross revenue of Oil and Associated Investment Trust for the six months to September 30, 1977 rose from £201,000 to £214,000 and net revenue emerged as £190,000 compared with £79,000 last year of £62,000 against £50,000. Management expenses and interest in the Debenture and Loan Stocks fell from £41,000 to £18,000.

The interim dividend is stepped up to 0.5775p net per 25p share, compared with 0.5687p last time. Last year's final was 1.38125p and net revenue £156,438.

Net asset value per share including the full dollar premium at September 30 is shown as 81p, and 78p fully diluted.

**SIMCO MONEY FUNDS**  
(Saturn Investment Management Co. Ltd.)

Rates of deposits of £1,000 and upwards for w/e 4.12.77

7-day Fund	%pa
Mon.	4.004
Tues.	4.147
Wed.	4.372
Thurs.	4.461
Fri./Sun.	4.411
3-Month Fund	6.625
Wed.	

### Should a Rating Surveyor negotiate with the Inland Revenue about your rating assessment, or would you prefer to?

Sometimes the rates you're asked to pay aren't the rates you need to pay.

On such occasions, a professionally prepared approach to the Inland Revenue, or an appeal to the local Valuation Court, can well result in a significant reduction.

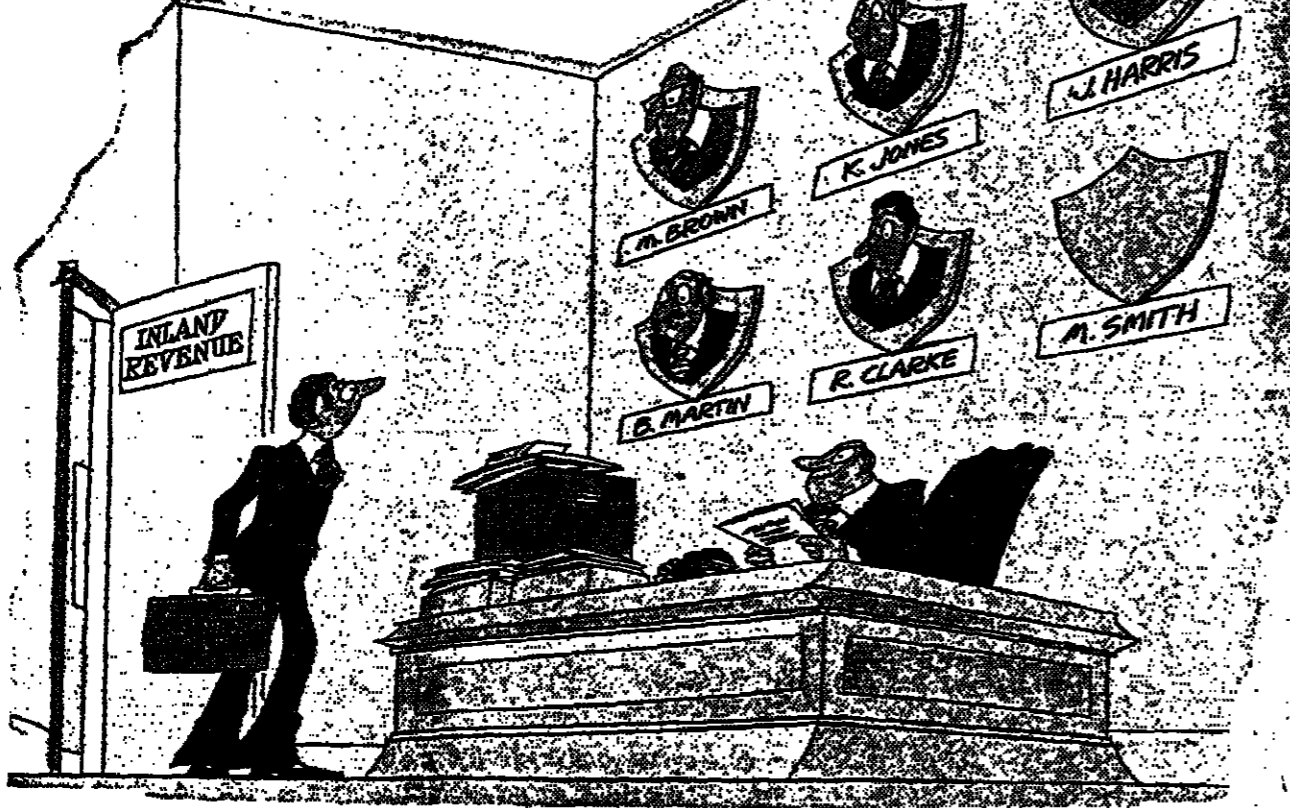
Indeed, if you have Empty Rates, and possibly Penal Surcharge, to contend with, early advice may be essential.

When faced with such problems, many of the country's largest property owners and occupiers rely on St. Quintin, Son & Stanley, knowing that we have nearly 150 years of property experience.

Clients also find it an advantage to deal with a company experienced in investment, planning, management and development; building surveying and all aspects of estate agency work—especially since we can provide a service throughout the U.K. as well as, from our Brussels office, the whole of Europe.

If you are responsible for any of these complex matters, you'll know the benefits of using skilled, outside professionals to help you.

After all, should you be losing your head over a professional's problem?



**St Quintin**

Chartered Surveyors.

Vintry House, Queen Street Place, London EC4R 1ES. Telephone: 01-236 9931. Telex: 8812619

and at 1a Park Place, Leeds 1. Telephone: 0532 460235.

St Quintin

rue Joseph II 36-38, 1040 Brussels. Telephone: 010 322 219 32 88 Telex: 61182.

**SCAPA GROUP**

**INTERIM REPORT**

Half year to 30 September	1977	1976
	£000's	£000's
Sales	25,326	20,419
Profit before taxation	3,399	3,111
Taxation	1,723	1,535
Interim Dividend	2,442.25p	1.9p

Payable 28 January, 1978

All the divisions of the Group attained an increase in turnover, against a background of patchy trading conditions in some areas. In the United Kingdom the paper-machine clothing division experienced a narrowing of its margins, particularly in export business, but significant progress has been made in the industrial textiles division which contributes an increasing proportion of Group sales.

The North American companies have done well, and despite the turbulence in the relationships of the currencies involved, have returned an increased profit in sterling terms.

Trading in world-wide markets continued to be an essential part of Group activities and U.K. exports were increased.

It has been customary for the Group's performance in the second half of the year to exceed that of the first half and the Directors are present see no reason why this pattern of trading should not recur this year.

In line with the forecast at the time of the Rights Issue announced June 1977 the Directors intend to recommend a Final Dividend of 3.0p per share payable in August 1978

Scapa Group Limited, Carlisle Road, Blackburn, Lancs. BB2 2SZ

**SPOONER INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

**SUMMARY OF RESULTS**

	Year ended 30th September	
	1977	1976
	£	£
Turnover	10,101,000	9,427,000
Profit before taxation*	825,432	489,000
Earnings per share*	9.53p	5.3p
Dividends per share	2.641p	2.3p

\* Before exchange losses (1976: profits)

1976/1977 was a successful year's trading resulting in the highest profits in the history of the Company. Board is confident of a further increase in profit 1977/78.

The Dividend recommended for 1976/77 is the maximum permissible but the Board intends to recommend a substantially greater dividend when legislation permits. Annual General Meeting will be held at Ilkley on 26 February, 1978.

**LOCAL AUTHORITY BOND TABLE**

Authority (telephone number in parentheses)	Annual interest	Minimum sum	Life of bond
Basildon (0288 22881)	%	10,000	7-10
Knowlsey (051 548 6565)	10 1/2	1,000	4-7
Redbridge (01-478 3020)	10	200	4-7
Sandwell (021 569 2226)	9	1,000	3
Sandwell (021 569 2226)	9 1/2	1,000	4-6
Thurrock (0375 5122)	9 1/2	300	4
Thurrock (0375 5122)	10	100	5-7

**FINANCE FOR INDUSTRY TERM DEPOSITS**

Deposits of £1,000-£25,000 accepted for fixed terms of 3-12 years. Interest paid gross, half-yearly. Rates for deposits received not later than 9.12.77.

Terms (years)	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Interest %	8 1/2	9 1/2	10	10 1/2	10 1/2	10 1/2	10 1/2	10 1/2	10 1/2

Rates for larger amounts on request. Deposits to and further information from The Chief Cashier, Finance for Industry Limited, 91 Waterloo Road, London SE1 6XP (01-838 7522, Ext. 177). Cheques payable to "Bank of England a/c FFI". FFI is the holding company for ICFC and FCL.

**HERMAN SMITH LIMITED**

The following is an extract from the circulated statement of the Chairman and Managing Director, Mr. Herman G. Smith, for the year ended 30th June 1977.

The trading profit for the year ended 30th June 1977, £56,174, subject only to tax, which compares with £28,609 the previous year. The value of direct exports from the Group increased by 41% to £356,304. All the operating subsidiaries of the Group encountered severely adverse trading conditions, and it was necessary to match lower levels of work with a reduction in our work force of 29%. The financial cost of this was substantial and is included in the accounts.

HERMAN SMITH (MACHINING) and HERMAN SMITH (AERO SERVICES) have become progressively more active in their activities and it has been decided to amalgamate them into a new, wholly owned subsidiary company, Herman Smith (Precision Engineering). Orders and delivery programmes have shown a substantially improved trend in recent months. I believe that the improvement will continue and expect better results this year.

HERMAN SMITH (ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS) has shown an improvement in its aggressive marketing has improved the level of contracts on hand, and despite fierce competition.

HERMAN SMITH (SPECIAL PRODUCTS) operates a self-contained unit designing, manufacturing and selling our own range of in-flight catering equipment to airlines, throughout the world. Trading results were satisfactory but competition for available business is particularly intense.

HERMAN SMITH (PRESSWORK) achieved reasonable results in view of the slack demand in the autumn of 1976. Prospects for the current year are encouraging.

GENERAL. The difficulties of the year have been contained and profits of £94,112 earned in the second half. The forward order position and prospects of your Group have improved and I am sure that your Group will show improved results this year.

Copies of the Report can be obtained from the Secretary, Cunderbank Works, Dudley, West Midlands DY2 9AH.

*Spiff reports*



# in new row ending dividends

The convenience of readers the dates when some of the most important company dividend statements may be expected in the few weeks are given in the following table. The dates are those of last year's announcements except where the Board Meetings (indicated thus) have been officially stated. It should be emphasized that the dividends to be paid will not necessarily be at the amounts or rates per cent in the column headed "Announcements for 1977". Preliminary figures usually accompany final dividend announcements.

Date	Announcement for 1977	Date	Announcement for 1978
Jan. 5	1977	Dec. 13	Final 1977
Jan. 12	1977	Dec. 21	Final 1977
Jan. 19	1977	Dec. 28	Final 1977
Jan. 26	1977	Jan. 4	Final 1977
Feb. 2	1977	Jan. 11	Final 1977
Feb. 9	1977	Jan. 18	Final 1977
Feb. 16	1977	Jan. 25	Final 1977
Feb. 23	1977	Feb. 1	Final 1977
Mar. 1	1977	Feb. 8	Final 1977
Mar. 8	1977	Feb. 15	Final 1977
Mar. 15	1977	Feb. 22	Final 1977
Mar. 22	1977	Feb. 29	Final 1977
Mar. 29	1977	Mar. 6	Final 1977
Apr. 5	1977	Mar. 13	Final 1977
Apr. 12	1977	Mar. 20	Final 1977
Apr. 19	1977	Mar. 27	Final 1977
Apr. 26	1977	Apr. 3	Final 1977
May 3	1977	Apr. 10	Final 1977
May 10	1977	Apr. 17	Final 1977
May 17	1977	Apr. 24	Final 1977
May 24	1977	May 1	Final 1977
May 31	1977	May 8	Final 1977
Jun 7	1977	May 15	Final 1977
Jun 14	1977	May 22	Final 1977
Jun 21	1977	May 29	Final 1977
Jun 28	1977	Jun 5	Final 1977
Jul 5	1977	Jun 12	Final 1977
Jul 12	1977	Jun 19	Final 1977
Jul 19	1977	Jun 26	Final 1977
Jul 26	1977	Jul 3	Final 1977
Aug 2	1977	Jul 10	Final 1977
Aug 9	1977	Jul 17	Final 1977
Aug 16	1977	Jul 24	Final 1977
Aug 23	1977	Jul 31	Final 1977
Aug 30	1977	Aug 6	Final 1977
Sep 6	1977	Aug 13	Final 1977
Sep 13	1977	Aug 20	Final 1977
Sep 20	1977	Aug 27	Final 1977
Sep 27	1977	Sep 3	Final 1977
Oct 4	1977	Sep 10	Final 1977
Oct 11	1977	Sep 17	Final 1977
Oct 18	1977	Sep 24	Final 1977
Oct 25	1977	Oct 1	Final 1977
Nov 1	1977	Oct 8	Final 1977
Nov 8	1977	Oct 15	Final 1977
Nov 15	1977	Oct 22	Final 1977
Nov 22	1977	Oct 29	Final 1977
Nov 29	1977	Nov 5	Final 1977
Dec 6	1977	Nov 12	Final 1977
Dec 13	1977	Nov 19	Final 1977
Dec 20	1977	Nov 26	Final 1977
Dec 27	1977	Dec 3	Final 1977
Jan 3, 1978	1978	Dec 10	Final 1977

## INTERNATIONAL COMPANY NEWS

### Sony reckons earnings can increase by a tenth

TOKYO, Dec. 2

SONY CORP. said it expects to use video tape recorders during the year 1977 ending next report on a 10 per cent gain in its consolidated net income and revenue for the year ended October 30 over the previous year's ¥30,690m and 463,530m respectively.

President Kazuo Iwama told reporters that definite figures will be announced later this month, but added that revenue is expected to have topped the ¥500m mark for the first time.

Mr. Kazuo Iwama said that Sony sold about 300,000 home-

## MINING NOTEBOOK

### Mr. Upham's computers sound an alarm

BY LODESTAR

LAST MONDAY I put forward the views of two Australian mining chiefs on the thorny question of the declining attractions for investment in the industry and the way in which the fiscal policies of governments were at least partly to blame.

Now, a similar charge has been made in Canada by Mr. Merv Upham, well-known on this side of the Atlantic from his former role as Selection Trust's chief consulting engineer.

Wearing his Mining Association of Canada hat, Mr. Upham detailed the results of computer projections tending to show that it barely pays to develop a mine in today's conditions.

For four copper producers in various parts of the country, taking copper at 70 cents a pound, computer models indicated that not over a third would yield an acceptable rate of return while tax took between 40 and 50 per cent of net cash flow, rising in Manitoba and Ontario to 80 and 87.2 per cent, respectively, at a metals price of 55 cents.

The corresponding period of the previous year. Sales were DM1,197bn, up 10.1 per cent from 1,051bn in the 1976 period, the company said in an interim report.

The report said that the company expects an 8 per cent gain in sales for the year and a satisfactory profit. In all of 1976, Linde reported gross earnings after material and labour costs but before reserves and taxes of DM367.8m. Net profit was DM31.2m in 1976.

Capital spending in the first nine months totalled DM45m. For the whole year, capital spending is expected to reach DM100m, against DM81m last year.

### Skis Rossignol issue

PARIS, Dec. 4

SKIS Rossignol, the first manufacturer of snow skis ahead of the Austrian company Fischer, has pushed first half 1977-78 profits ahead by 30 per cent and proposes a one-for-six scrip issue.

The scrip issue will raise consolidated profits for Frs.31m. Consolidated sales for the period Frs.39.3m, from Frs.30.2m, thanks to a world market share in snow skis that extends to more than a fifth.

The group comprises ten subsidiaries, seven of which are outside France. The company has production facilities in Switzerland, Spain and Italy as well as four manufacturing units in France.

In recent years Rossignol's growth has been underpinned by an aggressive push for a greater share of the world market for snow skis. It produced less than 1m pairs of skis in 1975-76 and expects to have an output of more than 2m by 1980.

Reuter

### Linde reports profits growth

WIENBADEN, Dec. 2

GROSS EARNINGS of the Linde AG group were up 11.6 per cent to DM292.2m, in the first nine months, compared with 261.8m the corresponding period of the previous year. Sales were DM1,197bn, up 10.1 per cent from 1,051bn in the 1976 period, the company said in an interim report.

The report said that the company expects an 8 per cent gain in sales for the year and a satisfactory profit. In all of 1976, Linde reported gross earnings after material and labour costs but before reserves and taxes of DM367.8m. Net profit was DM31.2m in 1976.

Capital spending in the first nine months totalled DM45m. For the whole year, capital spending is expected to reach DM100m, against DM81m last year.

### Sale by VS Services

TORONTO, Dec. 4

VS SERVICES has approved the sale of its 70 per cent interest in Apeptide-Ferdigmen of West Germany to West Germany interests for \$5.5m. The company said the sale would result in a gain of \$1.6m.

VS Services said proceeds of the transaction will enable the company "to step up our Canadian expansion programme and look into new domestic markets."

AP-Dow Jones

### Public Works Loan Board rates

Non-quota loans B are 1 per cent higher in each case than quota loans A. Equal instalments of principal & Equal repayments.

Effective from December 3.

Quota loans (A)	Non-quota loans (B)
10 years	11%
15 years	11.5%
20 years	12%
25 years	12.5%

### CENT ISSUES

Issue	High	Low	Close
10/12/77	101.5	100.5	101.0
11/12/77	102.0	101.0	101.5
12/12/77	103.0	102.0	102.5

### FIXED INTEREST STOCKS

Stock	High	Low	Close
10/12/77	101.5	100.5	101.0
11/12/77	102.0	101.0	101.5
12/12/77	103.0	102.0	102.5

### "RIGHTS" OFFERS

Company	Price	Quantity
10/12/77	101.5	100.5
11/12/77	102.0	101.0
12/12/77	103.0	102.0

### MONEY MARKET

#### Money and Exchanges

Bank of England Minimum Lending Rate 7 per cent (since November 25, 1977)

A slight air of mystery seemed to surround some aspects of the London money market last week. Rumours abounded in the early part, most of which proved erroneous and at the same time some market observers were not altogether in agreement with one or two reasons given for monetary movements and market factors.

Later in the week the market was expected to be washed with funds but it did not turn out that way, although the money was apparently in the system but it was not too clear exactly where. It was suggested that those with money may have been reluctant to lend at the low rates prevailing in the market given the recent sharp turn-around in interest rates.

The market remained very nervous on Monday, Tuesday and early on Wednesday, with discount houses tight, but for three-month Treasury bills rose in the foreign exchange market in Bank of England Minimum Lending Rate. Under these circumstances, however, a rise of at least 1 per cent was expected, unless there was some move from the authorities. This came on Wednesday morning, when the Bank of England gave a direct message that it did not wish to

### INSURANCE

#### Hotel fire protection taking much longer than predicted

BY OUR INSURANCE CORRESPONDENT

MORE than six years ago, at the end of May, 1971, the Fire Preventions Act became law. Its object was to improve the safety of four main groups of premises - hotels and boarding houses; hospitals and residential institutions; theatres, cinemas, dance halls and clubs and educational establishments.

The Act requires the inspection and certification of such premises. The occupier has to apply to the local fire authority for a certificate and then has to install such protective devices and make such structural changes as the authority's inspector requires, before the certificate is issued.

In March, 1972, several orders and regulations were promulgated, particularly in connection with hotels and boarding houses. The number of that year, the inspection and certification procedure detailed in the Act, has been applicable to hotels and boarding houses, where sleeping accommodation is provided for more than six people (it does not matter whether they are guests or employees) or any sleeping accommodation is provided above first floor or below ground floor levels.

Over the intervening five years, hoteliers have learned that it is a simple task to apply for certification but a much more difficult one to get their premises inspected.

The fire authorities' inspectors are far too thin on the ground. Some astonishing figures were mentioned mid-week in a Lords debate by Viscount Long. Their accuracy was not challenged by Government peers.

According to Viscount Long, there are some 37,000 small hotels and guest houses throughout the U.K. and about 82 per cent have applied for certification. Fifty-two per cent of these have been inspected. Only 40 per cent have been issued with certificates so far.

At this slow rate of progress,

### FOREIGN EXCHANGES

Country	Rate
10/12/77	101.5
11/12/77	102.0
12/12/77	103.0

### GOLD MARKET

Gold Price	Rate
10/12/77	101.5
11/12/77	102.0
12/12/77	103.0

### EXCHANGE CROSS-RATES

Dec. 2	Frankfurt	New York	Paris	Bremen	London	Amst'dam	Zurich
10/12/77	101.5	102.0	103.0	104.0	105.0	106.0	107.0
11/12/77	102.0	103.0	104.0	105.0	106.0	107.0	108.0
12/12/77	103.0	104.0	105.0	106.0	107.0	108.0	109.0

### EURO-CURRENCY INTEREST RATES

Dec. 2	Overnight	1-month	3-month	6-month	12-month
10/12/77	101.5	102.0	103.0	104.0	105.0
11/12/77	102.0	103.0	104.0	105.0	106.0
12/12/77	103.0	104.0	105.0	106.0	107.0

### FORWARD RATES

Dec. 2	Forward	Rate
10/12/77	101.5	102.0
11/12/77	102.0	103.0
12/12/77	103.0	104.0

### CURRENCY RATES

Dec. 2	Currency	Rate
10/12/77	101.5	102.0
11/12/77	102.0	103.0
12/12/77	103.0	104.0

### BASE LENDING RATES

Bank	Rate
10/12/77	101.5
11/12/77	102.0
12/12/77	103.0

TO THE HOLDERS OF

**Ente Nazionale per l'Energia Elettrica (ENEL)**

Guaranteed Floating Rate Loan Notes 1980

In accordance with the provisions of the above Notes, Bankers Trust Company, as Fiscal Agent thereof, has established the Rate of Interest on such Notes for the semi-annual period ending May 31, 1978 as eight and one-eighth percent (8 1/8%) per annum. Interest due on such date will be payable upon surrender of Coupon No. 16.

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY, Fiscal Agent

DATED: December 5, 1977

**The Gerber-Goldschmidt Group**

have today moved to

**1 Golden Square, London, W.1.**

Tel: 01-439 9361. Telex: 22382/3.

**J. GERBER & CO. LTD.**

J. GERBER (EXPORTS) LTD. J. GERBER (TRADING) LTD.



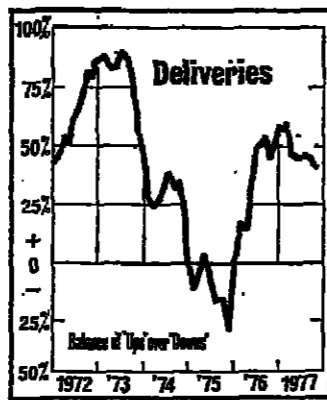
# FT Monthly Survey of Business Opinion

©Statistical Material Copyright Taylor Nelson Group Ltd.

## GENERAL OUTLOOK

### Hopes of a further recovery

THE LATEST survey involved fresh interviews with companies in two consumer sectors—food and clothing—and with firms engaged in building and construction, including the supply of materials. None of them, on balance, changed their attitudes towards the general business situation.



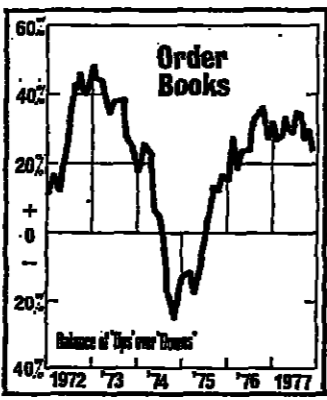
place shortly before many of the interviews, also had an effect on attitudes. On the favourable side, however, were hopes of a recovery in consumer demand next year and, in the building and construction sector, the revival in private housing starts and the effects of the latest government package, which was said to be about what had been expected although less than was needed.

In some respects, firms in all three sectors were more optimistic about prospects 12 months ahead than they were about the immediate situation. All three were operating at a low level of demand and capacity working, were experiencing strong price competition, and

## ORDERS AND OUTPUT

### Demand still at a low level

THE BEST that can be said about the latest activity indicators is that the recovery is still slowly proceeding. The underlying trend for both new orders and deliveries during the past four months is still on balance upwards but the pace can hardly be said to be accelerating.



regarding the purchase of outside supplies during the coming four months. All this could suggest that the recovering is faltering were it not for the fact that respondent companies are still on average forecasting an increase of about 5-6 per cent in their output or turnover during the next 12 months.

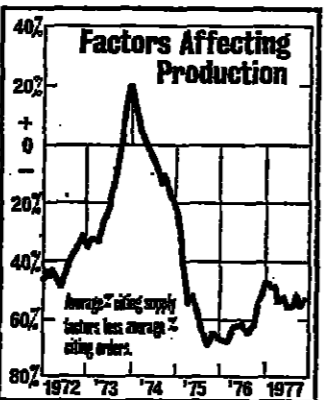
Indeed, there has been some tendency for rather fewer firms to report increases and for more to report no change or a decline.

As a result, the trend for order books has also tended to ease. Even more marked has been the decline in intentions

## CAPACITY AND STOCKS

### Shortages are re-emerging

ANOTHER REASON for being cautious about the signs that recovery may be weakening lies in the latest indicators for stocks. Both the food/tobacco and textile/clothing sectors expect stocks and work-in-progress to increase in the next 12 months. Both sectors also are less inclined to say that stocks are too high in relation to sales.



optimism about the medium run than about the short run. However, this makes all the more worrying the further increase this month in the number of companies reporting shortages of executive and skilled factory staff—for which, incidentally, they mostly blame reduced pay differentials and high personal taxation.

As against that, even more firms in these two sectors—as in industry generally recently—are saying they are now operating below planned capacity levels. Once again, we see more

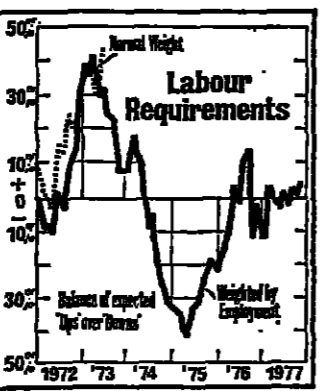
## CAPACITY WORKING

Table showing capacity working percentages for various sectors from August 1977 to November 1977.

## INVESTMENT AND LABOUR

### No increase in employment

TWO SECTORS last month—building/construction and textiles/clothing—were less inclined than before to expect their employment levels to decline during the next 12 months. As a result, the all-industry indicator has risen slightly. But the overall outlook does not auger well for a reduction in unemployment.

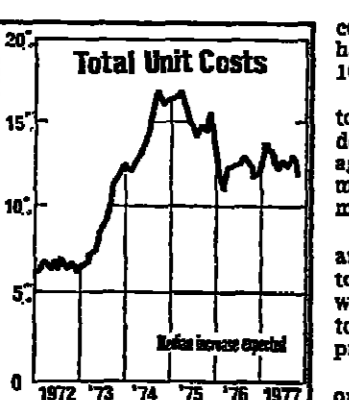


payments, and difficulty in recruiting employees with suitable skills were far more dominant among the firms interviewed last month than factors associated with demand. Prospects for an increase in industrial investment have improved again. Just over half of the all-industry sample now expect to spend more in real terms. As a result, the balance of "ups" over "downs" indicator has almost returned to its mid-1976 peak. More firms are also now saying their liquidity levels are too low, and more expect to need more outside finance.

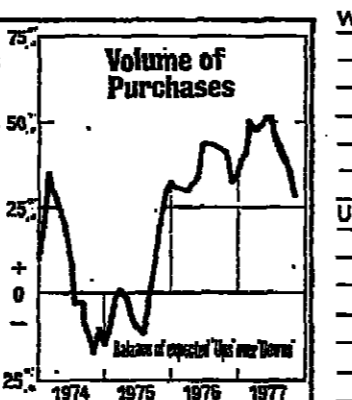
The balance of "ups" over "downs" is still very small. And a new question about the factors which are discouraging firms from employing more people showed that plans to raise productivity, the desire of existing staff to work overtime,

## COSTS AND PROFIT MARGINS

### Inflation rate will decline



costs and, as a result, replies have now converged on the 10-14 per cent range. Secondly, firms in most sectors are registering a strong determination to hold out against breaches in the 12 months rule, subject to the miners being kept in line.



Meanwhile, a stronger pound and lower import prices has led to hopes of a further fall in non-wage costs, and thus in both total unit costs and in output prices.

But, because of the pressure on margins, optimism about profitability over the next 12 months has fallen, especially in the building/construction and food/tobacco sectors.

These surveys, which are carried out for the Financial Times by the Taylor Nelson Group, are based upon extensive interviews with top executives about their companies' situation and prospects.

The all-industry figures are four-monthly moving totals, covering some 120 companies in 11 industrial sectors (mechanical engineering is surveyed every second month). Complete tables can be purchased from Taylor Nelson and Associates.

about 60 per cent of the turnover of all public companies. The weighting is by market capitalisation, save where an alternative method of weighting is indicated.

## GENERAL BUSINESS SITUATION 4 monthly moving total November 1977

Table showing general business situation metrics like 'Are you more or less optimistic about your company's prospects than you were four months ago?' with data for August, July, June, May, and November 1977.

## EXPORT PROSPECTS (Weighted by exports) 4 monthly moving total November 1977

Table showing export prospects metrics like 'Over the next 12 months exports will be:' with data for August, July, June, May, and November 1977.

## NEW ORDERS 4 monthly moving total November 1977

Table showing new orders metrics like 'The trend of new orders in the last 4 months is:' with data for August, July, June, May, and November 1977.

## PRODUCTION/SALES TURNOVER 4 monthly moving total November 1977

Table showing production/sales turnover metrics like 'Those expecting production-sales turnover in the next 12 months to:' with data for August, July, June, May, and November 1977.

## STOCKS 4 monthly moving total November 1977

Table showing stocks metrics like 'Raw materials and components over the next 12 months will:' and 'Manufactured goods over the next 12 months will:' with data for August, July, June, May, and November 1977.

## FACTORS CURRENTLY AFFECTING PRODUCTION 4 monthly moving total November 1977

Table showing factors affecting production metrics like 'Home orders', 'Export orders', 'Executive staff', etc. with data for August, July, June, May, and November 1977.

## LABOUR REQUIREMENTS (Weighted by employment) 4 monthly moving total November 1977

Table showing labour requirements metrics like 'Those expecting their labour force over the next 12 months to:' with data for August, July, June, May, and November 1977.

## CAPITAL INVESTMENT (Weighted by capital expenditure) 4 monthly moving total November 1977

Table showing capital investment metrics like 'Those expecting capital expenditure over the next 12 months to:' with data for August, July, June, May, and November 1977.

## COSTS

Table showing costs metrics like 'Wages rise by:' and 'Unit cost rise by:' with data for August, July, June, May, and November 1977.

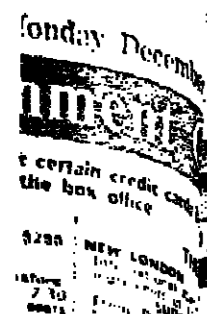
## PROFIT MARGINS 4 monthly moving total November 1977

Table showing profit margins metrics like 'Those expecting profit margins over the next 12 months to:' with data for August, July, June, May, and November 1977.

Entertainment Guide section containing listings for Opera & Ballet, Theatres, and Cinemas with showtimes and venues.

John Smith





# Businessman's Diary

## U.K. TRADE FAIRS AND EXHIBITIONS

Title	Venue
Royal Smithfield Show (cl. Dec. 9)	Earls Court
Jan. 8 - Camping, Outdoor Holiday & Motor Caravan Show	Olympia
International Boat Show	Earls Court
International Toy Fair	Harrogate
International Furniture Show	Nat. Exbn. Centre, B'ham.

## OVERSEAS TRADE FAIRS AND EXHIBITIONS

Title	Venue
Int. Chemical Industries Exbn. (cl. Dec. 10)	Paris
International Furniture Exhibition	Paris
International Lighting Exhibition	Paris

## BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT CONFERENCES

Title	Venue
Marchmont: Personal Tax Saving for Directors	Royal Garden Hotel, W.8
AMR International: Management Skills for Women	Royal Garden Hotel, W.8
British Ass. for Com. & Indus. Education: The Employ. & Training Act 1975 - Is It Working?	Regent Centre Hotel, W.1
European League for Economic Co-Operation: The Consumers Voice in Europe	Café Royal, W.1
Interface: Financial Management & Accounting for Inflation	Russell Hotel, W.C.1
Institute of Cost and Management Accountants: Accounting - Dealing with Inflation	63, Portland Place, W.1
Stanford Hall Associates: Consumer Spending in 1978 and 1979	Hilton Hotel, W.1
Education for Business & Industry: Transactional Analysis	Café Royal, W.1
London Chamber of Commerce and Industry: U.K. Economic Prospects in 1978	69, Cannon St., E.C.4
Bus. Southwest: The West Country Towards 1984	Plymouth
Brunei University: Coming to Terms with White Collar Unions	Exbridge
P.E. Consulting Group: Personnel Management	Training Centre, Egham
Oyez: Preventing Claims Against Carriers	Europa Hotel, W.1
Shirley Institute: Textiles in the Oil Industry	Manchester
Henley Centre for Forecasting: Exchange Rate Movements in 1982	Carlton Tower Hotel, S.W.1
European Study Conf.: Rewards for Inventors	Cumberland Hotel, W.1
British Institute of Management: Management Accounting for Non-Financial Managers	Berners Hotel, W.1
Excellent: Quality Cost Analysis	Maidenhead
Institute of Personnel Management: Industrial Relations	London
Abrazax: Synectics - Innovative Skills	68, Churchway, N.W.1
European Study Conference: Current Cost Accounting: The Hyde Guidelines	Hilton Hotel, W.1

## his week in Parliament

TO-DAY	External Affairs sub-committee.	Services, Witnesses.
Emergency Debate	Subject: Cyprus Review. Wit.	Secretary (4.30 p.m., room 15).
Agents Discussion of Parliamentary Orders	Subject: British Council and British Council staff side. Ministry of Overseas Development staff side. BBC (3.30 p.m., room 16).	
TO-MORROW	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY
Committee stage, Bill Motion on Sheriff (from Office) Order.	COMMONS - Committee stage, Lord's Bill.	COMMONS - Motion on Northern Ireland Orders on emergency provisions and criminal law and on appropriation, electricity services, rates, agricultural wages, supplementary benefits and road rates.
Orders on European unity, definition of treaties (Scotland).	LORDS - Debate on defence Select Committees: Expenditure, Environment Sub-committee.	LORDS - Various Northern Ireland Orders. Finance Bill (second reading). Short debate on Highlands and Islands airports. Select committees: Science and Technology, General Purposes Sub-Committee. Subject: durability of electric lamps. Witnesses: Thorn Lighting Industries (4.15 p.m., room 16).
Orders on Conservation of Creatures and Wild Plants (2) Order 1977. Short debate to Bolivial mining (Scotland).	Subject: National Land Fund. Witnesses: Heritage in Danger (4 p.m., room 5). European Legislation Committee. Subject: R and D programme, primary raw materials. Witnesses: Lealio. Select Committee: Under-Secretary (4.15 p.m., room 16). Expenditure, Social Services and Employment Sub-committee. Subject: Employment and Training	FRIDAY
Orders on Select Committee: Agriculture, Trade and Industry Committee. Subject: fishing. Witnesses: Social Services and Employment Sub-committee. Subject: Employment and Training		COMMONS - Private members' motions.

## APPOINTMENTS

### British Linen Bank

The following senior appointments have been made in the BRITISH LINEN BANK, which was revived last week. Director and chief executive, Mr. D. Bruce Palfrey; deputy chief executive and assistant director, Mr. Thomas Bennie; secretary, Dr. Joan Smith; assistant directors, Mr. Hugh K. Young, Mr. L. Q. Jones; and Mr. F. D. Campbell.

Dr. Michael Turner has been appointed director-general of the BRITISH NUTRITION FOUNDATION in succession to Miss Dorothy Hollingsworth. At present a special lecturer at Southampton University in the School of Biochemical and Physiological Sciences, Dr. Turner will take up his new appointment in the New Year.

Mr. John C. Robertson has been appointed managing director of S. H. CAMP AND CO.

Mr. David N. Foster, financial controller, has been appointed director and secretary of RUBERY OWEN HYDRAULICS.

Mr. Asad Y. Nasir, managing director of MIDDLE EAST AIRLINES, has been appointed chairman of the company in succession to Sheikh Najib Almusaidi, who becomes honorary chairman for life and adviser to the Board.

Mr. E. G. Wedgwood, regional manager, Midlands, of STANDARD LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY, has retired after 43 years' service. Mr. Wedgwood is succeeded by E. E. Bisset, previously regional pensions manager, Midlands.

Mr. Mike Hennessy has been made director and general manager of CAMBRIAN AIR HOLIDAYS, and takes up his appointment early in the New Year.

Mr. W. Murray has joined DOWTY MINING EQUIPMENT as director and general manager of its Rockall factory. Mr. Murray served with NCB for some 28 years until 1966, latterly as area production manager, Chesterfield. Since then he has held a number of directorships with coal face equipment manufacturers.

Mr. Douglas A. Paul, director and general manager of HALL, RUSSELL AND COMPANY, has been appointed deputy managing director. Mr. James Milne, currently technical director, has been appointed general manager of the company and will meantime retain responsibility for technical direction.

Mr. Albert Booth, Secretary of State for Employment, has been appointed as FORTWELL LEATHERS AND FUR SKIN INDUSTRY TRAINING BOARD for a further three years. Mr. Booth has reappointed Mr. J. R. Tustin as chairman and has named 15 other members. These include one new member, Mr. A. P. Partridge, a director of Allied Shoe Repairs, Birmingham.

Mr. Julian Wellesley will become chairman of CHARLES BARKER ABB INTERNATIONAL, from January 1. Mr. Wellesley, who joined the agency in 1962, the main Board in 1963 and became managing director in 1975, succeeds Mr. Kylie Simond, chairman since 1972 and a director for the past 26 years.

Mr. Victor L. Greenwood has been appointed deputy managing director of the SCOTTISH DAILY RECORD AND SUNDAY MAIL, a subsidiary of Mirror Group Newspapers. Mr. Greenwood was previously director of production and development. Mr. Liam J. Kane, who has joined the Board as director of finance and administration, previously chief accountant and secretary.

Mr. Norman Pilkington has been appointed director of GEORGE W. HAYLEY PARTNERS from January 1. Mr. Pilkington is chairman of the Society of Investment Analysts and a former investment manager of Shell - International pension funds.

Mr. J. M. H. Ginkstein, who had previously announced his decision to leave J. LYONS AND CO. in order to pursue private business interests, has now resigned from the Board.

## HOME CONTRACTS

### Marconi wins radio order

MARCONI - ELLIOTT AVIONIC SYSTEMS (A GEC-Marconi Electronics company) has been awarded a contract for airborne vhf communications systems and vhf homing equipment by the Ministry of Defence (Procurement Executive). Orders for several hundred sets of AD120 vhf systems and 2A1304 vhf homing equipment will be filled by the company's Avionics Products division at Basildon, Essex. The new order is for up-dating over 30 different types of front-line aircraft, including Phantoms, Harriers and anti-submarine Nimrods with the above systems.

REDIFON SYSTEMS SIMULATION, Crawley, West Sussex, has received an order from the Ministry of Defence for air traffic control simulation equipment. The contract is for the Redifon advanced type CS014-E16 (33) Approach/Terminal Digital Radar Simulator, which will replace the existing analogue equipment at Shawbury. Redifon has retained the "three simulator" concept and each simulator will incorporate its own Interdata 8100 digital computer.

SEARNEY AND TRECKER HARWY, Brighton, a subsidiary of Vickers, has won an order worth about £400,000 from the Ford engine works at Basildon for a seven-station transfer machine which will broach three- and six-cylinder engine blocks.

All of these Securities have been sold. This announcement appears as a record only.

# \$225,000,000

## Commonwealth of Australia

\$125,000,000 Seven Year 8¼% Bonds Due 1984  
\$100,000,000 Twenty Year 8% Bonds Due 1997

Interest payable June 1 and December 1

**MORGAN STANLEY & CO.**  
*Incorporated*

**THE FIRST BOSTON CORPORATION**  
*Incorporated*

**MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH**  
*Incorporated*

**BACHE HALSEY STUART SHIELDS**  
*Incorporated*

**DILLON, READ & CO. INC.**  
*Incorporated*

**HORNBLLOWER, WEEKS, NOYES & TRASK**  
*Incorporated*

**KIDDER, PEABODY & CO.**  
*Incorporated*

**LEHMAN BROTHERS**  
*Incorporated*

**REYNOLDS SECURITIES INC.**  
*Incorporated*

**UBS-DB CORPORATION**  
*Incorporated*

**WHITE, WELD & CO.**  
*Incorporated*

**BASLE SECURITIES CORPORATION**  
*Incorporated*

**BANQUE NATIONALE DE PARIS**  
*Incorporated*

**KLEINWORT, BENSON**  
*Incorporated*

**SCANDINAVIAN SECURITIES CORPORATION**  
*Incorporated*

**THE BANK OF TOKYO (HOLLAND) N.V.**  
*Incorporated*

**DAIWA SECURITIES AMERICA INC.**  
*Incorporated*

**NOMURA SECURITIES INTERNATIONAL, INC.**  
*Incorporated*

**AUSTRALIAN UNITED CORPORATION**  
*Incorporated*

**POTTER PARTNERS**  
*Incorporated*

**GOLDMAN, SACHS & CO.**  
*Incorporated*

**SALOMON BROTHERS**  
*Incorporated*

**BLYTH EASTMAN DILLON & CO.**  
*Incorporated*

**DREXEL BURNHAM LAMBERT**  
*Incorporated*

**E. F. HUTTON & COMPANY INC.**  
*Incorporated*

**LAZARD FRERES & CO.**  
*Incorporated*

**PAINÉ, WEBBER, JACKSON & CURTIS**  
*Incorporated*

**SMITH BARNEY, HARRIS UPHAM & CO.**  
*Incorporated*

**WERTHEIM & CO., INC.**  
*Incorporated*

**DEAN WITTER & CO.**  
*Incorporated*

**SOGEN-SWISS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION**  
*Incorporated*

**ROBERT FLEMING**  
*Incorporated*

**HILL SAMUEL & CO.**  
*Incorporated*

**NEW COURT SECURITIES CORPORATION**  
*Incorporated*

**J. HENRY SCHRODER WAGG & CO.**  
*Incorporated*

**CAZENOVE INCORPORATED**  
*Incorporated*

**THE NIKKO SECURITIES CO.**  
*Incorporated*

**YAMAICHI INTERNATIONAL (AMERICA), INC.**  
*Incorporated*

**ORD MINNETT**  
*Incorporated*

**NEW JAPAN SECURITIES INTERNATIONAL INC.**  
*Incorporated*

December 2, 1977.

## WEEK'S FINANCIAL DIARY

The following is a record of the principal business and financial events during the week. The Board meetings are mainly for the purpose of considering dividends and official indications are always available whether dividends concerned are interims or final. The sub-divisions shown below are based mainly on last year's timetable.

TO-DAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
AGENCY MEETINGS - Agriculture, Trade and Industry Committee. Subject: fishing. Witnesses: Social Services and Employment Sub-committee. Subject: Employment and Training	AGENCY MEETINGS - Agriculture, Trade and Industry Committee. Subject: fishing. Witnesses: Social Services and Employment Sub-committee. Subject: Employment and Training	AGENCY MEETINGS - Agriculture, Trade and Industry Committee. Subject: fishing. Witnesses: Social Services and Employment Sub-committee. Subject: Employment and Training	AGENCY MEETINGS - Agriculture, Trade and Industry Committee. Subject: fishing. Witnesses: Social Services and Employment Sub-committee. Subject: Employment and Training	AGENCY MEETINGS - Agriculture, Trade and Industry Committee. Subject: fishing. Witnesses: Social Services and Employment Sub-committee. Subject: Employment and Training	AGENCY MEETINGS - Agriculture, Trade and Industry Committee. Subject: fishing. Witnesses: Social Services and Employment Sub-committee. Subject: Employment and Training

## LEGAL NOTICES

### PLANT & MACHINERY SALES

Description	Price	Telephone
8 BLOCK (400 mm) IN LINE, NONSLIP WIRE DRAWING MACHINE in excellent condition. 0/2000ft/min variable speed 10 hp per block (1968).	P.O.A.	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
24" DIAMETER HORIZONTAL BULL BLOCK by Farmer Norton (1972).	P.O.A.	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
ROTARY SWAGING MACHINE by Farmer Norton (1972).	P.O.A.	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
SLITTING LINE 500 mm x 3 mm x 3 ton capacity.	P.O.A.	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
TWO VARIABLE SPEED FOUR HIGH ROLLING MILLS Ex.6.50 High razor blade strip production.	P.O.A.	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
MODERN USED ROLLING MILLS, wire rod and tube drawing plant - roll forming machines - slitting - flattening and cut-to-length lines - cold saws - presses - guillotines, etc.	P.O.A.	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
1974 FULLY AUTOMATED COLD SAW by Noble & Lund with batch control.	P.O.A.	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
1970 CUT-O-LENGTH LINE max. capacity 1000 mm 2 mm x 7 tonne coil fully overhauled and in excellent condition.	P.O.A.	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
1965 TRIPLE DRAFT GRAVITY WIRE DRAWING machine by Farmer Norton 22" - 29" diameter drawblocks.	P.O.A.	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
STRIP FLATTEN AND CUT-TO-LENGTH LINE by A.R.M. Max. capacity 750 mm x 3mm	P.O.A.	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
1970 TWO STAND WIRE FLATTENING AND STRIP ROLLING LINE, 8" x 7" rolls x 60 hp roll stand, variable time speed 0/750ft/min.	P.O.A.	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
2 1/2 DIE MSA WIRE DRAWING MACHINES 3000ft./Min. with spoolers by Marshall Richards.	P.O.A.	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
50 H.P. VERTICAL WIRE DRAWING BLOCK x 650 mm dia.	P.O.A.	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
9 ROLL FLATTENING MACHINE 1.700 mm wide.	P.O.A.	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
7 ROLL FLATTENING MACHINE 965 mm wide.	P.O.A.	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
COLES MOBILE YARD-CRANE 6-ton capacity lattice jib.	P.O.A.	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
16 MM TO 28 MM ROD STRIGHTENING and cut to length line with flying shear and capstan for handling 2 ton steel coil.	P.O.A.	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
RWF TWO STAND WIRE FLATTENING AND STRIP ROLLING LINE, 10" x 8" rolls x 75 HP roll stand. Complete with edging rolls, turks head, flaking and fixed recoller, air gauging, etc. Variable line speed 0/750ft./min. and 0/1500 ft./min.	P.O.A.	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
260KVA EMERGENCY GENERATOR available immediately	£12,227	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
100KVA GARDENER GENERATOR SET	£6,818	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
135KVA MARINE GENERATING UNIT M.A.N.	£8,783	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414
208KVA (continuous) ALLIS CHALMERS GENERATING SET	£11,498	0902 42541/2/3 Telex 336414

**WANTED**

MODERN USED ROLLING MILLS, wire rod and tube drawing plant - roll forming machines - slitting - flattening and cut-to-length lines - cold saws - presses - guillotines, etc.

0902 42541/2/3  
Telex 336414

### NORTH ATLANTIC WESTBOUND FREIGHT ASSOCIATION

NOTICE TO SHIPPERS AND CONSIGNEES

EMERGENCY SURCHARGE

Member lines of the above association wish to advise that owing to heavy losses sustained in freight transport during the acute disruption to normal services over the period 1st October to 30th November 1977, as a result of industrial action by seafarers on the U.K. East Coast, they are commencing to impose a surcharge of 10 per cent on gross ocean freight and charges. This surcharge will be applied to all freight from Great Britain, Northern Ireland and Republic of Ireland to North and South Atlantic ports of the U.S.A. and will be effective from 1st December 1977. The duration of this surcharge will be kept under review.

The duration of this surcharge will be kept under review.

Member Lines of the above association wish to advise that owing to heavy losses sustained in freight transport during the acute disruption to normal services over the period 1st October to 30th November 1977, as a result of industrial action by seafarers on the U.K. East Coast, they are commencing to impose a surcharge of 10 per cent on gross ocean freight and charges. This surcharge will be applied to all freight from Great Britain, Northern Ireland and Republic of Ireland to North and South Atlantic ports of the U.S.A. and will be effective from 1st December 1977. The duration of this surcharge will be kept under review.

Member Lines of the above association wish to advise that owing to heavy losses sustained in freight transport during the acute disruption to normal services over the period 1st October to 30th November 1977, as a result of industrial action by seafarers on the U.K. East Coast, they are commencing to impose a surcharge of 10 per cent on gross ocean freight and charges. This surcharge will be applied to all freight from Great Britain, Northern Ireland and Republic of Ireland to North and South Atlantic ports of the U.S.A. and will be effective from 1st December 1977. The duration of this surcharge will be kept under review.



OVERSEAS MARKETS

EUROBONDS

IN A WEEK which turned out to be rather featureless, the ups and downs experienced in the recently re-opened sterling sector...

Unsettled sterling sector

discussed. In a market already suffering from indignation a further sterling issue was announced on Tuesday for Courtaulds. Pricing was indicated at a slight discount...

quiescent down considerably as the days wore on. Over the week prices were up by 1/2 to 1 point but there was too much uncertainty to tempt many buyers back.

the Secondary market City of Gothenburg, to quote one of those which started trading last week. Only one new issue is expected in the dollar sector, \$150m. for Inco, the world's largest producer of nickel.

present raising a 7m. Kuwaiti Dinar bond. Despite the much slower pace of issuing activity, this year still looks as if it will break last year's record.

BONDTRADE INDEX AND YIELD 1977. Table with columns for Nov. 25, Dec. 2, High, Low, and values for various bond types like Medium term, Long term, Convertible.

EUROBOND TURNOVER (nominal value in \$m.). Table with columns for U.S. dollar bonds, Other bonds, last week previous week, and values for Euroclear, Cedel.

Indices

NEW YORK - DOW JONES

Table showing Dow Jones index values for Dec 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1977.

STANDARD AND POORS

Table showing Standard and Poors index values for Dec 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1977.

Y. S. & ALL COMMON

Table showing Y.S. & All Common index values for Dec 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1977.

JOHANNESBURG

Table showing Johannesburg index values for Dec 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1977.

GERMANY

Table showing Germany index values for Dec 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1977.

AUSTRALIA

Table showing Australia index values for Dec 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1977.

PARIS

Table showing Paris index values for Dec 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1977.

OVERSEAS SHARE INFORMATION

NEW YORK

Table listing various New York share prices and movements for Dec 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1977.

AMSTERDAM

Table listing various Amsterdam share prices and movements for Dec 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1977.

COPENHAGEN

Table listing various Copenhagen share prices and movements for Dec 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1977.

BRUSSELS/LUXEMBOURG

Table listing various Brussels/Luxembourg share prices and movements for Dec 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1977.

STOCKHOLM

Table listing various Stockholm share prices and movements for Dec 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1977.

MILAN

Table listing various Milan share prices and movements for Dec 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1977.

OSLO

Table listing various Oslo share prices and movements for Dec 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1977.

TEL AVIV

Table listing various Tel Aviv share prices and movements for Dec 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1977.

CURRENT EUROBOND ISSUES. Table with columns for Borrowers, Amount, Maturity, Av. life, Coupon, Price, Lead manager.

Table listing various international share prices and movements for Dec 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1977.

Investment premium based on \$2.00 per 97 1/2% (97 1/2%)

Table listing various international share prices and movements for Dec 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1977.

Handwritten signature or scribble at the bottom of the page.



AUTHORISED UNIT TRUSTS

OFFSHORE AND OVERSEAS FUNDS

Table of authorised unit trusts including sections for British Life Office Ltd, British Shipley & Co Ltd, Canada Life Unit Trust Mgrs Ltd, and various other fund managers.

Table of offshore and overseas funds including sections for Arundell Securities (C.I.) Limited, Fidelity Fund & Res. (Bda) Ltd, and various international investment funds.

CLIVE INVESTMENTS LIMITED
Royal Exchange Ave, London EC3V 5LU. Tel: 01-283 1101.
dex Guide as at 22nd November, 1977 (£100 at 141.77)
Clive Fixed Interest Capital 130.81
Clive Fixed Interest Income 123.14

INSURANCE BASE RATES
Property Growth 8 1/2%
Cannon Assurance 2%
Address show under Insurance and Property Road Table.

CORAL INDEX: Close 485.490
index Limited 01-351 3486. Three months Gold 160.5-162.5
amount Road, London SW10 0HS.

FINANCIAL TIMES STOCK INDICES
Table with columns for Dec 2, Dec 1, Nov 29, Nov 22, Nov 15, Nov 8, and 1 year ago.

HIGHS AND LOWS S.E. ACTIVITY
Table with columns for High, Low, High, Low, Dec 2, Dec 1.

FINANCIAL TIMES STOCK INDICES
Table with columns for Dec 2, Dec 1, Nov 29, Nov 22, Nov 15, Nov 8, and 1 year ago.

HONG KONG
Table listing various stocks and their prices.

INSURANCE, PROPERTY, BONDS

Table of insurance, property, and bond offerings from various companies like Abbey Life Assurance Co. Ltd, Credit & Commerce Insurance, and others.

NOTES
Prices do not include 5 pence stamp which is added to the price of the share.



Great people to build with

# Henry Boot

Henry Boot Construction Limited  
Sheffield Tel: 0246-410111

## FT SHARE INFORMATION SERVICE

### HOTELS—Contd.

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Hotel de Ville	148	148	148	148	148	148	0
Apr. 1956	Hotel de Ville	148	148	148	148	148	148	0

### AMERICANS—Continued

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Alcoa	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Alcoa	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### BUILDING INDUSTRY—Cont.

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Bechtel	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Bechtel	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### DRAPERY AND STORES—Cont.

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Woolworth	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Woolworth	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### ENGINEERING—Continued

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	General Electric	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	General Electric	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### BRITISH FUNDS

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	British Funds	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	British Funds	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### CANADIANS

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Canadian	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Canadian	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### BANKS AND HIRE PURCHASE

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Banks	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Banks	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### ELECTRICAL AND RADIO

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Electrical	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Electrical	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### Five to Fifteen Years

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Five to Fifteen	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Five to Fifteen	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### Over Fifteen Years

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Over Fifteen	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Over Fifteen	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### INTERNATIONAL BANK

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	International	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	International	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### CORPORATION LOANS

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Corporation	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Corporation	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### COMMONWEALTH & AFRICAN LOANS

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Commonwealth	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Commonwealth	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### LOANS

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Loans	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Loans	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### BEERS, WINES AND SPIRITS

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Beers	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Beers	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### FOREIGN BONDS & RAILS

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Foreign	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Foreign	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### AMERICANS

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Americans	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Americans	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### BUILDING INDUSTRY, TIMBER AND ROADS

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Building	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Building	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### CHEMICALS, PLASTICS

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Chemicals	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Chemicals	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### CINEMAS, THEATRES AND TV

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Cinemas	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Cinemas	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### DRAPERY AND STORES

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Drapery	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Drapery	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### ENGINEERING MACHINE TOOLS

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Engineering	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Engineering	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### FOOD, GROCERIES, ETC.

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Food	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Food	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### HOTELS AND CATERERS

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Hotels	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Hotels	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

### INDUSTRIALS (Misc.)

Dividend	Stock	Price	Last	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
Apr. 1956	Industrials	100	100	100	100	100	100	0
Apr. 1956	Industrials	100	100	100	100	100	100	0

Appliances



EUROPE XVI

Although Greek Premier Constantine Karamanlis was comfortably returned to power in last month's general election, he now faces a very different Parliament. The Socialists have emerged as the main opposition and they oppose entry to the EEC.

Greece

THE GREEK Parliament, which has been overwhelmingly dominated by the New Democracy party of Premier Constantine Karamanlis, is going to be a much livelier place in coming years than it has been in the last three. For the first time in post-war Greek history, the main opposition differs entirely on foreign affairs from the Government.

In the general election of November 20, the centre-right New Democracy was returned to power for a four-year term of office. With 41.55 per cent of the vote, down from 54 per cent in the 1974 election, Premier Karamanlis' party now has 173 deputies in the 300-seat parliament, a comfortable majority but far short of the 215 seats he commanded in the last parliament.

The election also heralded the emergence of the country's socialist forces to play a leading role in the years ahead. The Panhellenic Socialist Movement

(PASOK) of Mr. Andreas Papandreu almost doubled its electoral strength to 25.33 per cent of the vote and is now the main opposition party with 92 seats in the house.

Mr. Papandreu opposes Greek membership of the EEC, with which he prefers a special agreement such as that between the Common Market and Norway. He has persistently campaigned for Greece's complete withdrawal from Nato and the abolition of American bases on Greek soil. He also wants a tougher line on Greece's dispute with neighbouring Turkey over territorial rights in the Aegean, taking the stand that Greece's land and insular continental shelf is not negotiable and Greek territorial waters should be extended to a 12-mile zone.

On Cyprus, he wants the issue internationalised rather than confined to a Greek-Turkish dispute. He advocates a non-aligned foreign policy for Greece.

All this has put him on a direct collision course with Mr. Karamanlis, who has repeatedly stated that Greece will remain firmly anchored to the western camp, hopes to sign the official accession treaty with the EEC by 1979 (to be followed after a five-year transitional period to make the necessary structural changes), and will seek a negotiated settlement of its disputes with Turkey.

**Imports**

The EEC accounts for about 43 per cent of Greece's imports and takes some 39 per cent of the country's exports. But in figures, imports from the EEC rose from about \$280m. in 1962 (the first year Greece became an associate member of the Community) to \$2.4bn. in 1976. Over the same period, Greek exports to the EEC increased from about \$90m. in 1962 to \$289m. in agricultural produce and \$475m. in industrial products.

According to election analysts, Greek farmers, traditionally right-wing voters, this time voted heavily for Mr. Papandreu, whose central theme of "Greece for the Greeks" in his superbly organised electoral campaign seems to have struck a sensitive chord in the highly individualistic Greek character. According to some, the large agrarian vote for PASOK may now provide an excuse to members of the Common Market who are opposed to expansion to delay Greek membership by claiming that a considerable segment of the Greek people is clearly opposed to it. The Government is expected to mount a campaign to underline the benefits to be reaped by full membership.

As an associate member, Greece already receives substantial development assistance

from the Nine. A new financial protocol signed early this year calls for total assistance of \$336m. in 1977-81. The financial benefits of full membership will be on a far greater scale. The EEC Commission has estimated the annual payouts to Greece from the Community budget at about \$540m., including \$336m. under the agricultural guarantee and guidance programmes and \$120m. from the Regional Fund. After deducting Greece's own contributions to the Community budget, estimated at about \$180m., this would leave Greece a net beneficiary to the tune of \$360m. a year.

Concerning the economy, the PASOK wants the gradual socialisation of key sectors and the economic infrastructure, such as banking, energy, mineral resource enterprises, major exports and imports, shipbuilding, steel, cement and fertilisers and businesses connected with national defence as well as pharmaceuticals. Here it has the backing of the Moscow-oriented Communists, who held their ground in last month's election taking 9.36 per cent of the vote and 11 seats in

Parliament. In the 40 months he has ruled Greece since he was recalled from self-imposed exile to take the helm after the collapse of the military junta, Mr. Karamanlis has surprised and disappointed many of his traditional Right-wing followers by adopting a socio-economic policy often bordering on socialism. Within the context of what he calls a European-style mixed economy, the Karamanlis Administration has extended State control to more and more key sectors. The State already controls 80 per cent of total banking business, owns utilities, radio and TV networks, air and rail transport, electric power, the sugar industry and the country's largest oil refinery, and has nationalised urban public transport.

Government agencies will also own an aircraft assembly plant currently under construction and control a series of industrial plants now in the planning stage, including a \$640m. petrochemicals complex and a \$30m. telecommunications plant. The reason advanced for the extension of State control or the creation of new State-owned or controlled enterprises has been that private enterprise is unable or unwilling to undertake such large projects.

Whatever the truth, the increased State intervention appears to have resulted in the adoption of a wait-and-see attitude by foreign investors. Funds imported under the country's liberal foreign investment legislation have been decreasing in the past three years. They totalled \$66.9m. in 1974, fell to \$23.2m. in 1975, and dropped to \$11.3m. in 1976. In the first five months of this year they totalled a mere \$2.2m. The results of the election, which

have put Mr. Papandreu in a challenging position for the number one spot in the next round, may now also further deter foreign investors. Among measures planned by the Government to encourage investors are the stabilisation of the fiscal status of investors and the introduction of incentives similar to those in force in the EEC.

Mr. Karamanlis' drift to the centre of the Greek political spectrum in the past three years may also have been at the root of the electoral disaster suffered by the Union of the Democratic Centre Party, under liberal politician George Pavros, who has now resigned, by depriving this party of enough ammunition for an effective opposition. This party polled only 11.95 per cent of the vote (down from 20.4 per cent in 1974) and now has only 15 seats in the House.

**Trouble**

In addition, disgruntled royalists and sympathisers of the fallen junta voted for the newly formed National Front Party, which sliced 6.8 per cent off Mr. Karamanlis' electoral strength and is now expected to give him trouble from the right with its five seats in Parliament. The 350,000 Greeks who voted for this party included royalists upset by Mr. Karamanlis' neutral stand on the monarchy issue in the 1974 referendum, conservatives embittered by what they consider his opening to the Left through his legislation of the Greek Communist Party, which had remained outlawed for a quarter century, and finally Junta followers opposed to him for his purge of their friends in the armed forces and the civil service. The other four seats in Parliament are held by the Eurocom-

A new Government in Ireland has brought about a mood of optimism and a revival of economic activity and business confidence. The Government is hopeful of halving the inflation rate by the end of next year.

Ireland

IRELAND HAS for the past two years languished at the bottom of the EEC performance league; the only tables it has topped are the unenvied ones of unemployment and inflation. But 1977 has been a remarkable year for the Irish Republic, and the dramatic changes that have included a new Government have also brought about a mood of economic optimism. With some justification a senior Cabinet Minister in Mr. Jack Lynch's Fianna Fail Government claimed recently that Ireland now leads the EEC recovery league.

From slow beginnings at the start of this year, when realists in Dublin were facing up to a long haul back from the recession, economic activity and business confidence have snowballed. So much so that for 1978 the forecasters are almost unanimously pin-pointing GNP growth of around 7 per cent, and the Government is confidently maintaining that it will succeed in halving the present 14 per cent inflation rate by the end of next year.

The temptation is to ascribe this turnaround to Fianna Fail's landslide general election win in mid-June, for the party's image has traditionally been that of the "businessman's friend." To some extent it is true that the election result did give economic confidence a major boost, as the coalition Fine Gael-Labour Government was defeated—in common with most other European Governments that presided over the recession years—an economic electorate has ousted a Government because of its economic shortcomings it is only logical that it expresses confidence in its successor's policy plans.

The degree to which the coalition lost the election or Fianna Fail won it is open to argument, even though there is little question that the seeds of Ireland's coming boom were discernible by the spring of this year. A number of coalition Government Ministers, notably Dr. Garret Fitzgerald, who has since taken over from Mr. Liam Cosgrave as Fine Gael's leader, argued strongly in favour of an October election that would enable the coalition to take the credit for the expected improvement in the economy.

Had Mr. Cosgrave done so he might conceivably still be Prime Minister, enjoying his long-cherished ambition of being the first coalition Premier to win a second term. More probably, however, he would have kept his election defeat down to the marginal shifts that are usual in Ireland and Fianna Fail would be in power but without the massive 20-seat majority in the 148-seat Dail (lower house) that it now has.

The real point, however, is that the Lynch Government's attitude to economic management is inspiring new hope in Dublin. In contrast to the Cosgrave's Government's bland

refusal to admit that the Republic has grave structural economic problems, Fianna Fail has been making a show of facing up to them. A new Ministry, the Department of Economic Planning and Development, has been set up under Dr. Martin O'Donoghue, whose underlying brief is to tackle Ireland's seemingly intractable unemployment problem. Although Dr. O'Donoghue is a newcomer to politics, having until his election to the Dail in June been a professor of economics, he is the architect of Fianna Fail's economic strategy. Dublin sceptics tend to look for strains and rivalries between O'Donoghue and Deputy Premier Mr. George Colley, the Finance Minister, and warn that the new co-ordinating and planning Ministry will suffer the same end as Britain's ill-fated Department of Economic Affairs. The more positive and realistic assessment, though, is that Mr. Lynch has directed his top talent into economic management. The approach is frequently contrasted with Mr. Cosgrave's, for he was alleged to have put Dr. Fitzgerald into the Foreign Affairs Department out of concern with Ireland's role in the EEC but in order to deny him the political power-base of the Finance Ministry.

Unemployment remains the flaw in Ireland's economic recovery, and Dr. O'Donoghue is representative of a small but influential group inside Mr. Lynch's cabinet that argues that unless it is substantially reduced by 1982. A number of his cabinet colleagues are unconvinced, believing that the 1973-77 coalition Government was a quirky hiccup that interrupted Fianna Fail's 14 years in office and that the party is now back in for a sumptuous long run.

The jobless figures make bad reading, however, and raise serious questions about Ireland's industrial development policies. Officially, the unemployment rate is now around 12 per cent. Unofficially, the true level is reckoned to be somewhere in the mid-teens once the factors of underemployment in rural areas and seasonal employment in agriculture and tourism are taken into account. There is in all this a strong element of adding up inaccuracies, but even the official figures give grounds for serious concern. Two fifths of Ireland's unemployed are under 25 years old, and that proportion is rising now that the Republic is beginning to feel the effects of its population explosion.

In 1971 the population was 3m., and between then and 1975 grew by 5 per cent. By next year it will be around 3.2m. and by 1986 could be near 3.8m. Emigration, Ireland's

traditional safety valve, dried up in the early 1970s, and while it restarted, on a small scale last year it is unlikely to expand much now that the Irish aspire to EEC standards of living within their own country. In job terms, the Republic needs 30,000 net new jobs a year over the coming decade, which is around three times Ireland's best year. Mr. Lynch only recently forecast 25,000 job creations for next year, and newly announced U.S. investments totalling \$35m. should help spearhead the drive—but against these must be balanced job losses. In past years these have tended to outweigh the Industrial Development's Authority's efforts to attract job-creating investment, and this was presumably one of the factors that led an economic model of the EEC member States to forecast Irish unemployment climbing steadily to 16.5 per cent by 1980.

The signs are, though, that increased economic activity is cutting job losses back, while the new Government is thinking seriously about the need to emphasise labour-intensive industrial development rather than the capital-intensive projects that have predominated. Ireland's future to a very real extent depends on foreign investment, and while beggars can scarcely be too choosy, Dr. O'Donoghue's instincts for benign dirigism are tipped to result in a re-jigging of the investment incentive package.

The most striking aspect of Irish affairs this year has been not the scale of the turnaround but the speed with which last year's spate of gloomy economic forecasts have been forgotten and replaced with successively more encouraging predictions. From initial 1977 estimates that inflation would remain at the previous year's 18 per cent level, the forecasts dropped point-by-point to 14 per cent, while GNP projections began at just a half per cent over the 1976 growth of 3.5 per cent, and have settled at 6 per cent. Mood is important in a small open economy such as Ireland's, which can respond quickly to world trading conditions, and it is only a slight exaggeration to say that the Irish currently see themselves as poised for a great leap forward that will help close the gap between its living standards and those of the EEC average. Indeed, some Irish politicians test to see the EEC Commission proposal that Dublin's contribution to the Community budget should be stepped up from the present £34m. to £43m. in 1978 as an EEC seal of approval, even though Ireland will probably fight tooth and nail West German suggestions for a restructuring of the contribution.

**Clouds**

Next year will doubtless see a quickening of the momentum that this summer and autumn saw Irish equities outperforming the London Stock Exchange, and with the return of better conditions Irish support for the European ideals is likely to increase further. But there remain two clouds on the horizon. The end of the transition period of EEC membership in the new year will hit Ireland's very large agricultural sector hard after five years of vital support, and the Irish may well become less sanguine about Community enlargement. The other cloud has come from the Henry Centre for Forecasting which at the start of this year predicted that 1978 will see peak activity and economic performance, but went on to warn that by 1980 it will have declined to a new low.

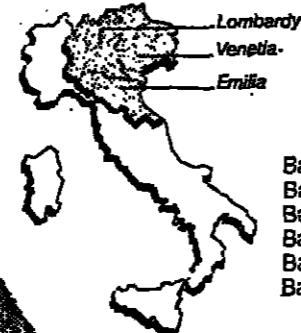
Giles Merritt  
Dublin Correspondent

six banks, an important partner in those Italian regions, that count for much.

330 branches... and behind each counter the organization and the efficiency of six leading popular Banks, which have joined their programs and work in the "GRUPPO NORDEST". These six Banks, together have not only the size of a big Bank, as regards Customers and Service, but something more, too: the opportunity of being in close relations also with small firms, of being present where there is the real economic life. Lombardia, Venetia, Emilia produce, alone, 37% of Italian output, and carry out 48% of Italian Foreign Trade.



GRUPPO NORDEST



- Banca Agricola Mantovana
- Banca Popolare di Verona
- Banca Popolare di Bergamo
- Banca Popolare di Modena
- Banca Popolare di Sondrio
- Banca Popolare di Vicenza

GRUPPO NORDEST: six Banks and a common work, at the big enterprises', as well as the small industries' service.

Banco Ambrosiano

Affiliated and Associated Institutions:  
 BANCA DEL GOTTARDO S.A. Lugano • BANCO AMBROSIANO HOLDING S.A. Luxembourg • LA CENTRALE FINANZIARIA GENERALE S.p.A. Milan • TORO ASSICURAZIONI S.p.A. Turin • BANCA CATTOLICA DEL VENETO S.p.A. Vicenza • CREDITO VARESE-NO S.p.A. Varese • BANCA MOBILIARE PIEMONTESE S.p.A. Turin • BANCO D'IMPERIA S.p.A. Imperia • BANCA PASSADORE & C. S.p.A. Genoa • BANCA ROSENBERG COLORNI & Co. S.p.A. Milan • CISALPINE OVERSEAS BANK LTD. Nassau • ULTRAFIN A.G. Zurich • ULTRAFIN INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION New York • IL PIEMONTE FINANZIARIO S.p.A. Turin.

▲ Banco Ambrosiano is a member of the Inter-Alpha Group of Banks which is formed by:  
 BANCO AMBROSIANO Milan • BERLINER HANDELS-UND FRANKFURTER BANK Frankfurt • CREDIT COMMERCIAL DE FRANCE Paris • KREDIETBANK S.A. Bruxelles • NEDERLANDSCHE MIDDENSTANDBANK N.V. Amsterdam • PRIVATBANKEN A.S. Copenhagen • WILLIAMS & GLYN'S BANK LTD. London • Representative offices in Hong Kong, New York, São Paulo, Singapore, Teheran, and Tokyo.

**Nederlandse Credietbank:**  
 your spring-board  
 to Holland and the other  
 countries in the EEC.

Please write to Nederlandse Credietbank N.V., Herengracht 458, Amsterdam. Or phone: (020) 212777.

**Nederlandse Credietbank**  
 associated with  
 the Chase Manhattan Bank N.A.

*Spj... ..*